


FEBRUARY 2000

# RF design®

Engineering RF & Wireless Products ... DC to Light

www.rfdesign.com

## Is the Web the final piece to the 3G puzzle?



A practical approach to designing a fast AGC  
Understanding bonded wire issues and characteristics  
A new approach to frequency modulating a PLL's output

An INTERTEC®/PRIMEDIA Publication



# **MITEQ** FROM COMPONENTS TO SYSTEMS



## MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers

## AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature compensated
- Cryogenic



## INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- PIN diode switches
- Ultra-miniature switch matrices
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assemblies



## FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz

- Free-running VCOs/DROs
- Phase-locked cavity oscillators
- Phase-locked coaxial resonators
- Synthesizers for SATCOM
- Fast-tuning communication synthesizers



## IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- Frequency discriminators
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- I/Q processors
- Digital DLVAs

## SATCOM EARTH STATION EQUIPMENT TO Ka-BAND

- Synthesized up/downconverters
- Test translators
- LNA systems
- 1:N redundancy units
- INMARSAT products
- FM modems



TEL: (516) 436-7400

FAX: (516) 436-7430

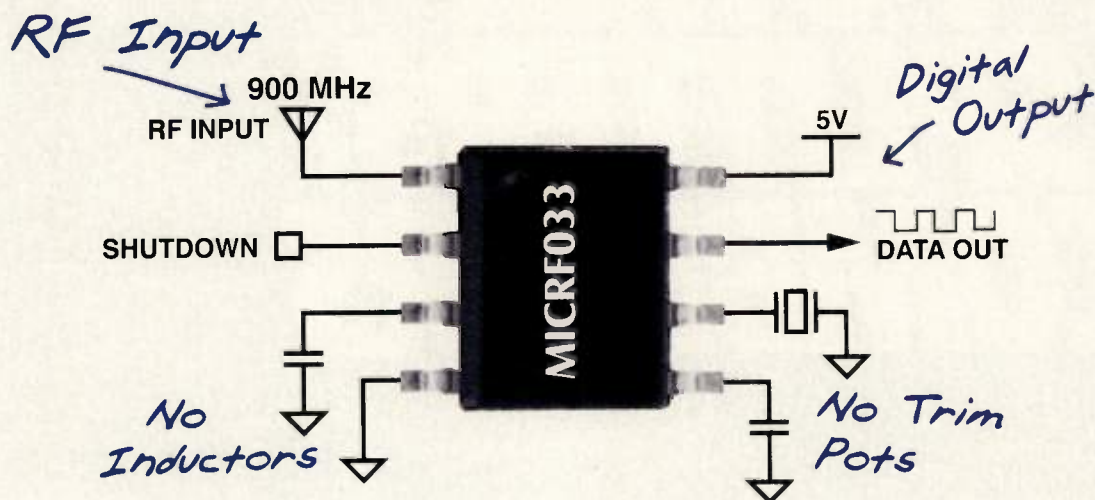
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

**AS OF NOVEMBER 1999, OUR NEW AREA CODE WILL BE 631**

INFOCARD 97

# 900MHz Single-Chip RF Receiver



## The Good Stuff

- ◆ Incredibly easy to design
- ◆ Easy to manufacture — fewer components and no trimming
- ◆ More reliable — no trim pots
- ◆ Lower cost
- ◆ 20 kbps data rate

## The Specs

Part No.	Data Rate	Spectrum
MICRF001	4.8kbps	300 - 440MHz
MICRF011	2.5kbps (SWP), 10kbps (Fixed)	300 - 440MHz
MICRF002	2.5kbps (SWP), 10kbps (Fixed)	300 - 440MHz
MICRF022	2.5kbps (SWP), 10kbps (Fixed)	300 - 440MHz
MICRF003	5kbps (SWP), 20kbps (Fixed)	800 - 1,000MHz
MICRF033	5kbps (SWP), 20kbps (Fixed)	800 - 1,000MHz

Developed with AIT, Orlando, FL

\*See data sheet for actual pinout

\*\* Recommended resale FOB USA

Contact us for more information — Don't forget to bookmark our website for updates!

[www.micrel.com/ads.html](http://www.micrel.com/ads.html)

Literature: 1-800-401-9572

Direct: (408) 944-0800

Stocking Distributors:

Arrow (800) 777-2776 • Future (800) 388-8731

Newark (800) 463-9275 • Nu Horizons (888) 747-6046

The MICRF003/033 are the latest additions to Micrel's revolutionary QwikRadio™ single-chip RF receiver family.

QwikRadio ICs have already set a new standard for ease of use and low cost in the 300MHz to 400MHz frequency band. The MICRF003/033 brings the same benefits to the less-used and less-restrictive 900MHz band.

Simply put, they take RF-in and provide digital data-out, with no manual tuning and no external inductors.

Power consumption is just 4mA in continuous operation, and the device is designed to be duty cycled, enabling huge additional power savings.

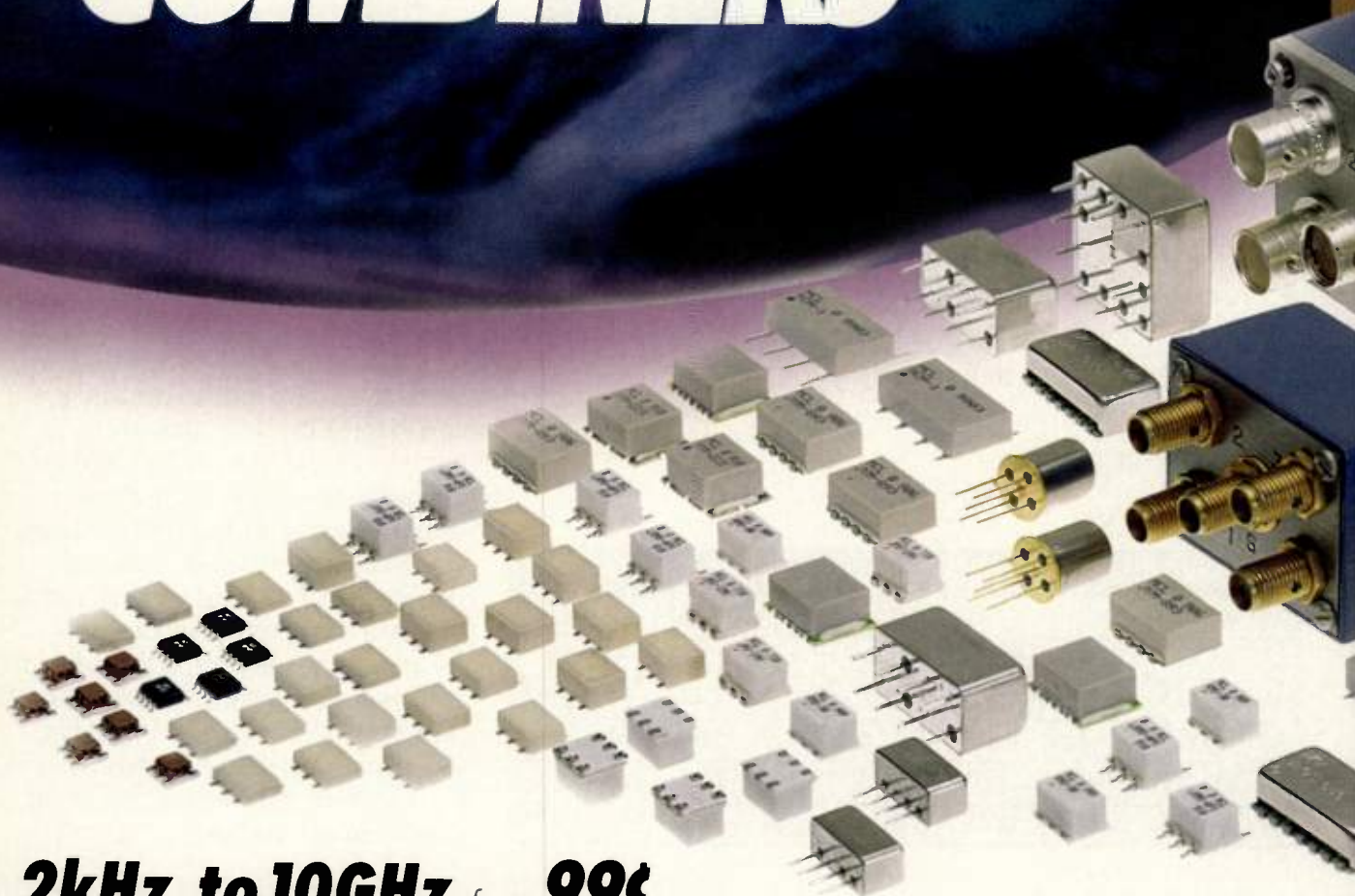
For more information, call us or check out our website.

**MICREL**  
The Infinite Bandwidth Company™



**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

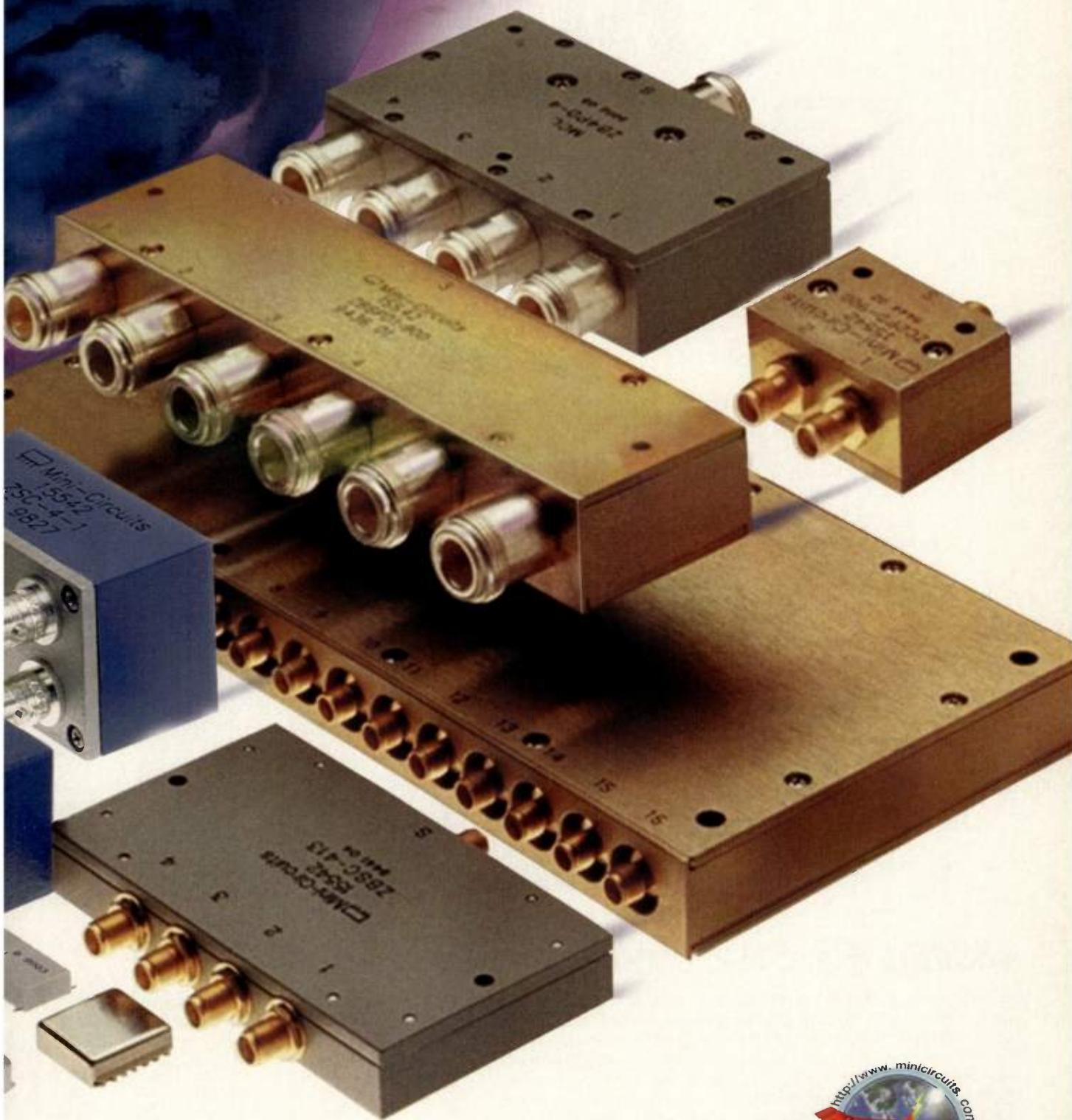


**2kHz to 10GHz from 99¢**

Choose from over 550 standard off-the-shelf models from 2way and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs and custom designs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Case styles include surface mount, plug-in, flat pack, and coaxial connectorized...and custom case styles are no problem! Super-miniature and ultra-low profile surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems, and countless wireless applications. And all units come with a 1 year guarantee and skinny 4.5 sigma performance repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Add fast delivery, unsurpassed applications support and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Call Mini-Circuits today!

***Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!***





see us on the web  
<http://www.minicircuits.com>



 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 43 INT L 44

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 194 Rev B



# HIGH IP3 MIXERS

**suppress noisy intermods**



**+30dBm IP3 5 to 2200MHz** from **\$7<sup>95</sup>** (10-49 qty.) **WOW!**

The popularity of wireless communication services is soaring, but when signal overcrowding creates intermodulation distortion... Mini-Circuits has the solution! Our full range of low distortion high IP3 mixers provide the muscle it takes to **suppress noisy intermods** and clear the air of unwanted signals. At the same time, these affordable surface mount and plug-in solutions achieve low conversion loss and excellent L-R, L-I isolation. Developed for both analog and digital use, applications include airphone, cellular and cordless phones, radar, satellite, FM Broadcast, ISM, PCS, and PCN. Achieve the high performance your customers expect. Specify low loss, high IP3 mixers from Mini-Circuits. It's the *clear* choice

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS: LO = +17dBm except SYM-15VH LO = +23dBm

Model	Freq. (MHz)	IP3 Midband (dBm)	Isolation (dB)		Conv.Loss Midband (dB)	Price Sea. Qty. 1-9
			L-R	L-I		
*ADE-10H	400-1000	30	39	25	7.0	7.95**
*ADE-12H	500-1200	28	34	28	6.7	8.95**
SYM-18H	5-1800	30	45	40	5.75	17.95
SYM-15VH	10-1500	31	45	35	6.5	29.95
SYM-14H	100-1370	30	36	30	6.5	16.95
SYM-10DH	800-1000	31	45	29	7.6	18.95
SYM-22H	1500-2200	30	33	38	5.6	19.95
SYM-20DH	1700-2000	32	35	34	6.7	16.95
•TUF-18DHSM	100-1800	27	41	33	7.3	21.95
*ADM-10DH	800-1000	30	35	37	6.0	15.95

\* **i**™ Innovative Technology  
(Patent Pending)

\*\*Quantity 10 to 49. All models are surface mount and available in tape and reel.  
•Plug-in version available, specify TUF-18DH

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

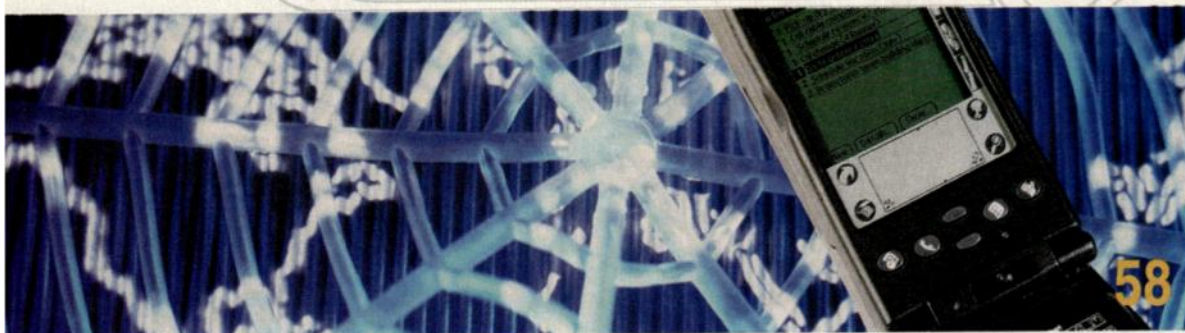
US 39 INT'L 40

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 270 Rev D



# in this issue



## DEPARTMENTS

Editorial	8
Editorial Forum	10
Calendar/Courses	12
News	16
Product Focus	
Amplifiers	88
Get the Data Now	98
Products	104
Software	116
Literature	117
Classifieds	118
RF in earnest	126

### Featured Technologies:

#### Time and Frequency

24

#### Wide bandwidth frequency modulation of phase lock loops

—A new approach to the traditional weakness of frequency modulating a PLL's output.

—David Rosemarin

#### Tx/Rx

34

#### Automatic gain control in burst communications systems

—This simple and fast analog AGC for phase modulated burst signals improves threshold, and facilitates accurate RSSI, bandwidth and noise figure measurements.

—Pankaj Goyal

### Cover Story:

#### 3G

58

#### 3G: Deciphering the future of wireless

—Are the next generation of handsets destined to be just an Internet interface?

—Ernest Worthman, technology editor

### Industry Focus

#### Handset Design

68

#### Handset design: Keeping ahead of the consumer

—So, who dictates what the next generation of handsets will offer? The designer or the consumer?

—Romona Isbell, executive editor

### Tutorials

#### Cables and Connectors

72

#### A quick primer on bonding wire parameters

—Knowing the ins and outs of lead bonding and wire interconnects is a must for anyone working with board design and packaging.

—Mike Greenelsh

#### Design software

78

#### Modeling RFIC transceivers

—Designing next generation portable communications products is difficult without the right tools. Modeling saves time, money and aggravation.

—David C. Lee

RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-521X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly, February 2000, Vol. 23, No. 2. RF Design is a registered trademark of Intertec Publishing, A PRIMEDIA Company. Copyright 1999 by Intertec Publishing, 9600 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2215. Editorial and advertising offices at 5690 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Suite 100, Englewood, CO 80111, 303-741-2901. Printed in USA. Periodicals postage paid at Overland Park, KS, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 1071211. Subscription office: RF Design, P.O. Box 12907, Overland Park, KS 66282-2907. Subscriptions are \$48 per year (\$82 for two years) in the United States; \$68 (surface mail) or \$108 (air mail) per year for countries outside the U.S. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Intertec Publishing, provided the base fee of U.S. \$2.25 per copy, plus U.S. \$0.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA. The fee code for users of this Transactional Reporting Service is ISSN 0163-521X/1999 \$2.25 + \$0.00. For those organizations that have been granted a photocopying license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. Prior to photocopying items for educational classroom use, please contact the CCC at 978-750-8400. Organizations or individuals with large quantity photocopy or reprint requirements should contact Jenny Eisele at 913-967-1966. SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: 800-441-0284. POSTMASTER & SUBSCRIBERS: Please send address changes to RF Design, P.O. Box 12907, Overland Park, KS 66282-2907.

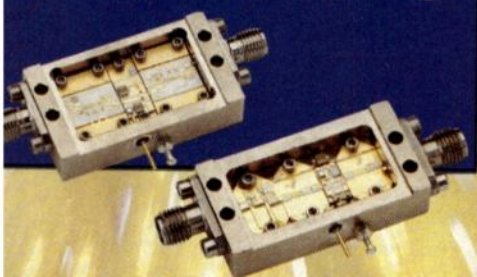


# High IP3

## Low Noise Amplifiers



MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. MHZ	GAIN dB NOM	NOISE FIG. dB TYP	3RD ORDER ICP dB MIN
<b>CELLULAR-BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>				
JCA01-C01	800-960	24	0.9	32
JCA01-C02	800-960	24	1.1	37
JCA01-C03	800-960	24	1.2	40
JCA01-C04	800-960	24	1.3	42
JCA01-C05	800-960	42	0.9	32
JCA01-C06	800-960	42	1.1	37
JCA01-C07	800-960	42	1.2	40
JCA01-C08	800-960	42	1.3	42
<b>PCS-BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>				
JCA12-PC01	1710-1990	24	0.9	32
JCA12-PC02	1710-1990	24	1.1	37
JCA12-PC03	1710-1990	24	1.2	40
JCA12-PC04	1710-1990	24	1.3	42
JCA12-PC05	1710-1990	40	0.9	32
JCA12-PC06	1710-1990	40	1.1	37
JCA12-PC07	1710-1990	40	1.2	40
JCA12-PC08	1710-1990	40	1.3	42
<b>WLL-BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>				
JCA23-W01	2300-2500	24	1.0	32
JCA23-W02	2300-2500	24	1.2	37
JCA23-W03	2300-2500	24	1.3	40
JCA23-W04	2300-2500	24	1.5	42
JCA23-W05	2300-2500	41	1.0	32
JCA23-W06	2300-2500	41	1.2	37
JCA23-W07	2300-2500	41	1.3	40
JCA23-W08	2300-2500	41	1.5	42



JCA offers competitive pricing and compact sizes for the above and all custom amplifiers.

### DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS AROUND THE GLOBE

JCA's catalog can now be downloaded from the Web at [jcatech.com](http://jcatech.com)

**JCA**  
TECHNOLOGY

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990

Email: [jca@jcatech.com](mailto:jca@jcatech.com)

INFO/CARD 19 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

## RF editorial

# Build the future, but remember the past

By Roger Lesser  
Editor

[roger\\_lesser@intertec.com](mailto:roger_lesser@intertec.com)

### Build the future,...

While I was going to college I had the opportunity to work in the Speech Department. It was there that I met one of those rare people who make a lasting impression or cause you to make a life-changing decision. His name was Tom Cook.

Tom introduced me to the world of communications, broadcasting to be specific. From that point, I wanted to be a communicator. I ended up changing my major to communications with the intent of making the spoken and written word my life's work. It was the Vietnam era, so I joined the U.S. Air Force, becoming an avionics officer ("It's communications," the recruiter said).

One of the side benefits of meeting Tom was his interest in old-time radio programs. It was through Tom that I discovered the future.

You see, the future was in those old shows. I learned of videoconferencing and car phones, thinking computers and information on demand, wrist radios and miniature communications.

So, here we are in the 21st Century. And all those radio shows have even more meaning to me today. Why? The accurate prophecy of those radio visionaries is being realized. And how did we get from someone's science fiction-based ideas to today's science-based realities? Why, you the designer, made it happen. I realize that often it is a team of individuals who create concepts and even develop the technical requirements to make a device. So, when I say designer, I have to include anyone who makes a contribution to the final product development.

Did you ever stop to think of the impact you are having on the present and the future? One needs only to look at the recent Consumer Electronics Show. From the latest in wireless capa-



ble handheld computers to the introduction of a wrist phone, the dreams of yesteryear are being realized. And they all started with you, the designer.

### ...but remember the past.

If it sounds like I'm preaching to the choir, so be it. But, remember this, while you are building the future, don't forget those who laid the groundwork for your successes today. If you are lucky enough to have access to an individual who, in the 40s, 50s and 60s, was a future thinker, a design engineer, take a moment and thank them for what they did. And take a moment to listen, too. Because, due to retirement and other life events, they may not be there for you to talk to in the future.

I was fortunate enough to meet Fred Link at a Radio Club of America breakfast at the International Wireless Communications Expo a couple of years ago. It was truly moving to meet a man that meant so much to communications. And now he is gone.

During my career in the Air Force, I met and talked with another technology future thinker, Jimmy Dolittle. Famous for the raid on Tokyo at the beginning of WWII, he also proved instrumentation flying was possible. He was the first one to do it. The half hour I spent one-on-one with him was truly memorable. And now he, too, is gone.

Since being with *RF Design*, I've had the opportunity to meet a number of yesteryear's future thinkers as well as today's visionaries. I'm proud to be associated with such an elite group. That's why I enjoy talking with you and exchanging e-mail.

Thanks to you who made our past and brought us to the present, and good luck to you who are developing the future.

Oh, and thanks Tom.

**RF**



# K.I.S.S.

(Keep It Simple Sweetheart)



TAS communication  
test solutions  
simplify unwieldy  
test requirements.



From IEEE to ITU. From EIA/TIA to CDG. Telecom Analysis Systems deciphers the latest test specs, so you don't have to. TAS is actively involved with standards bodies and the development of emerging test requirements. Our participation allows us to stay abreast of the ever-changing specifications. We continuously evolve our automatic, pre-defined test suites and our comprehensive test systems to model the most advanced test conditions. Making it simple to test to the latest standards and evaluate your product's compliance.

For over 15 years TAS has been developing complete test solutions to evaluate a broad range of communication products. TAS test systems enable our customers to evaluate the transmission performance of their products over a wide range of network conditions. We provide solutions for technologies such as PCS, cellular, ISDN, modem, fax, xDSL,

SATCOM and many more. To find out more about TAS and our products, visit our web site or give us a call.

[www.taskit.com](http://www.taskit.com)

34 Industrial Way East ■ Eatontown, NJ 07724-3319 ■ Phone: (732) 544-8700 ■ FAX: (732) 544-8347 ■ Email: [sales@taskit.com](mailto:sales@taskit.com)



## Editorial Forum



*By Ramona Isbell,  
Executive Editor*

### The future is now

The New Year has come and gone, proving that the Y2K hype was just that ... hype. Now that we no longer need to fret about prophecies of doom and gloom, we can savor the real fun of the year 2000—exploring the mind-boggling mix of technologies that make their way past the prototype stage.

Your challenge is to incorporate tomorrow's converging technologies into today's products. So, as we head into the new century, the timing is perfect to offer a few predictions.

It's a safe bet to count on Internet developments dominating technology news. But, according to a "Brain Snacks: Future Forecasts" report prepared by Young & Rubicam's Brand Futures Group, industry pundits expect significant advancements in other niche markets. One such area is "information appliances," products designed for households without computers that will offer a simpler, less expensive option over PCs. The report adds that cable modems and DSL high-speed phone service will replace dial-up lines. And, for the wireless telecom industry, specialists look for Web-enabled phones to add new value-added services, while Bluetooth wireless technology makes its appearance by year's end.

Expect opportunities in the wireless telecommunications market to inspire the automobile industry. As satellite and vehicle-location technologies are further developed, we'll see new applications via mobile phones and in-car computers.

There's no doubt about it, technology-hungry consumers can expect a well-rounded product menu in the coming months. This fact was evidenced at January's Consumer Electronics Show, which showcased every techno-gadget from the newest mobile Internet access devices to the latest in wireless phones—a wristwatch phone James Bond would be proud of.

The distant future has arrived, at least in the design stage. Now, guess who gets to incorporate these futuristic ideas into today's technology, all while providing seamless integration, of course!

# RF design

Engineering RF & Wireless Products ... DC to Light

Established 1978

## Editorial offices

5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80111  
720-489-3100; Fax 720-489-3253;  
e-mail [rfdesign@intertec.com](mailto:rfdesign@intertec.com)  
Web site [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

Editor	Roger Lesser
Executive Editor	Ramona Vassar Isbell
Senior Associate Editor	Nikki Chandler
Technology Editor	Ernest Worthman
Art Director	Valerie J. Hermanson
Editorial Director	Don Bishop, 913-967-1741

Group Publisher	Mercy Contreras
Marketing Director	Patricia Kowalczewski
Marketing Services Supervisor	Karen Clark
Sr. Classified Ad Coord.	Annette Hulsey, 913-967-1746
Ad Production Coord.	Margaret May, 720-489-3279
Senior Circulation Manager	Julie Neely

Director of Production	Barbara B. VanSickle
Desktop Publishing Coordinator	Shawn Warren
Electronic Publishing Technician	Bonnie Long
Directories Issues Manager	Deborah Dickson
Reprints Manager	Jenny Eisele, 913-967-1966
List Rental Manager	Lori Christie, 913-967-1875

Customer Service 800-441-0294

## Subscription inquiries

P.O. Box 12907, Overland Park, KS 66282-2907  
800-441-0294; Fax 913-967-1903

## Editorial Review Board

Andy Przedpelski, <i>Chairman</i>	The Shedd Group
Madjid A. Belkaid, Ph.D.	Univ. of Central Florida
Alex Burwasser	RF Products
Robert Feeney, Ph.D.	Georgia Tech University
Joe Gorin	Hewlett-Packard
Dave Krauthamer	MITEQ
Ed Oxner	InterFET
Raymond Sciotte	American Microwave
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr.	Atmel

## Intertec Publishing, A PRIMEDIA Company

9800 Metcalf Ave.  
Overland Park, KS 66212-2215  
913-341-1300; Fax 913-967-1898

President / CEO	Cameron Bishop
Vice President—	
Communications Division	Larry Lannon
Vice President—Production	Jack Morris
Vice President—Circulation	Nick Cavnar
Director, Editorial Development	Tom Cook
Director Advertising Services	Nancy Hupp
Corporate Creative Director	Doug Coonrod
Corporate Circulation Director	Sheri Gronli
Division Director of Marketing	Stephanie Hanaway

## PRIMEDIA Information Group

President / CEO Curtis Thompson

## PRIMEDIA Inc.

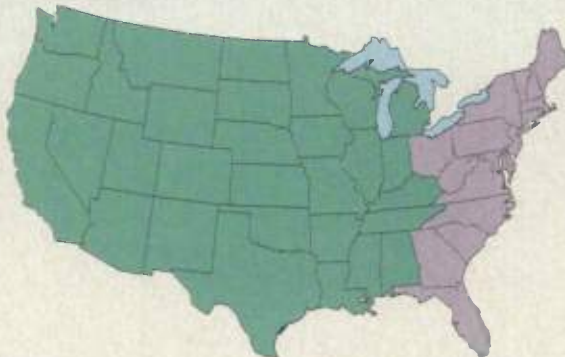
Chairmen and CEO	Tom Rogers
President	Charles McCurdy
Vice Chairman	Beverly C. Chell

Copies of most issues printed within the past two years are available for \$10 postpaid from Intertec Publishing Corporation, a PRIMEDIA company customer service, 800-441-0294; Fax 913-967-1899. Photocopies are unavailable from the publisher.

Photocopies in paper and electronic formats are available from Information Express, 3221 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304-1225, Tel: 650-494-8787. Photocopies are also available via microform and/or electronic databases from Bell & Howell Information and Learning, 300 North Zeeb Rd., P.O. Box 1346, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; Tel: 800-521-0600 (+1 734-761-4700 outside North America) or check [www.umi.com](http://www.umi.com) for additional information on format availability.



## advertising sales staff



**Phil Cook**  
*Marketing Manager—West*  
16795 Von Karman Ave.  
Suite 110  
Irvine, CA 92714  
Tel: 949-838-2165  
Fax: 949-252-5556  
e-mail: [phil\\_cook@intertec.com](mailto:phil_cook@intertec.com)



**David Jeans**  
*Marketing Manager—East*  
5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd.  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80111  
Tel: 720-489-3201  
Fax: 720-489-3253  
e-mail: [david\\_jeans@intertec.com](mailto:david_jeans@intertec.com)

Europe: Stephen Bell  
P.O. Box 98, Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4  
8WB, United Kingdom  
Tel: +44.208.286.8889; Fax: +44.181.286.  
8898; e-mail: [stephenbell@email.msn.com](mailto:stephenbell@email.msn.com)

Israel: Asa Talbar  
Talbar Media  
Tel: +972.3.562.9565;  
Fax: +972.3.562.9567  
e-mail: [talbar@inter.net.il](mailto:talbar@inter.net.il)

Classifieds: Dawn Rhoden  
9800 Metcalf Ave.  
Overland Park, KS 66212-2215  
Tel: 913-967-1861; Fax: 913-967-1735  
e-mail: [dawn\\_rhoden@intertec.com](mailto:dawn_rhoden@intertec.com)

[www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



February 2000





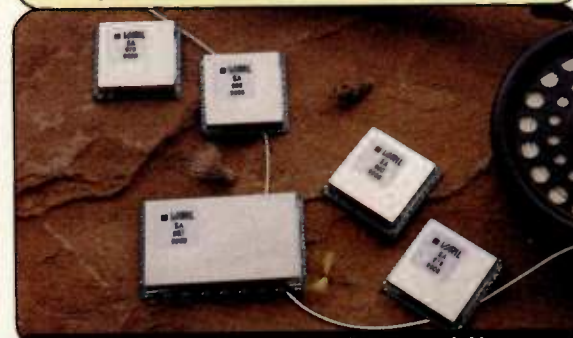
#### Commercial Signal Sources

- High Performance Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- High Performance PLL Synthesizer Modules



#### Commercial Signal Processing

- High Performance Wideband RF Transformers
- High Performance Power Dividers and Couplers
- High Performance Double Balanced Mixers
- High Performance RF Chokes
- High Performance Bias Tees



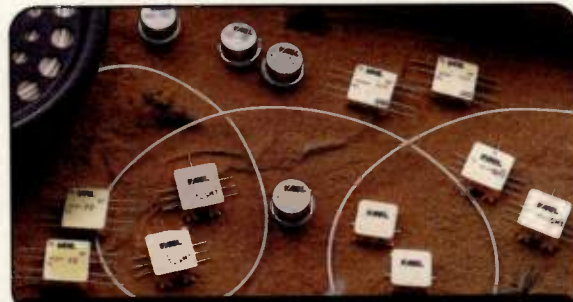
#### Commercial Special Assemblies

- Special Frequency Conversion Modules
- Special Frequency Generation Modules



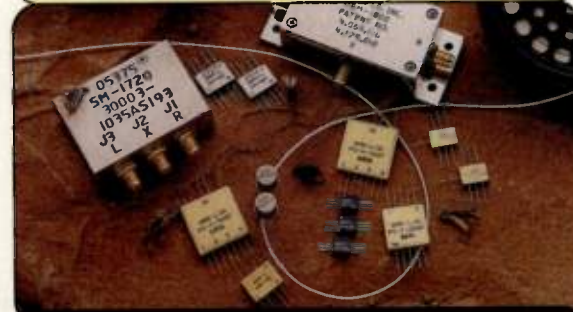
#### Subscriber Signal Sources

- Miniature Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- Miniature PLL Synthesizer Modules



#### Military Signal Sources

- Ruggedized High Performance Hybrid
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators



#### Military Signal Processing

- Ruggedized Double Balanced Mixers
- Ruggedized Wideband RF Transformers
- Ruggedized Power Dividers and Couplers
- Ruggedized I/Q Modulators and Demodulators



#### Military Special Assemblies

- Ruggedized Special Frequency Generation Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special Frequency Conversion Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special RF Distribution Assemblies

# VARI-L

*We Have A Part In Your Future*

4895 Peoria Street

Denver, Colorado 80239

☎ 303.371.1560

fax 303.371.0845

e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

VARI-L is a precision manufacturer of RF components for a wide range of aerospace, commercial, military, space and subscriber applications.

At VARI-L, our continued focus on research and development and commitment to enhancing manufacturing technology is intended to ensure that "We have a part in your future."



**PROUDLY MADE  
IN THE USA**

Contact the VARI-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

ISO 9001 Certified

**VARI-L Company, Inc.**

**www.vari-l.com**



# RF calendar

- February 22–24 Wireless Symposium—San Jose, CA—**  
Information: Wireless/Portable 2000,  
611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights,  
NJ 07604. Fax: 201.393.6297; Web site  
[www.wirelessportable.com](http://www.wirelessportable.com).
- Feb 28–Mar 1 CTIA 2000—New Orleans—** Information:  
Michael Cerami, CTIA, 1250 Connecticut  
Ave., NW, Suite 800, Washington, DC  
20036. Tel. 202.736.3895; e-mail  
[BKnight@ctia.org](mailto:BKnight@ctia.org); Web site  
[www.wow.com](http://www.wow.com).
- Feb 28–Mar 2 Embedded Systems Conference  
Spring—Chicago—** Information: Miller  
Freeman Tel. 415-538-3848; e-mail  
[esc@mfi.com](mailto:esc@mfi.com).
- March 21–23 IEEE Semi-Therm XVI—San Jose, CA—**  
Information: Bonnie L. Crystall, C/S  
Communications, P.O. Box 23899, Tempe,  
AZ 85285. Tel. 520.323.2870; Fax  
520.323.2803; e-mail [cscom@indirect.com](mailto:cscom@indirect.com).
- April 10–12 DSP World Spring Design Conference—**  
*San Jose*—Information: Miller Freeman.  
Tel. 415.538.3848 or 888.239.5563; e-mail  
[dspworld@mfi.com](mailto:dspworld@mfi.com).
- 10–14 IEEE IFIP 200 Network Operations and  
Management Symposium—Honolulu—**  
Information: Cayle Weisman, IEEE  
Communications Society. Tel.  
212.705.8941; Fax 212.705.8999; e-mail  
[noms2000@comsoc.org](mailto:noms2000@comsoc.org).
- April 26–28 Global Wireless Convergence—4th  
Annual Summit 2000—Cancun—**  
Information: Universal Wireless  
Communications Consortium, 1800 - 112th  
Ave NE #260E, Bellevue, WA 98004-2937.  
Tel. 425.372.8922; Web site  
[www.uwcc.org](http://www.uwcc.org).
- May 21–24 50<sup>th</sup> Electronic Components and  
Technology Conference—Las Vegas,  
NV—** Information: Jim Bruorton. Tel.  
864.963.6621. Web site [www.ectc.net](http://www.ectc.net).
- June 11–16 2000 IEEE MTT-S International  
Microwave Symposium —Boston—**  
Information: Web site [www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org).
- 14–19 IEEE International Conference on Third  
Generation Wireless Communications—**  
*Silicon Valley, CA*—Information: Willie W.  
LU, 1960 Linden Lane, Milpitas, CA  
95035. e-mail [wwlu@ieee.org](mailto:wwlu@ieee.org); Web site  
[www.3Gwireless.com](http://www.3Gwireless.com).
- 18–22 IEEE International Conference on  
Communications—New Orleans—**  
Information: Richard W. Miller, Tel.  
504.528.2553; e-mail [r.w.miller@ieee.org](mailto:r.w.miller@ieee.org);  
Web site [www.icc00.org](http://www.icc00.org).

# RF courses

- **UCLA Extension—The Engineer in Transition to**  
• *Management*—Feb 14–16; *Technical Proposal*  
• *Marketing and Management*—Feb 17–18; *Project*  
• *Management Principles and Practice*—Feb 22–25.  
• Information: UCLA Extension, Department of  
• Engineering, Information Systems and Technical  
• Management, Short Courses, 10995 Le Conte Ave.,  
• Suite 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024-2883. Tel.  
• 310.825.3858; Fax 310.206.2815; e-mail  
• [tlawrenc@unex.ucla.edu](mailto:tlawrenc@unex.ucla.edu).
- **Georgia Institute of Technology—RF and Wireless**  
• *Principles and Practice*—Apr 10–14, Atlanta.  
• Information: Continuing Education, Georgia  
• Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385.  
• Tel 404.385.3502; e-mail [conted@gatech.edu](mailto:conted@gatech.edu); Web  
• site [www.conted.gatech.edu](http://www.conted.gatech.edu).
- **Virginia Tech—Antennas: Principles, Design and**  
• *Measurements*—Mar 13–16, San Diego; May 22+25,  
• Orlando. Information: Dr. Warren Stutzman,  
• Virginia Tech, Electrical Engineering Dept.,  
• Blacksburg, VA 2401-0111. Tel. 540.231.8401; Web  
• site [www.usit.com/antenna](http://www.usit.com/antenna).

## RF Design Seminar Series and Base Station Workshops—

- Held in conjunction with the International Wireless  
• Communications Expo—Mar 22–24—Las Vegas, NV.  
• Information: Anne Vogal, Intertec Presentations,  
• 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd, Suite 100, Englewood,  
• CO 80111. Tel. 303.741.2901 or 1.800.288.8606;  
• e-mail: [trade\\_shows@intertec.com](mailto:trade_shows@intertec.com).

## Tentative RF Design Seminar Series Schedule

### RF Design Series: The Big Picture

*Monday, March 20, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

RF and Wireless Made Simple (T1)

*Tuesday, March 21, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Antennas and Propagation for Wireless  
Communications (T2)

*Wednesday, March 22, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Measuring the Wireless Transmission  
Spectrum (T3)

### Frequency Synthesis and DSP

*Tuesday, March 21, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Digital Signal Processing, Part 1 (D2)

*Wednesday, March 22, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Digital Signal Processing, Part 2 (D3)

### Wireless Engineering Track

*Monday, March 20, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Part 1: Foundations of RF Hardware Design (E1)

*Tuesday, March 21, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Part 2: Techniques for RF Hardware Design (E2)

*Wednesday, March 22, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.*

Part 3: RF Amplifier Design (E3)



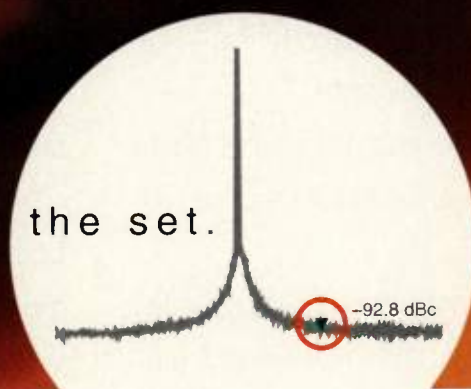
ASICs

1394

Networking

Infotainment

Quiet on the set.



Spurious Noise

### SL Series PLL Frequency Synthesizers

#### Single PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15E03SL	1.2 GHz	2	2.7
MB15E05SL	2.0 GHz	3	2.7
MB15E07SL	2.5 GHz	3.5	2.7

#### Dual PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15F02SL	1.2 GHz	1.8	2.7
	0.5 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F03SL	1.75 GHz	2.3	2.7
	0.6 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F07SL	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
MB15F08SL	2.5 GHz	4.4	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.6	2.7

### Discover why Fujitsu is quietly becoming the leader in total wireless solutions.

With Fujitsu's advanced SL series PLLs, you can expect significantly lower phase and spurious noise in all your wireless designs. The key to this superior performance is Fujitsu's new balanced charge pump design. Combined with the SL series' low power consumption and BCC package options, this innovative feature enables us to deliver enhanced integration, longer battery life, and superior price/performance for a variety of wireless solutions. Plus, we back our fourth-generation SL product family with semi-custom and full-custom PLL solutions to ensure the ideal match for any design need.

For more information and a free *Super PLL Application Guide*, call us today at 1-800-866-8608, or visit us online at [www.fujitsumicro.com](http://www.fujitsumicro.com)

BCC



Wireless/RF

Embedded

Packaging

Flat Panels

Memory

Foundry

INFO/CARD2



# NEC Silicon RFIC Solutions... from 25¢

Want to make life simpler? Reduce the parts count in your design with low cost NEC Silicon RFICs.

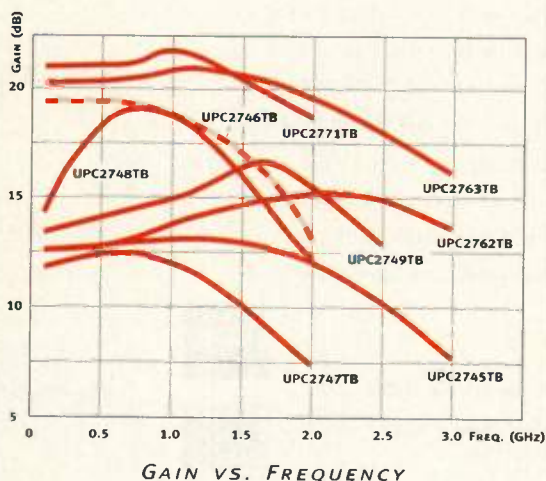
But be aware of the side effects!

Fewer parts can make your design more reliable, your QC easier, and your assembly faster and more efficient.

NEC RFICs come in a variety of package styles, including low cost plastic and surface mount, plus

they're available on tape and reel. Best of all, their quality and reliability are proven. With a production rate exceeding 20 million RFICs a month, no one knows this technology like NEC.

Our *Silicon RFIC Selection Guide* lists specifications for these and dozens of other devices. You can download a copy from our website, or call our Fax Hotline and request *Document #502*.



## NEC

### 5V WIDEBAND RFIC AMPS—FROM 25¢

PART	FREQ. RANGE	GAIN (dB)	NF (dB)	P <sub>1dB</sub> (dBm)	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	f <sub>TEST</sub>
UPC1678GV	50 MHz–2.0 GHz	23	6	+15.9	49	500 MHz
UPC2708TB	50 MHz–2.9 GHz	15	6.5	+9.2	26	1.0 GHz
UPC2709TB	50 MHz–2.3 GHz	23	5	+8.7	25	1.0 GHz
UPC2710TB	50 MHz–1.0 GHz	33	3.5	+10.8	22	500 MHz
UPC2711TB	50 MHz–2.9 GHz	13	5	-2.6	12	1.0 GHz
UPC2712TB	50 MHz–2.6 GHz	20	4.5	-0.4	12	1.0 GHz
UPC2713T	50 MHz–1.2 GHz	29	3.2	+0.3	12	500 MHz
UPC2776TB	50 MHz–2.7 GHz	23	6.0	+6	25	1.0 GHz
UPC2791TB	50 MHz–1.9 GHz	12	5.5	+1	17	500 MHz
UPC2792TB	50 MHz–1.2 GHz	20	3.5	0	19	500 MHz

### 3V WIDEBAND RFIC AMPS—FROM 35¢

PART	FREQ. RANGE	GAIN (dB)	NF (dB)	P <sub>1dB</sub> (dBm)	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	f <sub>TEST</sub>
UPC2745TB	50 MHz–2.7 GHz	12	6	-3.0	7.5	500 MHz
UPC2746TB	50 MHz–1.5 GHz	19	4	-3.7	7.5	500 MHz
UPC2747TB	100 MHz–1.8 GHz	12	3.3	-11	5	900 MHz
UPC2748TB	200 MHz–1.5 GHz	19	2.8	-8.5	6	900 MHz
UPC2749TB	100 MHz–2.9 GHz	16	4	-12.5	6	1.9 GHz
UPC2762TB	100 MHz–2.9 GHz	14.5	7	7	27	1.9 GHz
UPC2763TB	100 MHz–2.4 GHz	20	5.5	6.5	27	1.9 GHz
UPC2771TB	100 MHz–2.1 GHz	21	6	11.5	36	900 MHz

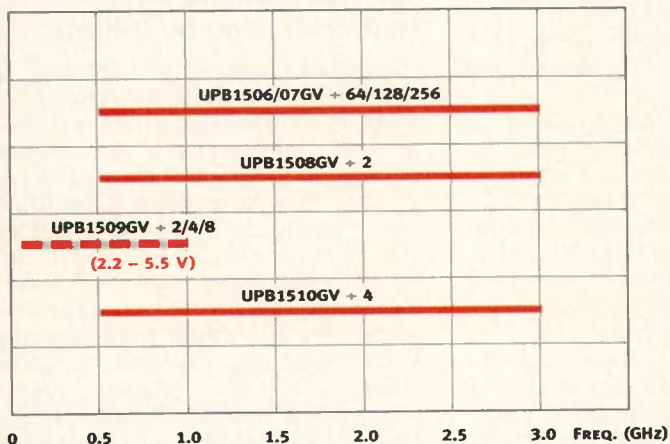
Prices at 100K quantity

Selection guides, data sheets, application notes, S Parameters and non-linear model data can all be found at [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

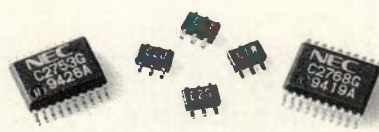




### 5V PRESCALERS—FROM 70¢



FREQUENCY RANGE



### 3V FREQUENCY CONVERTERS—FROM 60¢

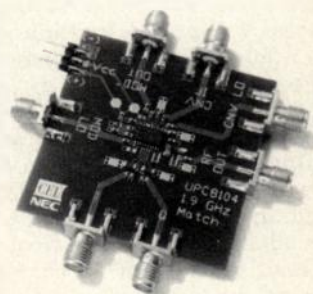
PART	RF Frequency (MHz)	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Output IP <sub>3</sub> (dBm)
UPC2756TB <sup>1</sup>	100 - 2000	5.9	14	0
UPC2757TB <sup>1</sup>	100 - 2000	5.6	13	0
UPC2758TB <sup>1</sup>	100 - 2000	11	17	+6
UPC2768GR <sup>1</sup>	10 - 450	7	80	-17
UPC8106TB <sup>2</sup>	100 - 2000	9	9	+1
UPC8112TB <sup>1</sup>	800 - 2000	8.5	13	-10
UPC8116GR <sup>3</sup>	100 - 500	4.1	6.5	—

1. Downconverter 2. Upconverter 3. AM/ASK Receiver IC

### UPC8104GR

#### IQ MODULATOR

Evaluation boards for most NEC RFICs are available free from CEL.



### PLUS DISCRETES...!

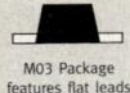
These NEC bipolars are ideal for amplifier and oscillator applications in your portable wireless designs. They're priced from 16¢.

#### 25GHz f<sub>T</sub> SERIES

- Great low voltage/low current LNA performance
- Low noise: 1.2dB @ 2GHz
- Three current levels available

#### NE685xx SERIES

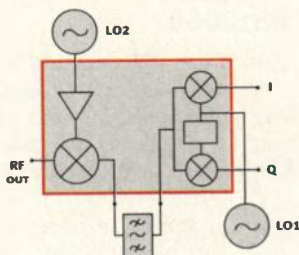
- Exceptional phase noise performance for oscillator circuits
- 12GHz f<sub>T</sub>
- 7 package styles, including ultraminiature, flat lead M03:



#### M03 ULTRAMINIATURE FLAT LEAD PACKAGES

- 6 die types available
- 1.4 x 0.8mm, just 0.59mm high!
- Reduced lead inductance for optimum electrical performance

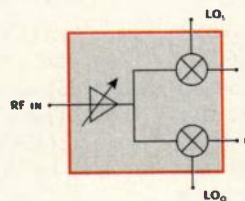
### MODS & DEMODS—FROM \$1.60



### UPC8104GR

#### IQ MODULATOR w/UPCONVERTER

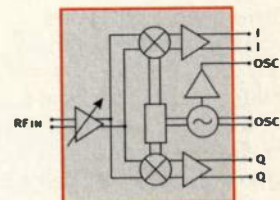
- 3 - 5 Volt operation
- Ports for IF filter
- 10 MHz I/Q BW
- 400 MHz IF Bandwidth
- 1.9GHz RF Output



### UPC2766GR

#### IQ DEMODULATOR

- RF BW - DC to 1GHz
- IF BW - DC to 100MHz
- 35dB typ AGC dynamic range
- 30dBc typ distortion



### UPC3205GR

#### IQ DEMODULATOR

- RF BW - 440 to 520MHz
- IF BW - 0.3 to 30MHz
- On Chip 90° Phase Shifter
- 56dBc typ distortion

Wireless Booth # 417

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ■ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ■ Fax-on-Demand 800-390-32323 (US & CANADA)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repron (888) REPRON

Mouser (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)



## Cellular RF semiconductor market to reach \$7.7 billion

According to Strategies Unlimited, Mountain View, CA, the worldwide market for RF semiconductor devices in cellular telephones will reach \$7.7 billion by 2004, up from \$3.9 billion in 1999. The study, *RF Semiconductors for Cellular/PCS Handsets, Market Review and Forecast 2000*, believes the driver behind the increase will be the strong global demand for mobile communications. According to Strategies Unlimited, the number of cellular and PCS subscribers is forecast to reach 1.3 billion in 2004.

According to the report annual handset demand is projected to grow from 240 million units in 1999 to 600 million in 2004. New services such as instant messaging, wireless data and Internet access will provide continued momentum for strong growth over the next five-years.

GSM handsets are the largest market for RF semiconductors with device shipments of \$2 billion in 1999, followed by CDMA, IS-136 TDMA, PDC and analog chipsets with \$1.9 billion. Small signal amplifiers, frequency conversion devices and IF chipsets represented the largest part of the total chip market by type. Power amplifiers control chips also showed strong growth over 1998 levels.

Silicon bipolar technology companies such as Infineon, Motorola, NEC and Phillips provide the majority of the silicon RF chips used in the handset market. GaAs chips comprised 33% of the market in 1999, with strong growth in heterojunction bipolar transistor sales, by Conexant and RF Micro Devices.

Over the next five-years increased integration of RF and IF circuits will reduce the number of chips per handset with CMOS, BiCMOS and SiGe IC leading the way. GaAs ICs will continue to lead in power amplifier and switch sockets. Bluetooth data links and GPS receivers for location-based services will appear in 2000, leading to an estimated \$500 million chip market in 2004.

## Bluetooth sales may exceed \$2 billion in 2005

Bluetooth products, an open standard for wireless connectivity, may exceed \$2 billion in sales by 2005. According to a new report released by Allied Business Intelligence (ABI),

Oyster Bay, NY, one of the key factors will be the reduced cost of Bluetooth modules from \$30 initially to \$5 within the next few years. The report, *Wireless Data Communications 2005: From WANS to Bluetooth*, notes that module shipments will exceed 400 million in 2005.

Bluetooth is designed to enable wireless connection between electronic devices over a distance of up to 10 meters. Broadcasting at the 2.4 GHz ISM band, Bluetooth microtransceivers take advantage of IEEE 802.11 specifications of wireless LANs. Future devices are expected to have a range up to 30 meters.

User devices can include virtually any digital communications or control device found in-home, factory or workplace. Examples include notebook, desktop and handheld computers, PDAs, cellular/PCS handsets, pagers, printers, fax machines, modems, wireless LAN and LAN access devices, handsets and thermostats.

Currently, Bluetooth is supported by a number of manufacturers including Ericsson, Nokia, IBM, Toshiba, Intel and a number of other electronic manufacturers.

## R&D spending predicted to increase for 2000

Battelle, Columbus, OH, has forecasted research and development (R&D) spending will increase by up to 8%. The National Science Foundation estimates R&D spending in 1999 was \$247 billion.

Jules J. Durga, a senior researcher and co-author of the report says, "A combination of situations has created what could very well be the continuation of a major resurgence in R&D support and activity in the United States."

Battelle forecasts that federal spending will see little change, while industrial R&D will increase by 10% for the \$169 billion spent in 1999. Industrial R&D, according to Battelle, is rebounding from a combination of cost-cutting and organizational structure modifications, and is benefiting from the strong expansion of the national and international economy.

"The shape of the R&D enterprise will continue to evolve and the successful organization will seek both positions and procedures that will permit flexibility," Durga says. "No

fixed recipe will suffice over the next decade."

## Wireless power device market to rise by billions

It should come as no surprise, but due to the growth of wireless broadband networks and other wireless markets, the market for wireless power products will see significant growth. In a report from Allied Business Intelligence (ABI), Oyster Bay, NY, *Wireless Power Devices—Transistors, ICs and Power Modules*, wireless power products, including GaAs ICs, transistors and silicon power modules and transistors, will grow from \$1.7 billion in 1999 to \$5 billion in 2004.

According to Andy Fuentes, senior analyst and author of the report, "Early growth will be driven by the use of GaAs IC power amplifiers in the fast-paced cellular/PCS handset market," Fuentes says. "Wireless broadband strategies such as local multipoint distribution systems and third-generation cellular systems will spur significant growth in the latter part of the study period."

Currently, GaAs ICs represent 53% of the total market for RF power products. According to ABI, the segment is experiencing the highest annual growth of any of the considered devices. ABI expects GaAs IC power amplifier market to grow 32% annually over the next five-years.

The report finds the MESFET ICs, once the leading product in the market, are expected to fall from approximately 40% of the market in 1999 to just over 10% in the year 2004.

The leading process of the GaAs IC power amplifier market in 1999 is HBT, with up to 50% of the market share. The rise of LDMOS in the silicon power transistor sector continues. LDMOS accounted for 29% of the silicon power transistor market in 1999 and is expected to achieve a 50% share by 2004.

ABI finds that much of the original growth of the LDMOS share was at the cost of silicon bipolar and GaAs transistors. Although LDMOS may limit the use of both processes in certain new applications in the future, it is unlikely, ABI notes, to cause any more erosion.

For more information concerning these reports, contact Strategies Unlimited, Allied Business Intell-



ROS  
50MHz to 1600MHz



# MINIATURE SURFACE MOUNT VCO's from \$12<sup>95</sup> (qty. 5-49)

The big news is Mini-Circuits miniature family of **50 to 1600MHz** ROS voltage controlled oscillators! Each unit is housed in a shielded 0.5"x0.5"x0.18" non-hermetic industry standard package for highly efficient wash-thru capability, reliability, and cost effectiveness. Models with "PV" suffix typically operate from a 5 volt power supply and require 5V tuning voltage to cover the frequency range. This makes them ideal for integration with monolithic PLL chips and commercial synthesizers working within the 245 to 1600MHz band. The series also features wide band 12V models optimized for 50 to 1410MHz linear tuning, up to one octave band widths, and low phase noise. Support your customers demands for smaller size and better performance, switch to ROS VCO's today!



ACTUAL SIZE

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

## ROS SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	V <sub>tune</sub> (V) Max.	Phase Noise* Typ.	Harmonics** (dBc) Typ.	Voltage V	Current (mA) Max.	Price \$ea. (5-49)
ROS-285PV	245-285	5	-100	-20	5	20	17.95
ROS-900PV	810-900	5	-102	-25	4.5	12	19.95
ROS-960PV	890-960	5	-102	-27	5	12	19.95
ROS-1000PV	900-1000	5	-104	-33	5	22	19.95
ROS-1600PV	1520-1600	5	-100	-26	5	25	18.95
ROS-100	50-100	17	-105	-30	12	20	12.95
ROS-150	75-150	18	-103	-23	12	20	12.95
ROS-200	100-200	17	-105	-30	12	20	12.95
ROS-300	150-280	16	-102	-28	12	20	14.95
ROS-400	200-380	17	-100	-24	12	20	14.95
ROS-535	300-525	17	-98	-20	12	20	14.95
ROS-765	485-765	16	-95	-27	12	22	15.95
ROS-1410	850-1410	11	-99	-8	12	25	19.95

\*Phase Noise: SSB at 10kHz offset, dBc/Hz. \*\*Specified to fourth.

 **Mini-Circuits®**

US 30 INT'L 31  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

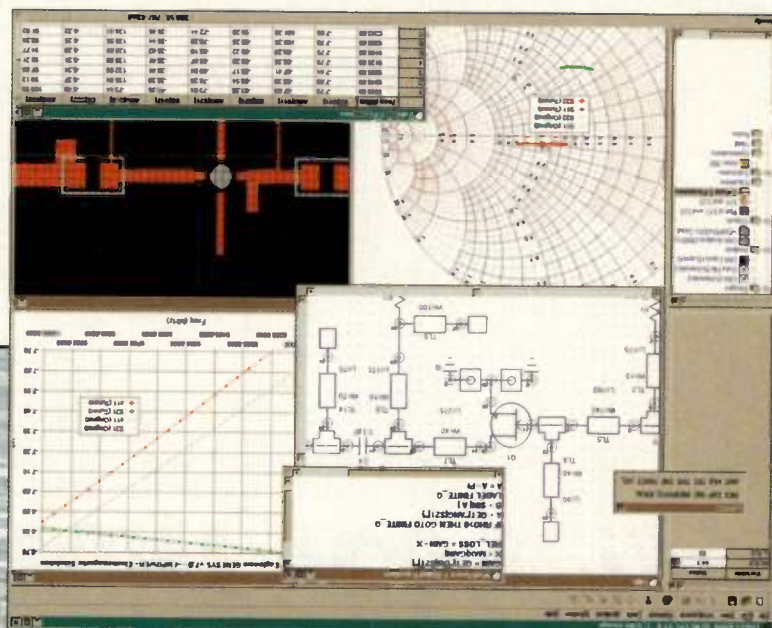
For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

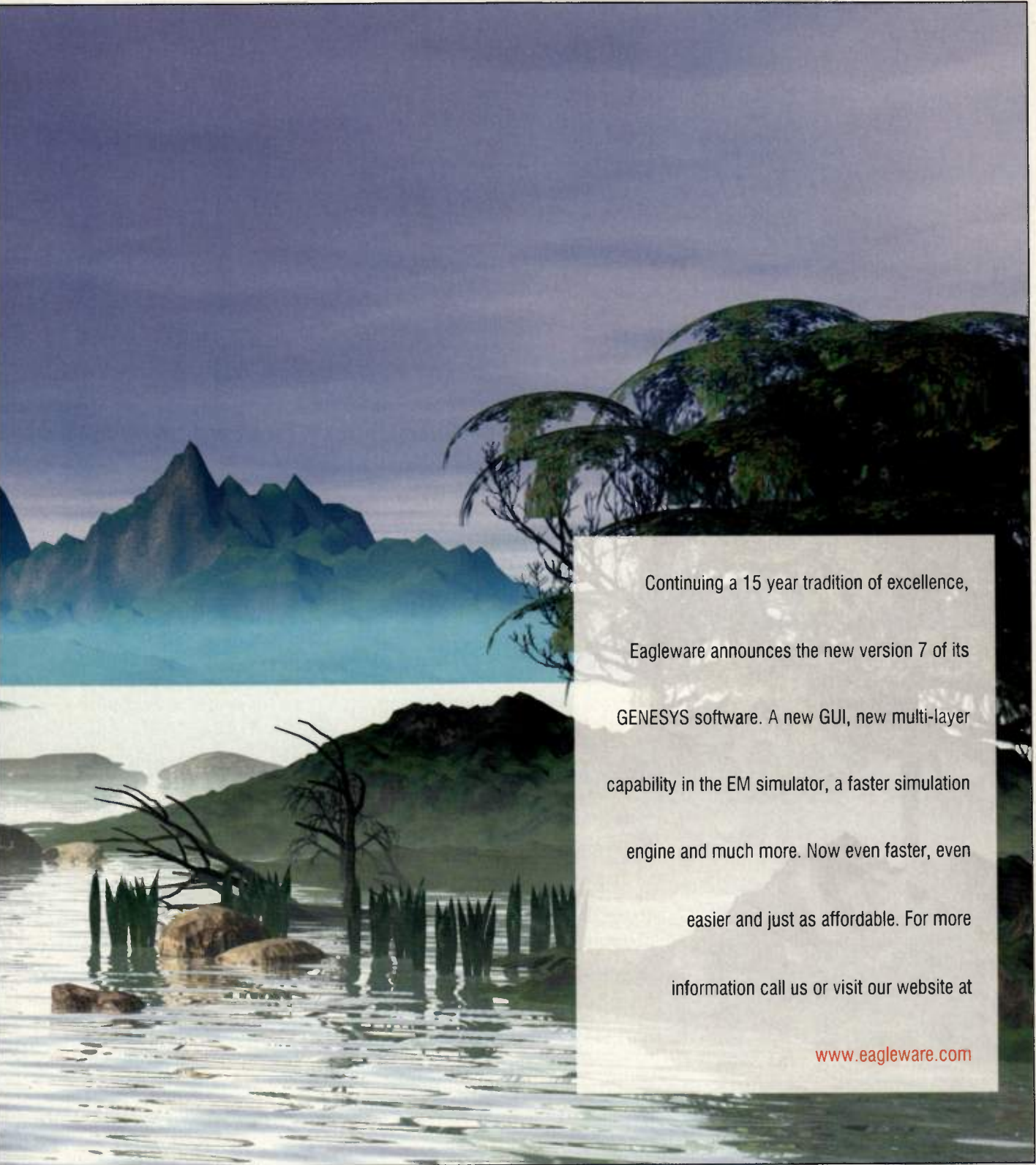
F 295 Rev Org



# PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENERATION







Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence,  
Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its  
GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer  
capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation  
engine and much more. Now even faster, even  
easier and just as affordable. For more  
information call us or visit our website at

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

**fast, easy, affordable**

**EAGLEWARE** 

**RF and Microwave Design Software**

tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157

INFOCARD 86



gence and Battelle through the **RF Design Online** editorial links.

## RF Micro Devices ships 50 millionth CDMA product

RF Micro Devices (RFMD), Greensboro, NC, has shipped its 50 millionth CDMA product. William Pratt, RFMD's chairman and chief technical officer, notes "CDMA technology has been a part of RF Micro Devices from the beginning, and we are proud of the accomplishment this production figure represents. CDMA chips were some of the very first RFICs that we developed for our original customers."

### Contracts

**Giga-tronics wins \$3.3 Million contract**—Giga-tronics, San Ramon, CA, has received a follow-on production order for VXI synthesizers and down converters totaling \$3,300,000 from ManTech Test Systems, Chantilly, VA.

**Boonton Electronics receives VXI Order from ManTech Test Systems**—Boonton Electronics, Parsippany, NJ, has received a \$1.2 million order for its Model 8701 VXI Modulation Meter from ManTech Test Systems, Chantilly, VA. The model 8701 meters will be used in the U.S. Marine Corps Third Echelon Test System (TETS).



**Write for RF Design**  
Have a good idea you want to share with your other designers?  
Send us an abstract.  
Abstract can be e-mailed to  
Roger Lesser, editor, at  
roger\_lesser@intertec.com  
Abstract can also be mailed to:  
RF Design  
3630 Greenwood Plaza Blvd.  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80111

## BUSINESS BRIEFS

**Qualcomm CDMA unit acquired by Koycera**—Qualcomm, San Diego, has sold its terrestrial-based wireless CDMA consumer phone business to Koycera, Japan.

**Fluke acquires Wavetek Wandel Goltermann assets**—Fluke, Everett, WA, has acquired the precision measurement division of Wavetek Wandel Goltermann, Research Triangle Park, NC. Fluke will maintain the Precision Measurement division in the UK.

**Vishay and Nichicon form cooperative technical agreement**—Vishay, Malvern PA, and Nichicon, Japan, have entered into a cooperative technical agreement to jointly develop tantalum capacitor technology.

**Harris to outsource PCB manufacturing**—Harris, Melbourne, FL, will outsource its printed circuit board (PCB) assembly manufacturing to Sanmina, San Jose. Sanmina will buy Harris' PCB assembly assets and inventory and will lease a portion of Harris' manufacturing facility in San Antonio, TX.

**Andrew acquires Conifer**—Andrew, Orland Park, IL, has acquired Conifer, Burlington, IA. Conifer designs and manufactures multichannel multipoint distribution services product, wireless LAN and direct broadcast satellite accessories.

**Anadigics opens UK design center**—Anadigics, Warren, NJ, has opened its third design center at Thames Valley, UK, near London's Heathrow Airport.

**Watkins-Johnson teams with Cisco Systems**—Watkins-Johnson, Palo Alto, CA, has been selected by Cisco Systems, San

Jose, CA, as a technology partner for the RF outdoor unit in support of the Broadband Fixed Wireless alliance.

**Lambda signs new distributor**—Lambda, Melville, NY, has signed RS Electronics, Livonia, MI, as a distributor of its industrial and telecom products.

**Agilent Technologies and Adaptec enter co-development agreement**—Agilent Technologies' Semiconductor group, Palo Alto, CA, and Adaptec, Milpitas, CA, will co-develop, market, and sell Fibre Channel host bus adapters for Windows NT-based servers. This alliance is targeted at providing interoperability and support to drive customer confidence and accelerate the adoption of Fibre Channel in Windows NT markets.

**National Semiconductor and Qubit to develop wireless Web Tablet**—Qubit Technology, Lakewood, CO, has selected the National Semiconductor's, Santa Clara, CA, Geode WebPAD reference platform as the enabling hardware for Qubit's new Wireless Web Tablet.

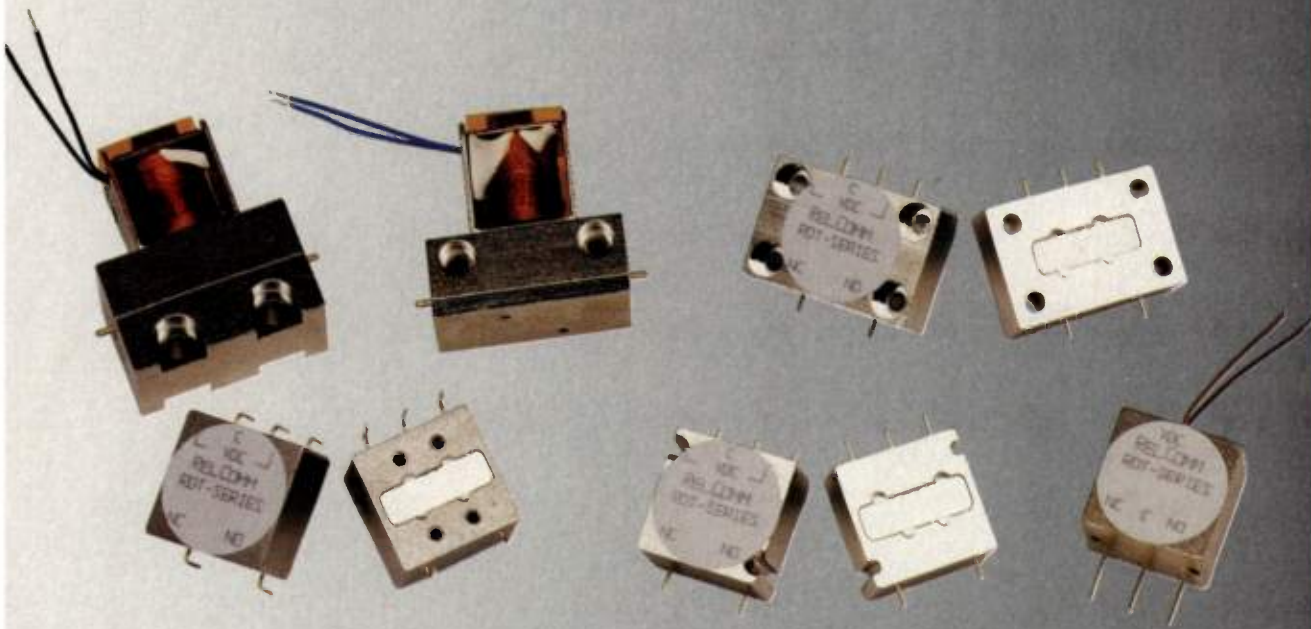
**National Instruments and Dell Computer announce strategic alliance**—National Instruments Austin TX, and Dell Computer, Austin, TX, will join forces to produce integrated measurement and automation workstations for computer-based measurement and automation tools.

**CTS establishes RF integrated modules unit**—CTS, Elkhart, IN, will expand its product line to include RF integrated modules. The new CTS business will be named RF Integrated Modules and will become part of the Wireless Group



Design Enhanced Application Specific  
**SMT COAXIAL RELAYS**

**Now Very Affordable**



*Typical Insertion Loss is 0.07dB at 900MHz, 0.12dB at 1900 MHz  
Typical Isolation is 85dB at 900MHz; 75dB at 1900MHz  
Designs available up to 8GHz*



**RELCOMM**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

**COMMITMENT TO SERVE THE CHANGING NEEDS  
OF THE CUSTOMER BY DESIGN**

INFOCARD 12

610 Beam Street, Salisbury, Maryland 21801 Sales Office...410-749-4488; Fax...410-860-2327

VRH

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN



# AT AML, SIZE REALLY



**We have the capacity to handle  
product volume & design  
complexity requirements of any  
dimension... at astonishing speed.**

AML Communications has an announcement of significant proportions. We are now re-engineered and specially equipped to accommodate the varying wireless production requirements of OEMs. By combining effective MRP with lean manufacturing techniques and unmatched technological innovation, we have the flexibility to handle custom and

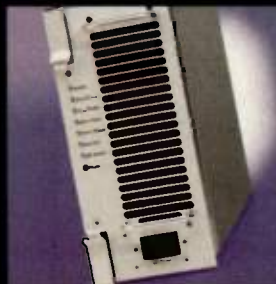


# DOESN'T MATTER.

## **GSM900 AMPLIFIER SERIES**

Powerful LDMOS single channel amplifiers.

- 50, 125 and 250 watts
- Suitable for GSM 05.05 (900 or 1800/1900 MHz) and EDGE formats
- Economical implementation
- Designed for high volume production



## **WCDMA BTS SERIES**

Provides up to 35 watts power for WCDMA format.

- Available in single channel or multicarrier architectures
- For frequencies between 800 and 3500 MHz

## **MHU/MHUI SERIES**

Masthead Unit with Base Station interface for WCDMA formats in IMT-2000 or WLL applications.

- Full redundancy
- Power conditioning
- Passive cooling
- Wide range environmental operation
- Remote monitoring and operation



standard product runs . . . low and high volume run rates . . . and uneven delivery requirements. Partnering with AML Communications gives you the freedom to be highly responsive to continually changing market requirements. Plus you'll have the assurance of dealing with an ISO 9001 certified company.



Whether your requirements are big or small — from a first article pilot run to large volume production — we're ready when you are.

Ask for our white paper, *Lean Manufacturing Optimized for Wireless Amplifier Production*. 805.388.1345  
[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com) • e-mail: [sales@amlj.com](mailto:sales@amlj.com)

**AML**  
*Communications*



## Wide bandwidth frequency modulation of phase lock loops

*A new approach to the traditional weakness of frequency modulating a PLL's output.*

By David Rosemarin

The phase lock loop is the popular method of frequency synthesis, however one of its main weaknesses is the difficulty in frequency modulating its output. This article will review some of the techniques found in literature, will suggest a new approach and present a practical solution.

### The basic PLL

Figure 1 shows a common phase lock loop (PLL) circuit. The loop includes a phase detector, loop filter, voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) and a divider. The sensitivity of the (VCO) is given by:

$$K_0 \text{ (rad/sec/V)} = \Delta\omega/\Delta V = 2\pi\Delta f/\Delta V$$

The sensitivity of the phase detector is:

$$K_p \text{ (V/rad)} = \Delta V/\Delta\theta$$

$F(s)$  is the lowpass filter transfer function.

The PLL can be analyzed by taking the input and output phase as variables.

Since phase is the integral of frequency or  $\omega = s\theta$ , then  $K_0/s$  should be placed as the block for the VCO (see Figure 2.).

The PLL can be, alternatively, be analyzed by taking the input and output angular frequencies as variables (see Figure 3.). A block of  $1/s$  should be placed in front of both inputs of the phase detector or the phase detector can be replaced with  $K_p/s$ . The transfer function for both block diagrams is actually the same. It is defined by:

$$\theta_o/\theta_i = \omega_o/\omega_i = f_o/f_i = K_p K_0 F(s)/s/D \quad (1)$$

where:

$$D = [1 + K_p K_0 F(s)/s/N] \quad (2)$$

### Using a phase modulator

One of the ways often described in literature, to get wideband frequency modulation, is shown in Fig. 4.

Our interest is in understanding the small signal AC behavior of the loop in response to outside stimuli such as modulation. Since the reference frequency is fixed in the FM PLL system, the small signal component of the reference signal is zero. In Figure. 4, two modulating signals are used,  $V_{m1}$  and  $V_{m2}$ . Using superposition, and knowing that  $\omega_0 = s\theta_0$ , we get for modulating at  $V_{m1}$ :

$$\omega_o/V_{m1} = K_0/D \quad (3)$$

This transfer function has a high pass response and allows frequency modulation of the output frequency at rates greater than the loop bandwidth when a modulation voltage is applied at the  $V_{m1}$  input. For modulating at  $V_{m2}$  we get:

$$\omega_o/V_{m2} = K_p K_0 F(s)/s/D \quad (3')$$

The transfer function has a nature of a lowpass response and allows for modulating at rates inside the loop bandwidth. If we apply the modulation signal to both the  $V_{m1}$  and  $V_{m2}$  or  $V_{m1} = V_{m2} = V_m$ ,

then:

$K_m = \omega_o/V_m = K_0[1 + K_p K_0 F(s)/s]/D$ . And scaling the in-band FM path by setting  $K_i = K_0/N$ , will obtain a flat frequency response of  $K_0$ . The mathematical result is flat response dependent only on  $K_0$  for modulation rates both inside and outside the loop bandwidth.  $F(s)$  block and loop bandwidth do not

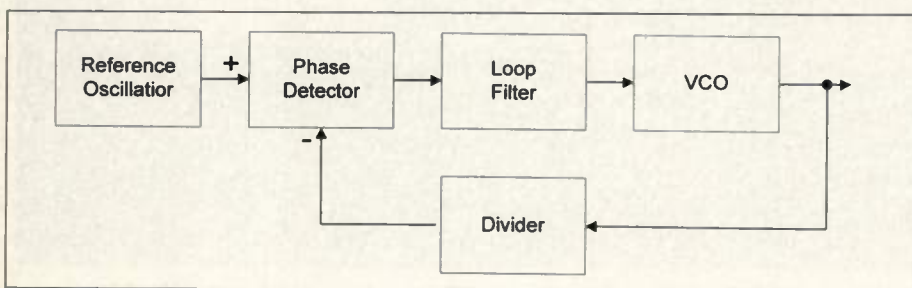


Figure 1. The basic PLL block diagram.

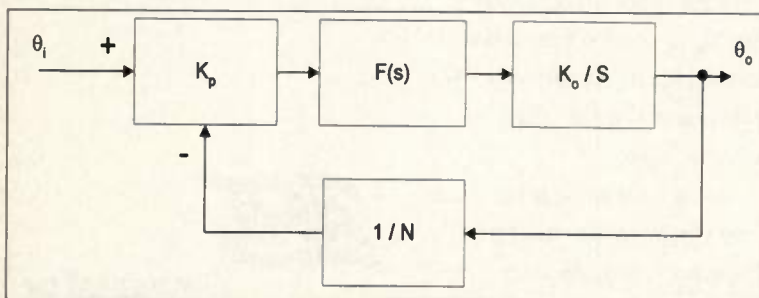


Figure 2. The block diagram using phase variables.

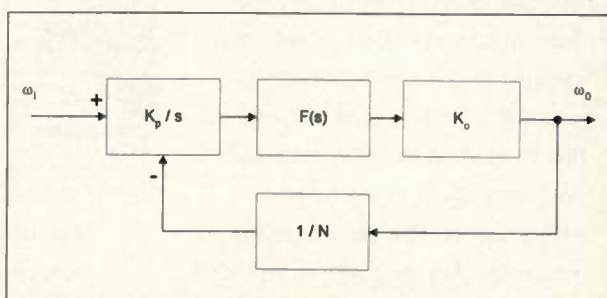
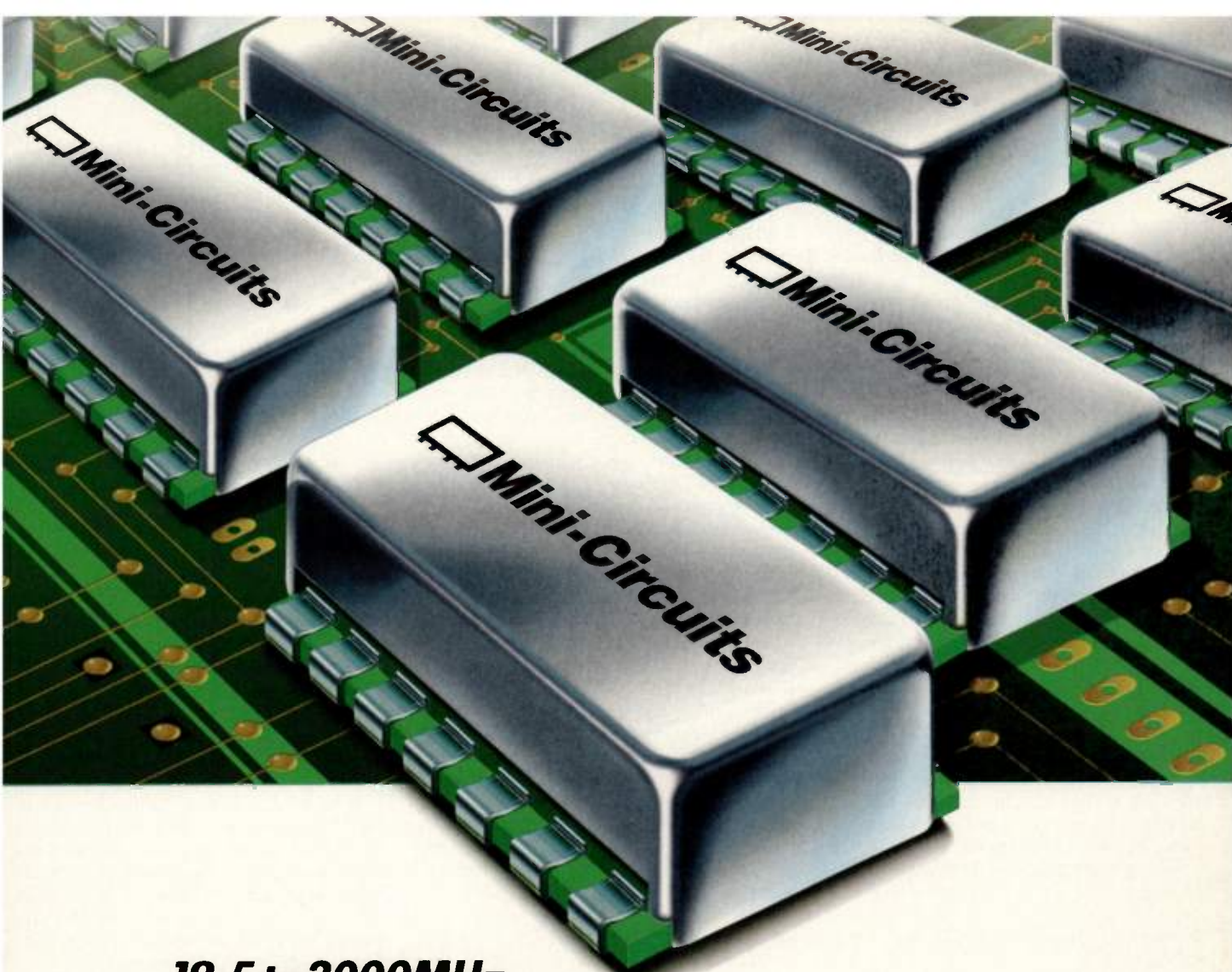


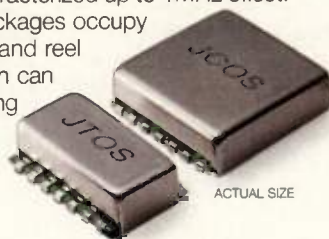
Figure 3. The block diagram using angular frequency variables.





## 12.5 to 3000MHz SURFACE MOUNT VCO's from \$13<sup>95</sup>

Time after time, you'll find Mini-Circuits surface mount voltage controlled oscillators the tough, reliable, high performance solution for your wireless designs. JTOS broadband models span 12.5 to 3000MHz with linear tuning characteristics, low -120dBc/Hz phase noise (typ. at 100kHz offset), and excellent -25dBc (typ) harmonic suppression. JCOS low noise models typically exhibit -132dBc/Hz phase noise at 100kHz offset, and phase noise for all models is characterized up to 1MHz offset. Miniature J leaded surface mount packages occupy minimum board space, while tape and reel availability for high speed production can rocket your design from manufacturing to market with lightning speed. Soar to new heights...specify Mini-Circuits surface mount VCO's.



Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

### JTOS/JCOS SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB@ 10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	V <sub>tune</sub> ** 1V to:	Current (mA) @+12V DC Max.	Price Sea. (5-49)*
JTOS-25	12.5-25	-115	-26	11V	20	18.95
JTOS-50	25-47	-108	-19	15V	20	13.95
JTOS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-100	50-100	-108	-35	18V	18	13.95
JTOS-150	75-150	-106	-23	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-200	100-200	-105	-25	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-300	150-280	-102	-28	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-400	200-380	-102	-25	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-535	380-525	-97	-28	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-765	485-765	-98	-30	16V	20	16.95
JTOS-1000W	500-1000	-94	-26	18V	25	21.95
JTOS-1025	685-1025	-94	-28	16V	22	18.95
JTOS-1100	900-1300	-95	-28	20V	30	18.95
JTOS-1550	1150-1550	-101	-20	...	30	19.95
JTOS-1650	1200-1650	-95	-20	13V	30	19.95
JTOS-1750	1350-1750	-101	-16	...	30	19.95
JTOS-1910	1625-1910	-92	-13	12V	20	19.95
JTOS-1950	1550-1950	-103	-14	...	30	19.95
JTOS-2000	1370-2000	-95	-11	22V	30 (08V)	19.95
JTOS-3000	2300-3000	-90	-22	...	25 (05V)	20.95
JCOS-820WLN	780-860	-112	-13	...	25 (09V)	49.95
JCOS-820BLN	807-832	-112	-24	14V	25 (010V)	49.95
JCOS-1100LN	1079-1114	-110	-15	...	25 (08V)	49.95

Notes: \*Prices for JCOS models are for 1 to 9 quantity. \*\*Required to cover frequency range. \*\*\*Tuning Voltage for JTOS-3000 is 0.5 to 12V, JTOS-1550, JTOS-1750, and JTOS-1950 is 0.5 to 20V, and JCOS-820WLN and JCOS-1100LN is 0 to 20V. For additional spec information and details about 5V tuning models available, consult RF/IF Designer's Guide, our Internet Site, or call Mini-Circuits.

#### DESIGNER'S KITS AVAILABLE

K-JTOS1 \$149.95 (Contains 1ea. all JTOS models except JTOS-25, -1000W, -1300 to -3000).  
K-JTOS2 \$99.95 (Contains 1ea. JTOS-50, -100, -200, -400, -535, -765, -1025).  
K-JTOS3 \$114.95 (Contains 2ea. JTOS-1300, -1650, -1910).

# Mini-Circuits®

US 67 INT'L 68  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 234 Rev. E



affect the frequency modulation.

There are, however, some limitations to that solution.

(a) Wideband voltage-controlled oscillators have a non-constant  $K_o$  and the PLL has a non-constant divider ratio,  $N$ . And,  $K_i$  has to vary with output frequency in order to hold a fixed frequency deviation.

(b) A second problem is the integrator. The output of an ideal integrator would slew up and down without bounds when a DC voltage is applied to the input. Any DC offsets at the integrator input will cause a center frequency offset proportional to it. This may be desirable for DC coupled FM, however, for many applications it is necessary to have the output frequency locked at the correct center frequency. In this case, AC coupled FM is needed instead [1].

### Modulating the Reference

Figure 5. is a block diagram representing a second approach to modulating. For convenience angular frequency analysis is applied.

Using superposition, and modulating at  $V_{m1}$ :

$$\omega_o = (V_{m1} - \omega_o K_p F(s)/s/N) K_o, \text{ and } \omega_o/V_{m1} = K_o/D \quad (4)$$

As before, the transfer function has a high pass response and allows frequency modulation of the output frequency at rates greater than the loop bandwidth.

Next, modulating the reference at  $V_{m2}$  yields:

$$\omega_o = (V_{m2} K_R - \omega_o/N) K_p K_o F(s)/s, \text{ and } \omega_o/V_{m2} = K_R K_p K_o F(s)/s/D \quad (5)$$

Again, the transfer function has a nature of a low pass response and allows for modulating at rates inside the loop bandwidth. If we apply the modulation signal to both the  $V_{m1}$  and  $V_{m2}$

and scaling the in-band FM path by setting  $K_R = K_o/N$ , we get a flat frequency response of  $K_o$ .

The advantage in this configuration is the elimination of an integrator, but it has, still, some limitations. For example, if a voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) has to be used instead of a reference oscillator, there is a limit to its maximum deviation. Also, the maximum modulating frequency into the VCXO has to be much smaller than the parasitic modes of the crystal since there is an overshoot of the audio response at those frequencies.

If the loop frequency is smaller than the frequency of the parasitic modes, a low pass filter can be added at the modulation input of the reference. Its 3 dB frequency should be between those two frequencies so it will not affect at the loop bandwidth but will help in suppressing the incoming signal at frequencies close to the parasitic modes of the crystal.

### Modulating in the loop filter

Figure 6 is a diagram of modulation in the loop. Again using superposition and modulating at  $V_{m1}$ :

$$\omega_o = (V_{m1} - \omega_o K_p F(s)/s/N) K_o, \text{ and } \omega_o/V_{m1} = K_o/D \quad (6)$$

Modulating at  $V_{m2}$  yields:

$$\omega_o = (V_{m2} K_i/s - \omega_o K_p/s/N) F(s) K_o, \text{ and } \omega_o/V_{m2} = K_i K_o F(s)/s/D \quad (7)$$

If we apply the modulation signal to both the  $V_{m1}$  and  $V_{m2}$  and scaling the in-band FM path by setting  $K_i = K_p K_o/N$ , we get a flat frequency response of  $K_o$ .

As usual there are several limitations of the error corrected FM PLL and reference 2 addresses the particulars.

Because the circuit of Figure 6 blocks part of the loop, it is desirable that a further analysis of the dashed section

of the circuit be analyzed and further simplified. The dashed circuit in Fig. 6 can be re-written as:

$$(V_{m2} K_i/s + V_e) F(s) + V_{m1} = V_o, \text{ and for}$$

$$V_{m1} = V_{m2} = V_m \text{ then:}$$

$$V_m (1 + K_i F(s)/s) + V_e F(s) = V_o \quad (8)$$

Substituting  $K_i = K_p K_o/N$  and using (2) gives us:

$$V_m D + V_e F(s) = V_o \quad (8')$$

The modified circuit is shown in Fig. 7.

### Voltage type Phase Detectors

It would seem that taking an example would be prudent at this time.

A typical lag-lead filter is shown in Figure 8. For reference:

$$F(s) = \frac{1 + sR_2C_2}{1 + s(R_1 + R_2)C_2} \quad (9)$$

If we try to make a realization of the modulation block " $1 + K_i F(s)/s$ " shown in Figure 7, the process will be performed in the two steps shown in Figures 9a and b. Looking at 9a and using the virtual ground at the inverted input of the operational amplifier and Thevenin's theorem:

$$V_x/V_m = F(s)/2, I = V_x/(2R_1) \\ V_o = -I/(sC_a) = -F(s)V_m/(s C_a 4R_1)$$

In Figure 9b we added another capacitor and changed the op-amp to a summing amplifier. Therefore:

$$V_o/V_m = -(1 + F(s)/s/(4 R_1 C_a)), \text{ which is equivalent to the first term of (8) or (8')}. \text{ That assumes that } C_a = 1/(4R_1 K_i) = N/(4R_1 K_p K_o) \quad (10)$$

If a different sensitivity,  $K_m$ , is required, Fig. 9b can be modified to 9c and the following relationship can be developed:

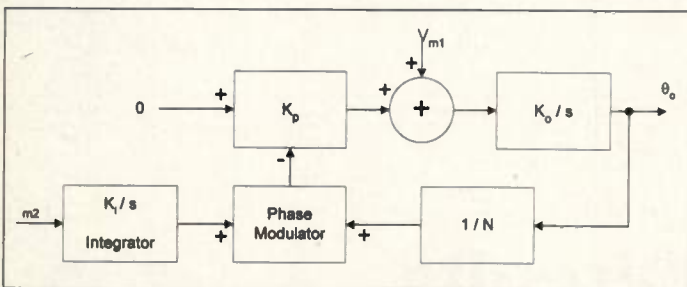


Figure 4. FM using a phase modulator.

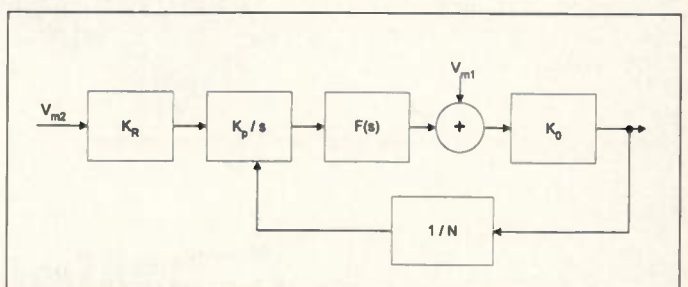


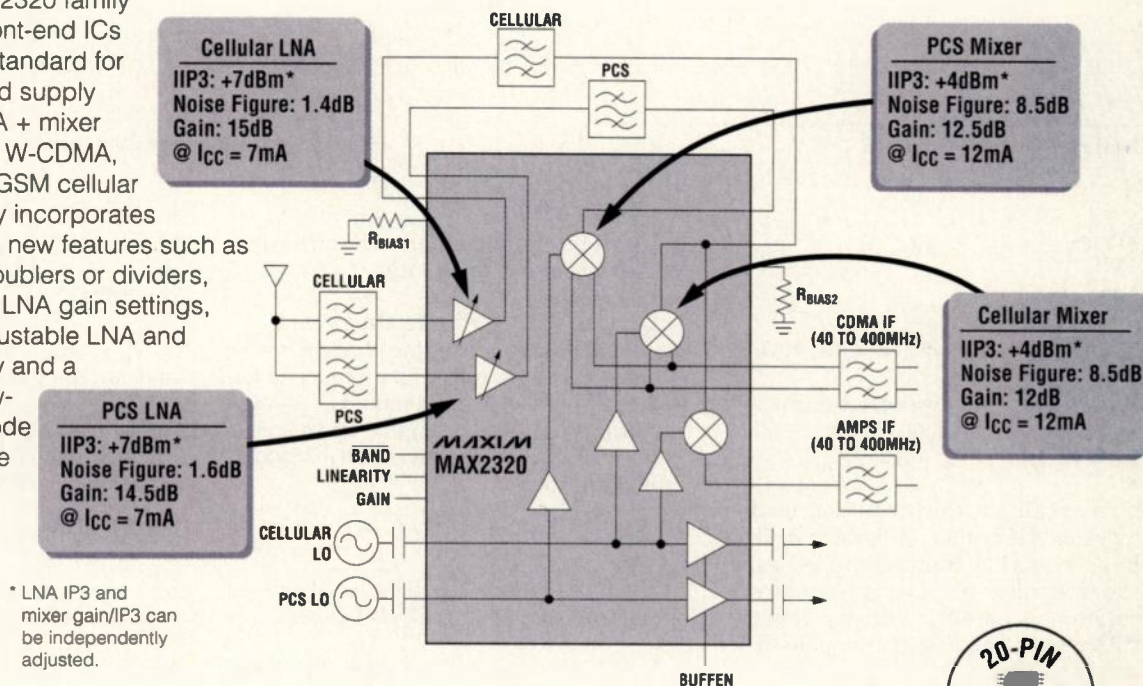
Figure 5. Modulating the reference.



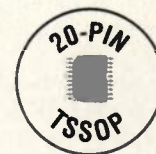
# WORLD'S FIRST SiGe DUAL-BAND RECEIVE FRONT-END FOR CELLULAR PHONES

**Get Astounding Linearity and Noise Performance at Ultra-Low Supply Current!**

Maxim's new MAX2320 family of SiGe receive front-end ICs sets the industry standard for noise, linearity, and supply current for the LNA + mixer function in CDMA, W-CDMA, TDMA, PDC, and GSM cellular phones. The family incorporates a variety of unique new features such as integrated VCO doublers or dividers, VCO buffers, dual LNA gain settings, independently adjustable LNA and mixer gain linearity and a pin-selectable, low-current paging mode that extends phone standby time.



The MAX2320/1/2/4/6/7/9 significantly reduce current, size, cost, and design time in cellular phones.



- ◆ 2.7V to 3.6V Operation
- ◆ Pin-Selectable Low-Gain Mode Reduces Gain by 14dB and Current by 3mA
- ◆ Pin-Selectable Paging Mode Reduces Current Draw by 6mA when Transmitter is Not in Use
- ◆ 1μA Shutdown Current

†Future product.

- ◆ LO Output Buffers
- ◆ LO Frequency Doubler (MAX2321)
- ◆ LO Frequency Divider (MAX2326)
- ◆ Single-Band Versions (MAX2322†/MAX2324)
- ◆ Dual PCS Version Allows Use of "Split-Band Filters" and Low IF (MAX2329†)



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit <http://www.maxim-ic.com>**

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

INFOCARD 48



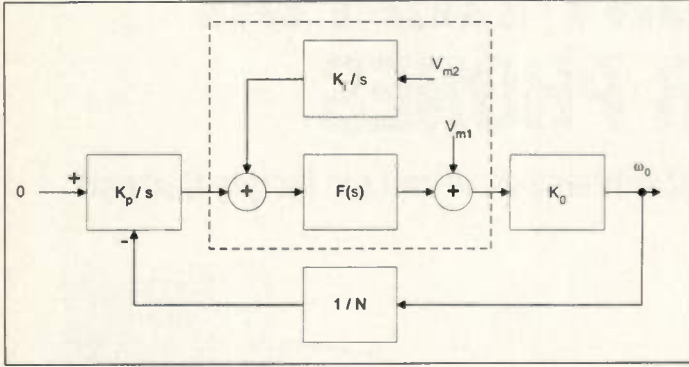


Figure 6. Modulation in the loop.

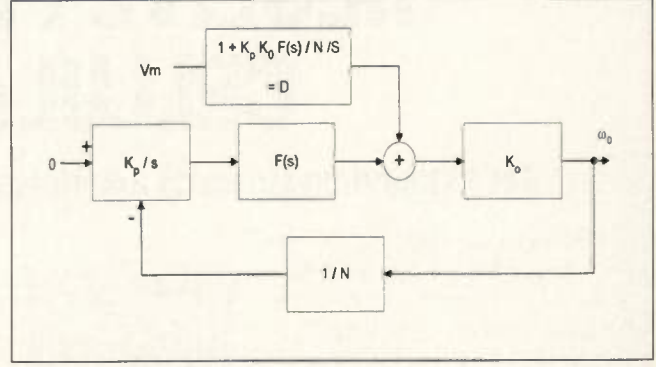


Figure 7. Figure 6 with equivalent circuit.

$$V_o/V_m = -[F(s)/s/(4R_1C_b) + C_a/C_b] = -(C_a/C_b)[1 + F(s)/s/(4R_1C_a)],$$

and:

$$K = -K_0(C_a/C_b)[1 + F(s)/s/(4R_1C_a)]/D.$$

By using Eq. (10), we determine:

$$K_m = K_0C_a/C_b \text{ or } C_b = K_0C_a/K_m \quad (11)$$

This circuit has the limitations of an integrator. Of course, integrator drift can be decreased by limiting the DC gain of the integrator by placing a large value resistor in parallel with  $C_b$ . However, this moves the integrator pole of  $f$  of zero.

Furthermore, if desired, and with some degradation, the circuit in Figure 9c can be changed into a passive network shown in Figure 10, using the following analysis.

Using Equation (9) and (10) it can be shown that:

$$V_o/V_m = [1 + K_1F(s)/s]/[(C_a + C_b)/C_a + K_1(2 - F(s))/s]$$

and:

$$K_m = K_0C_a/[C_a + C_b + (2 - F(s))/(4sR_1)] \quad (12)$$

From (9), the limits of  $F(s)$  are:

$$R_2/(R_1 + R_2) < F(s) < 1, \text{ or } 1 < [2 - F(s)] < 1 + R_1/(R_1 + R_2).$$

The third term in the denominator of (12) can be ignored for all frequencies much greater than  $f_{min}$  where:

$$f_{min} = 1/(8\pi R_1C_b) \quad (13)$$

then:

$$K_m = K_0C_a/(C_a + C_b) \quad (14)$$

Obviously, when the ratio  $K_m/K_0$  gets

smaller,  $C_b$  has to be larger and  $f_{min}$  is smaller, which means that the frequency bandwidth is larger.

### Charge-Pump Phase Detectors

Another technique for phase detector design is using a charge-pump. The following section will derive the design concept for such a circuit. In this case the phase detector sensitivity,  $K_p$ , is given by:

$$I/2\pi \quad (15)$$

A charge-pump loop filter is shown in Figure 11 and the analysis follows.

$V_0 = I_pZ(s)$ , and  $F(s) = V_o/I_p = Z(s)$ . From literature, defining:

$$T_1 = R_2C_1C_2/(C_1 + C_2), \text{ and } T_2 = R_2C_2 \quad (16)$$

The impedance of Figure 11 was solved by:

$$Z(s) = (1 + sT_2)/(1 + sT_1)[s(C_1 + C_2)] \quad (17)$$

It has been shown also that:

$$T_1 = (\sec \phi_n - \tan \phi_n)/\omega_n \quad (18)$$

$$T_2 = 1/(\omega_n^2T_1) \quad (19)$$

$$C_1 = T_1K_pK_0 \text{ SQRT } \{[1 + (\omega_nT_2)^2]/[1 + (\omega_nT_1)^2]\}/(T_2\omega_n^2N) \quad (20)$$

$$C_2 = C_1(T_2/T_1 - 1) \quad (21)$$

$$R_2 = T_2/C_2 \quad (22)$$

A realization of the modulation block,  $D = 1 + K_1F(s)/s$ , shown in Figure 7, can be executed by the passive circuit shown in Figure 12. In that circuit, the assumption is made that the resistors,  $R$ , are large enough to act as current sources.

Next, determining the following:

$$V_o/V_m = [sC_a + 1/(R^2N)]/[s(C_a + C_b) + 1/R(1 - 1/(RN))], \text{ where } N = 2/R + 1/Z(s),$$

and assuming that  $Z(s) \ll R/2$ ,

then:

$$N = 1/Z(s) \quad (23)$$

$$V_o/V_m = [sC_a + Z_{ia}/R^2][s(C_a + C_b) + 1/R], \text{ and assuming that } s(C_a + C_b) \gg 1/R \quad (24)$$

$$V_o/V_m = C_a/(C_a + C_b) \times [1 + Z(s)/(sC_aR^2)], \text{ and because } F(s) = Z(s), \text{ equation (2) becomes: } D = [1 + K_pK_0Z(s)/s/N] \quad (25)$$

$$K_m = K_0C_a/(C_a + C_b) \times [1 + Z(s)/(sR^2C_a)]/D \quad (26)$$

and the requirement for  $K_m$  to be independent of frequency, is:

$$K_pK_0/N = 1/(R^2C_a) \quad (27)$$

then:

$$K_m = K_0C_a/(C_a + C_b) \quad (28)$$

Additionally, in the above derivation we assumed that  $R \gg Z(s)$ .

Next,  $Z_{(s0)} = 1/[s(C_1 + C_2)]$ , and the requirement for  $R$  is:

$$R \gg 1/[2\pi f_{min}(C_1 + C_2)] \quad (29)$$

Now calculate:

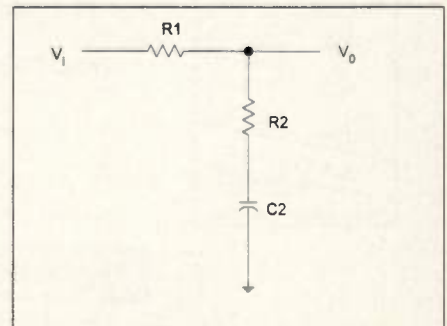
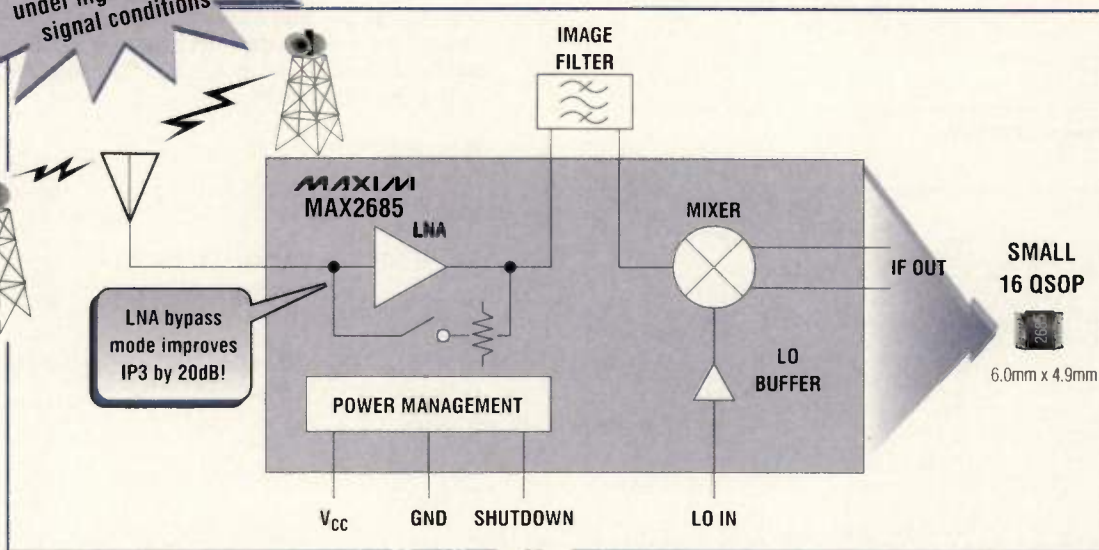


Figure 8. Lead-lag loop filter.



# 900MHz LNA/MIXER PROVIDES BEST IP3 PERFORMANCE FOR ONLY 8mA

High IP3 improves  
receiver performance  
under high interfering  
signal conditions



	LNA STAGE	FILTER STAGE	MIXER STAGE	COMBINED FRONT-END PERFORMANCE
GAIN (dB)	15	-2	6.1	19.1
NOISE FIGURE (dB)	1.4	2	13	3.7
INPUT IP3 (dBm)	-4	-	+7	-8.1

1dB to 9dB better  
than both GaAs and  
silicon competitors!

## Applications:

- ◆ Amps, TDMA, and GSM Cellular Phones
- ◆ 900MHz Digital Cordless
- ◆ 868MHz/900MHz ISM Receivers
- ◆ Private Mobile Radio
- ◆ Wireless Data Links



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new  
product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit <http://www.maxim-ic.com>

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



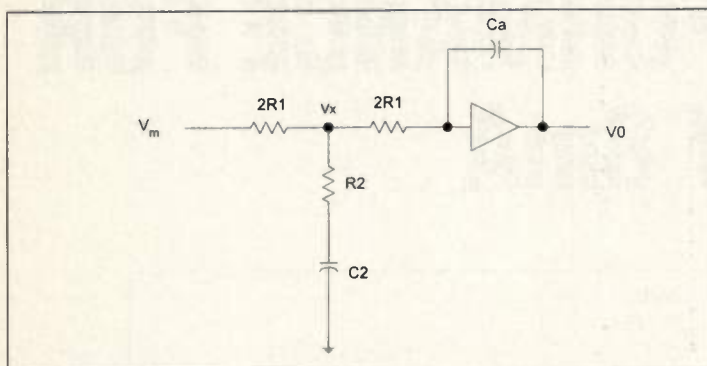


Figure 9a. Realization of  $K,F(s)/s$ .

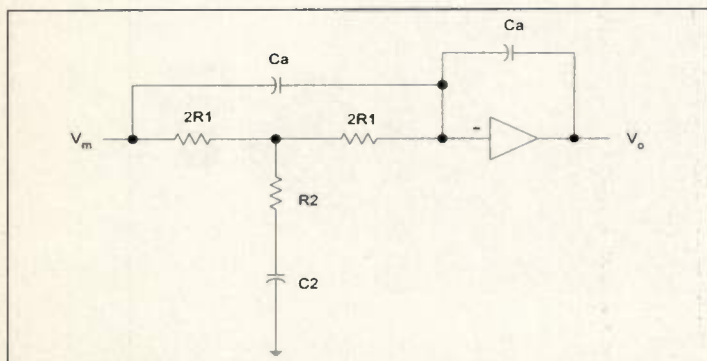


Figure 9b. Realization of  $1 + K,F(s)/s$ .

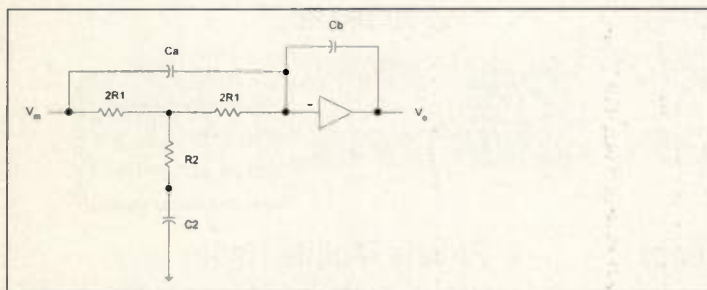


Figure 9c. Changing modulation sensitivity.

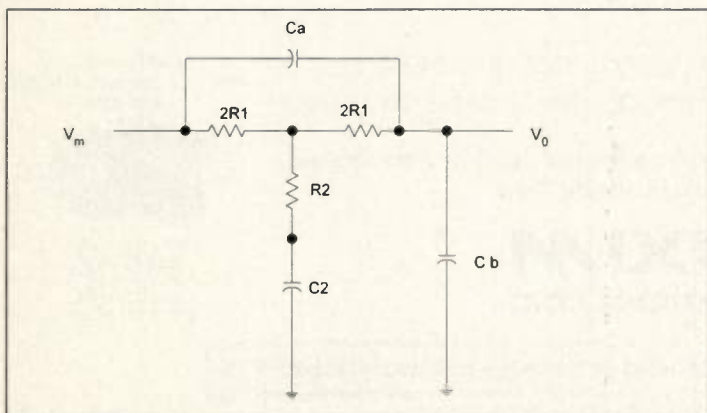


Figure 10. Passive modulator network.

$$R = 20/[2\pi f_{\min}(C_1 + C_2)] \quad (30)$$

then extract  $C_a$  from (27),  $C_b$  from (28), and build a model for analyzing and optimizing the PLL as described in Reference 7. At this point it is possible to determine a better solution with any standard optimization program.

### Element Scaling

If the resistors,  $R$ , in the modulation network shown in Fig. 12 are too big, element scaling can be done. Attention should be paid to the fact that the scaling is only in the modulation network and not in the loop filter.

Set the following:

$$R'_2 = R_2/m$$

$$C'_1 = mC_1$$

$$C'_2 = mC_2$$

Substituting in (16) & (17) leads to:

$$Z'(s) = Z(s)/m$$

Scaling should also be applied to the passive network, which yields:

$$R' = R/m$$

$$C'_a = mC_a$$

$$C'_b = mC_b$$

Substituting in (26), with  $D$  untouched, leads to  $K'_m = K_m$ , which means that the modulation sensitivity is invariant with that element scaling. This technique gives us versatility in choosing element values.

### Practical configuration

A practical configuration culminates the project by combining both the low-pass loop filter, shown in Figure 8, and the modulation network, shown in Figure 10, is shown in Figure 13. The varicap diode of the VCO is biased by the loop filter at its anode and by the modulation network at its Cathode. This port should have a RF short and a DC return. Sometimes this return is accomplished by the modulation source itself. If not, a large resistor can be connected in parallel to maintain that function.

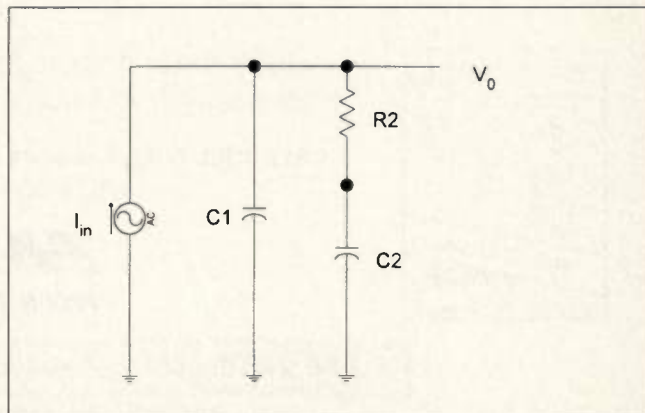


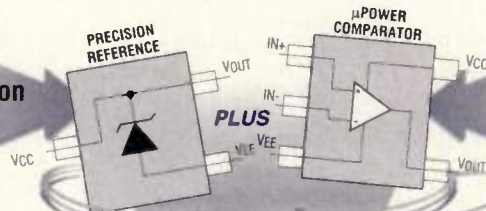
Figure 11. Charge-pump loop filter.



# WORLD'S FIRST COMPARATOR WITH 0.4%/6ppm/°C REFERENCE IN A SINGLE SOT23

Ideal for Precision Battery Monitoring Applications

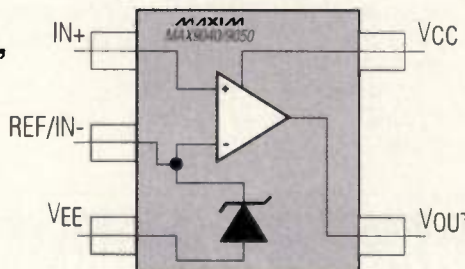
±0.4%, 6ppm/°C Precision  
Reference (A grade)



400ns Comparator



- ◆ 400ns Propagation Delay
- ◆ Beyond-the-Rails™ Inputs, Rail-to-Rail® Outputs
- ◆ ±0.4% Initial Accuracy, 6ppm/°C Reference (A Grade)



MAXIM'S COMPARATOR  
PLUS PRECISION REFERENCE

- ◆ Operates from a Single +2.5V Supply (MAX9040-43)
- ◆ Both Single and Dual Comparator Configurations
- ◆ Consumes Only 40μA I<sub>c</sub>

Choose Maxim for Your Precision Reference/Comparator Integrated Solutions

PART	NO. OF COMPARATORS/REF	REFERENCE VOLTAGE (V)	SUPPLY CURRENT (μA)	COMPARATOR INVERTING INPUT CONNECTION	PACKAGE
MAX9040/9050*	1/1	2.048/2.50	40	REF	SOT23-5
MAX9041/9051*	1/1	2.048/2.50	40	Uncommitted	SOT23-6, SO-8
MAX9042/9052	2/1	2.048/2.50	55	REF/Uncommitted	SO-8, μMAX-8
MAX9043/9053	2/1	2.048/2.50	55	Uncommitted/Uncommitted	μMAX-10

Beyond-the-Rails is a trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola, Ltd.

\* Future product.



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit <http://www.maxim-ic.com>

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.  
INFOCARD 50



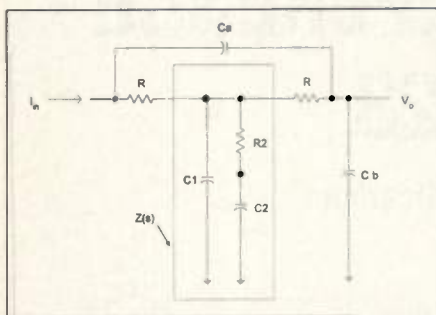


Figure 12. Modulation circuit of the charge-pump PLL.

### Conclusion

A very detailed look at the concept of frequency modulating PLL circuits has been presented in this document. It is hoped that this technique will provide the designer with practical tools to assist them in their functionality, and the information is found useful.

**RF**

### References

1. S. Grimmer, "Frequency Modulation in a Phase Lock Loop by

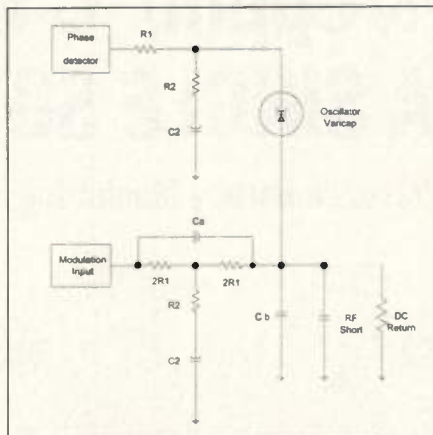


Figure 13. The practical circuit schematic.

Control of the Phase Inside the Loop", *RF Design*, June 1991, pp 31-38.

2. F. Dacus, "Design and Optimization of Frequency Modulated Phase Locked Loops", *RF Design*, March 1992, pp 114-119.

3. M. da Silva, "Synthesis of FM Signals", *RF Design*, Sep./Oct. 1984, pp 29-38.

4. R. Best, *Phase Locked Loops*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1986.

5. F. Gardner, *Phaselock Techniques*, New York: Wiley, 1979.

6. D. Rosemarin, "Technique Provides Simple Analysis of PLL Functions", *Microwaves & RF*, November 1993, pp. 89-91.

7. U. Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers. Theory and Design*, Prentice-Hall, 1983.

### About the author

David Rosemarin is an RF industry consultant. He was graduated from Technion—the Israel Institute of Technology in 1962. He received his M.Sc. from there in 1973. He has worked in various Israeli industries as an R & D engineer and manager in RF communications. He has also worked with companies such as Watkins-Johnson, Microwave Semiconductor and Q-Tech. He can be reached at 011.972.39063632 or P.O. Box 739, Shaarei Tiqwa, Israel 44810.

**Telecommunications Synchronization**

Ultra-precise frequency outputs start with ultra-precise GPS disciplined clocks—from TrueTime. TrueTime. Anything else just isn't.

**TrueTime**

707-528-1230  
fax 707-527-6640  
e-mail [truetime@truetime.com](mailto:truetime@truetime.com)  
[www.truetime.com](http://www.truetime.com)

**We Want to Show You How Quick Circuit Stacks up.**

- Accurate Drilling, Milling, Routing
- Plated Through Holes
- Multilayer Capability
- Better Registration and Mechanics

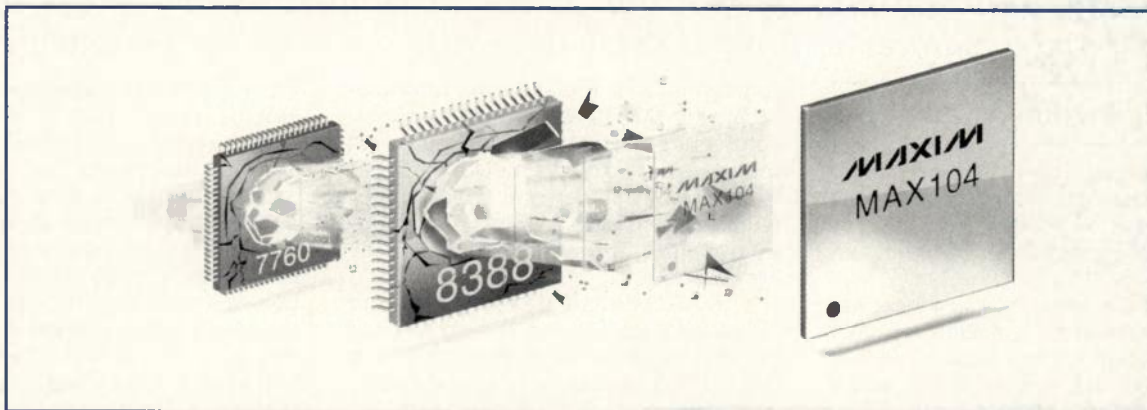
\*Sample Boards and Demos show why we offer the best solution.

**T-TECH, INC.**  
5591-B New Peachtree Rd. • Atlanta, Georgia 30341 USA  
voice: 770.455.0676 fax: 770.455.0970  
email: [sales@t-tech.com](mailto:sales@t-tech.com) • <http://www.t-tech.com>



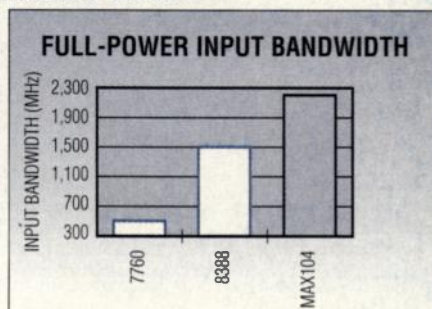
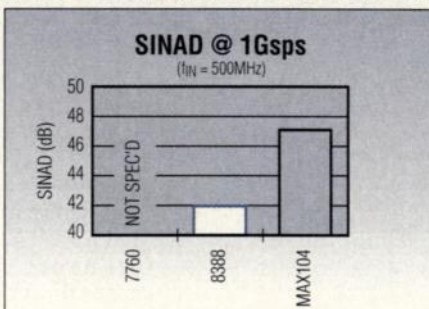
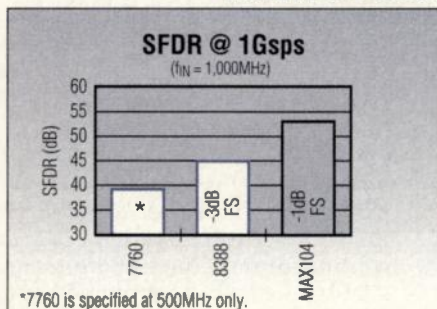
# HIGHEST PERFORMANCE 8-BIT 1Gps ADC HAS 47dB SINAD!

Ideal for Wideband Satellite Receivers,  
High-Speed Instrumentation, DSOs, and Radar

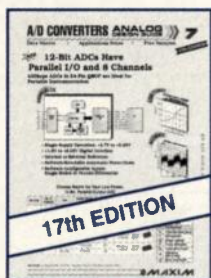


- ◆ On-Chip T/H with 50Ω Differential Inputs
- ◆ 5V/3V PECL Differential Outputs
- ◆ On-Chip 8:16 Demux
- ◆ 25mm x 25mm x 1.4mm ESBGA™ Package
- ◆  $\pm 0.25\text{LSB}$  INL,  $\pm 0.25\text{LSB}$  DNL
- ◆ 47dB SINAD @ 500MHz  $f_{\text{IN}}$  (Nyquist)
- ◆ 69dB SFDR @ 125MHz  $f_{\text{IN}}$
- ◆ 2.2GHz Full-Power Input Bandwidth

## MAX104 Shatters Previous 8-Bit Performance Levels!



ESBGA is a registered trademark of Amkor.



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



**For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit <http://www.maxim-ic.com>**

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



# Automatic gain control in burst communications systems

*This simple and fast analog AGC for phase modulated burst signals improves threshold and facilitates accurate RSSI, bandwidth and noise figure measurements.*

By Pankaj Goyal

*Editors note: Due to the complexity and length of some of the formulas used by Mr. Goyal, they have been moved to the end of the article (page 56).*

This article presents a practical approach toward the design of a fast automatic gain control (AGC) and discusses the design issues related to the circuit performance. The main points addressed in this article include: power control techniques and dynamic range, basic design of analog feedback AGCs, the effect of important control loop elements on the response time, signal spectrum and measurements. A feedback topology is simulated and the circuit behavior is explained with the help of graphs and tables.

Though generic cases are discussed wherever possible, the article is mainly based on the work done to design a similar circuit for the base station re-

ceive chain of a time-division multiple-access (TDMA) based point-to-multipoint radio. Derivation of accurate received signal strength indicator (RSSI) from the control loop and the measurement methods for systematic evaluation of the receive chain performance are described.

The AGC circuit was implemented along with an L-band downconverter on the same printed circuit board (PCB). The module was tested in the base station of a TDMA-based point-to-multipoint system where the gain-controlled IF at 32.768 MHz was fed to a digital quadrature phase shift keying (DQPSK) demodulator and performance improvement was verified.

## The links

In a typical TDMA based stationary point-to-multipoint radio (see Figure 1), the base station broadcasts on frequency  $f_1$  to all the remotes. The remote stations demodulate continuously, but each remote processes only the relevant

information meant for it. All of the remote stations transmit on the same frequency  $f_2$  toward the base station, but only during specific time slots assigned by it using TDMA. The base station receives the signals in the form of modulated bursts sent by the different remote stations at frequency  $f_2$  with a guard time  $T_g$  separating the bursts. Depending on the distance of a particular remote from the base, the propagation delay and the strength of the burst reaching the base varies from one remote to the other. There is a high probability of different remotes transmitting in consecutive time slots and, as a result, the slot timing and power control in uplink become major design issues.

— *Timing slots in the uplink frame:* When a remote is powered on, the downlink is established first, and the remote synchronizes its timing clock to that of the base station. As far as transmission is concerned, it is likely that a burst transmitted by this remote will interfere with the burst transmitted by the other remotes. To avoid this clash, auto-ranging is performed. The remote transmits a predefined burst of short duration during the signaling slot. The base station calculates the possible positioning of this uplink slot and tells the remote to advance/delay its transmission accordingly. This process is continued until the remote transmission is adjusted to a required accuracy. Although there can always be a finite

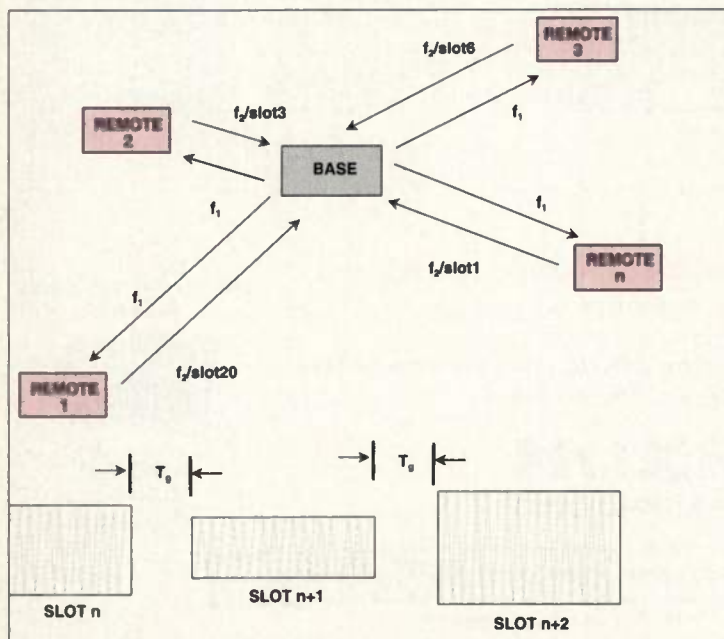


Figure 1. Uplink and downlink block diagram.

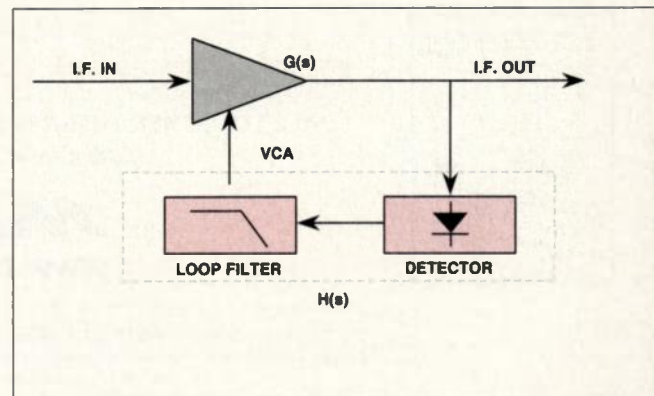


Figure 2. A feedback AGC circuit.



## Broadband Precision Calibrated Noise Sources

- Designed for precision noise figure measurement applications.
- Available with coaxial or waveguide outputs.
- Noise figure meter compatible.



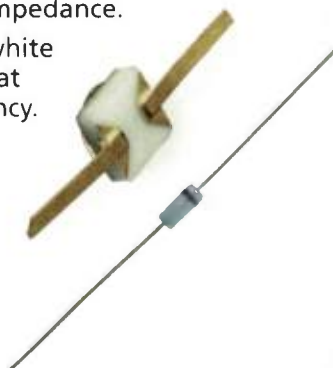
## Broadband Calibrated Millimeter-wave Noise Sources

- Designed to replace cumbersome gas-tube noise sources.
- Provide stability, switching speed and ripple-free response over standard waveguide bands.
- Provide narrow or wideband performance with low or high output.
- Noise figure meter compatible.



## Chips and Noise Diodes

- Designed for microwave applications requiring a 50-ohm impedance.
- Deliver symmetrical white Gaussian noise and flat output versus frequency.
- Available in a wide variety of package styles and special configurations.



### NC346 SERIES Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT ENR
NC346A	0.01 GHz – 18 GHz	5 – 7 dB
NC346B	0.01 GHz – 18 GHz	14 – 16 dB
NC346E	0.01 GHz – 26.5 GHz	19 – 25 dB
NC346Ka	0.1 GHz – 40 GHz	10 – 17 dB
NC346V	0.1 GHz – 55 GHz	7 – 21 dB

### NC5000 SERIES Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	WAVEGUIDE
NC5142	18 GHz – 26.5 GHz	WR-42
NC5128	26.5 GHz – 40 GHz	WR-28
NC5122	33 GHz – 50 GHz	WR-22
NC5115	50 GHz – 75 GHz	WR-15
NC5110	75 GHz – 110 GHz	WR-10

### NC100/200/300/400 SERIES Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE
NC104	0.1 Hz – 3 MHz
NC203	0.1 Hz – 100 MHz
NC302L	10 Hz – 3 GHz
NC303	10 Hz – 8 GHz
NC401	100 MHz – 18 GHz
NC406C	18 GHz – 110 GHz

**Engineers rely on Noise Com components... every day, everywhere!**

Around the globe, wireless systems manufacturers and service providers are getting reliable test results from Noise Com generators, noise sources and modules. Every day. For cellular, PCS, satellite, and radar test applications. Again and again, our components and instruments pass the only test that counts —*they deliver superb performance in the field.*

Choose the application, and there's a Noise Com solution to fit. Each backed by years of research and proven performance. And by the best technical service and support in the business.

Pictured here are just a few of our widely-acclaimed noise sources and generators. Want more details? Ask for our catalog, the *Designers' Guide to Broadband Noise Products*.

It's easy to reach us at Noise Com:

by phone: (201) 261-8797

by fax: (201) 261-8339

by e-mail: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)

or visit our Web site:

<http://www.noisecom.com>

**NOISE/COM**

East 64 Midland Avenue  
Paramus, New Jersey 07652



Every day,  
our noise  
components  
pass the  
toughest  
test there is.  
*Yours.*

**New!**

**DESIGNERS' GUIDE  
TO BROADBAND  
NOISE PRODUCTS**

Call Today 201-261-8797 or  
request it on our website  
[www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

**NOISE/COM**

**nc500 series**

**nc2000 series**

**ufx7000 series**

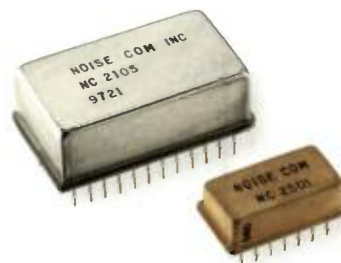
### BITE Modules

- Designed as an economical solution for built-in test requirements.
- Contain complete biasing networks; need no external components.
- Available in TO-8 cans and flat packs.



### Broadband Amplified Noise Modules

- Designed for circuit board mounting.
- Provide a high-level noise output.
- Available in 24- and 14-pin packages.



### Broadband Noise Generators

- Designed for easy operation.
- Feature dedicated control and programming keys; large 4 x 20 LCD display.
- Output power control, filter setting, and attenuator step size for noise and signal performed from front panel, or remotely using IEEE-488 interface.



### NC500 SERIES

#### Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT ENR
NC502/15	0.2 MHz – 1 GHz	31 dB
NC503/15	0.2 MHz – 2 GHz	31 dB
NC506/15	0.2 MHz – 5 GHz	31 dB
NC513/15	0.2 MHz – 2 GHz	51 dB

### NC2000 SERIES

#### Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT
NC2101	100 Hz – 20 kHz	0.15 Vrms
NC2105	500 Hz – 10 MHz	0.15 Vrms
NC2201	1 MHz – 100 MHz	+5 dBm
NC2601	1 MHz – 2 GHz	-5 dBm

### UFX7000 SERIES

#### Standard Models

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT POWER
UFX7107	100 Hz – 100 MHz	+13 dBm
UFX7108	100 Hz – 500 MHz	+10 dBm
UFX7112	1 MHz – 2 GHz	+0 dBm
UFX7218	2 GHz – 18 GHz	-20 dBm
UFX7911	5 MHz – 1 GHz	+30 dBm



# HITTITE GAAAs SWITCHES!

**SPDT  
REFLECTIVE &  
NON-REFLECTIVE**

**BROADBAND TO  
8.0 GHz**

**HIGH ISOLATION  
TO 50 dB**

**POSITIVE CONTROL  
+3V TO +5V**

**OFF-THE-SHELF !**

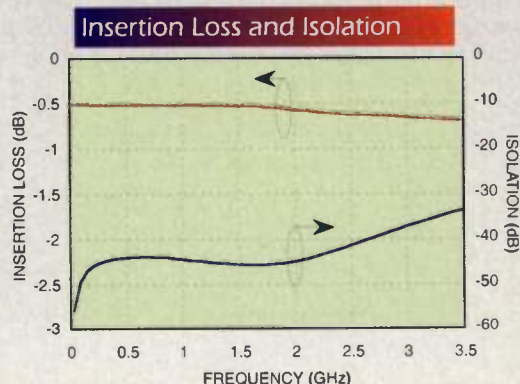
HITTITE MICROWAVE OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF MMIC STANDARD & CUSTOM PRODUCTS COVERING RF TO 40 GHz FOR COMMERCIAL, MILITARY, AND SPACE APPLICATIONS. OUR CUSTOM ASIC & MIXED SIGNAL DESIGN/MANUFACTURING CAPABILITIES UTILIZE THE BEST, PRODUCTION READY MESFET, PHEMT, HBT, OR BiCMOS WAFER FOUNDRIES. WE CAN PROVIDE CREATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR UNIQUE MULTI-FUNCTION MMIC, MULTI-CHIP MODULE OR SUB-SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.



**HMC284MS8G**

**NON-REFLECTIVE SPDT DC-3.5 GHz**

- ◆ 45 dB ISOLATION
- ◆ IDEAL FOR CELLULAR/PCS & WLL APPLICATIONS



## CHECK-OUT OUR LINE OF IN-STOCK, LOW COST SPDT SWITCHES

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	IL/Iso (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	SMT PKG	Description
HMC284MS8G	DC - 3.5	0.5/45	+48	MSOP8G	Hi Isolation/Non-Reflective
HMC194MS8	DC - 3.0	0.7/50	+43	MSOP8	Hi Isolation/Reflective
HMC221	DC - 3.0	0.4/28	+45	SOT26	Low Loss/Reflective
HMC190MS8	DC - 3.0	0.4/27	+50	MSOP8	Low Loss/Reflective
HMC239S8	DC - 2.5	0.4/29	+50	SOIC8	Industry Standard
HMC224MS8	5.0 - 6.0	1.2/31	+42	MSOP8	Hi Linearity T/R, +3 to +5V
HMC174MS8	DC - 3.0	0.5/25	+60	MSOP8	Hi Linearity T/R, +3 to +5V
HMC226	DC - 2.0	0.5/20	+61	SOT26	Hi Linearity T/R, +3V
HMC132C8	DC - 8.0	1.5/50	+42	C8	Broadband/Non-Reflective

\* Data is Midband Typical

WE ALSO OFFER (+) BIAS SP4T, 6T, 8T SWITCHES COVERING DC - 3.5 GHz

[www.hittite.com/switch.htm](http://www.hittite.com/switch.htm)

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -40 °C TO +85 °C...

**Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ◆ FAX: 978 250 3373  
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA

WE ACCEPT

INFOCARD 83

**Request  
Our  
Catalog/CDI**





error in this timing, the guard time  $T_g$  prevents any transmission clash in the uplink.

— *Power control and dynamic range:* Irrespective of the modulation scheme used, some sort of amplitude control is needed over the uplink bursts at the base receiver. This practice ensures that a constant level can be fed to the demodulator to keep it functioning at its design point. For example, a phase locked loop (PLL) based FSK demodulator can misbehave [1] because the phase detector output and, hence, the operating point of the loop may shift as the input signal amplitude varies. Many demodulator circuits use ADCs to digitize the down-converted signal and then perform demodulation in the digital domain. Any excessive power level variation at the ADC input can cause serious degradation in receiver performance [2].

## Implementing amplitude control

— *Power control at the remote:* When the dynamic range requirement is high, uplink power control becomes more cumbersome because any control system would require a finite time to change the gain value and settle within a desired accuracy. Transmit power control at the remote can aid to a large extent in reducing the dynamic range requirement of base receiver.

The downlink signal is received continuously by all the remotes. The RSSI (a DC reference voltage) generated by the remote receiver can be easily manipulated to control the gain of remote transmitter. This function is called open loop power control. It assumes the uplink and downlink path loss and fading to be identical. This technique is not very accurate, as is the case with any open loop control system. If the transmitter power is less than required, there can be a serious threshold

degradation in the uplink of this particular remote. By ensuring that the remote transmitter gain is slightly higher than that determined by the RSSI, a reasonable reduction in the dynamic range of the base receiver can be achieved.

In a closed loop power control method, the base detects the power in the uplink of each remote and instructs the remote station to adjust its transmitter power accordingly. Although this method is certainly more accurate than open loop power control, the reduction in dynamic range resulting at the base receiver may not be worth the complexity of implementation. Moreover, the downlink for each remote station needs to have additional power control bits, which will reduce the system efficiency.

— *Power control at the base:* Whether uplink power control is used at the remote transmitters or not, it is a “must” at the base receiver. A limiter or an AGC circuit can be used for keeping the IF amplitude at the demodulator’s design point (A limiter is generally an amplifier driven in saturation.) Its response is as instantaneous as that of other IF amplifiers. However, the nonlinear nature of the limiter distorts the signal waveform. This distortion is seen as spectral spreading, intermodulation products and AM/PM conversion. The out-of-band components can be filtered out, but there is no way of removing the in-band distortion. Although a limiter can perform well in FM/FSK systems, a linear amplification is highly desirable in the systems employing QPSK and higher-order phase modulations. This goal can be achieved by an AGC circuit, where a voltage-controlled amplifier (VCA) is used and its gain is varied depending on the strength of the received signal. Thus, only the required amount of gain is given to the signal and saturation is avoided. The behavior of basic elements of AGC may be nonlinear, but the signal amplification is, nevertheless, linear. A considerable amount of literature has been published about AGC circuits by several authors. [3], [4], [5], [6], [7].

## AGC techniques

Figure 2 shows a feedback AGC, the most commonly used method of amplitude control. The signal is passed through a VCA, detected, filtered and then fed back to the VCA in a manner

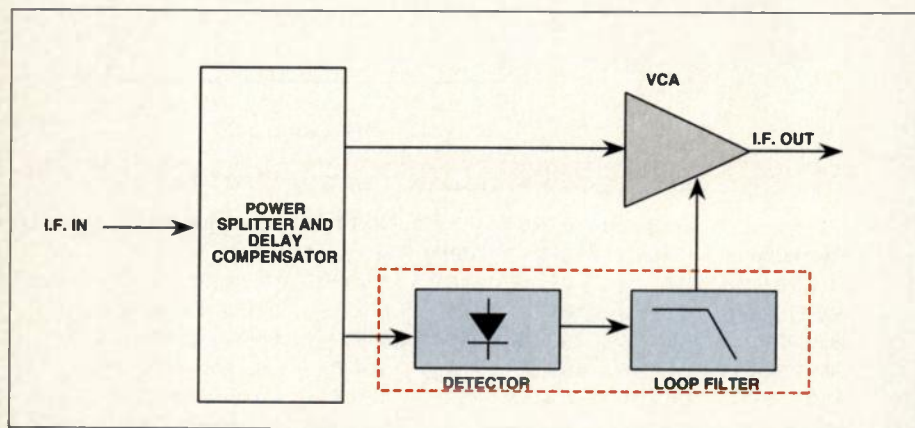


Figure 3. A feedforward AGC circuit.

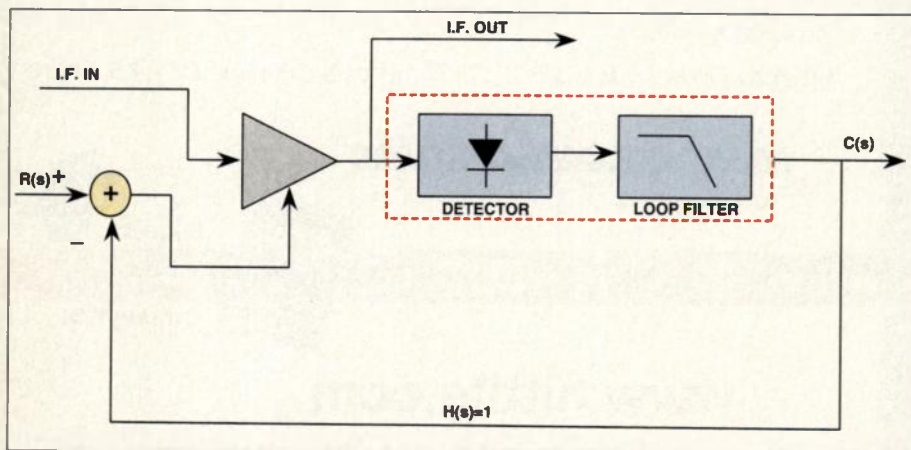


Figure 4. Linearized model of Figure 2.



...the future of wireless

**Look inside that future and see the invisible!**

(Visit Ansoft Booth #1109 at the Wireless Symposium)

**ANSOFT Serenade Design Environment**

Simulation tools that look deep inside your designs,  
eliminate the invisible hurdles, and turn your vision into reality.

**Envision**

the only way to predict the future is to create it

ENVISION

WIRELESS

FUTURE

CONNECTING

ANSOFT high performance EDA solutions



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



so as to adjust its gain to remove unwanted time variations in the input signal envelope. Delay introduced by each element in the control loop adds up and determines overall delay in circuit response. Thus, a feedback AGC is inherently slow.

A feed-forward AGC (see Figure 3) has a faster response because the signal detection and gain control are parallel. The incoming signal is split into two paths; one goes to the VCA and the other to a detector. The detector is designed to have a response that ensures the VCA gets the required control voltage and gives a gain exactly as required by the input IF amplitude. The transmission delays of these two parallel paths are equalized by introducing an extra delay in one of them as required. Being an open-loop control system, this method has limited accuracy. The output varies with the input, but over a relatively small range. The pattern of this variation cannot be defined in a simple manner because the characteristics of detector and VCA do not remain constant over the entire dynamic range. The VCA gain, detector gain and other circuit parameters also show some variation, however small, over the operating temperature range also. Among the best available high-performance ICs is a linear V/dB detector that was used along with a linear dB/V, VCA. This configuration showed an error of the order of 4 dB over a dynamic range of 40 dB. In some cases, the demodulator may tolerate this variation in the input signal level. Otherwise, a small amount of feedback can be used to correct this error in the output level.

### An adaptive gain control technique

The base receiver can maintain a record of the RSSI voltage for each uplink slot and can store it in memory.

The uplink slot allocation for remotes is done by the base and it knows which remote will transmit next. It can then apply the required control voltage to the VCA just before the burst arrives at base receiver. In a stationary TDMA environment, the fade depth is not severe and the frequency of signal fading is not high compared to the frame time. So, for a particular remote/base uplink, the probability of the received power variation from one frame to the other is small. This is a feedback correction method where the delay between the detection and correction depends on system dynamics such as how frequently a remote transmits, frame length, etc. A small amount of instantaneous feedback is needed to eliminate the amplitude error caused by this delay. The dynamic range of this feedback circuit, however, is small. Toward the end of each remote transmission, the corrected value is updated in the respective memory location.

This technique is superior to the others in the sense that the approximate value of control voltage is known before the burst actually arrives and is, therefore, very fast. Because no remote transmits during the guard band, other techniques have to perform amplitude correction over a larger range, which can only be done after the burst arrives at base.

Thus, we see that amplitude control problems can be solved one way or the other. Because different circuits may suit different situations, a rule of thumb generally never applies in a communication system design. Whatever may be the method adopted for amplitude control, a feedback AGC is inevitable for maintaining the output at an exact IF level. And, if it is possible to sacrifice a bit or two in the beginning of the burst, a simple, but fast, feedback AGC alone may be able to do the job without the

complexity of the other techniques discussed earlier.

### The design

Control theory analysis cannot be directly applied to the AGC shown in Figure 2, where the input is a modulated IF and the control voltage is a DC signal. It is not possible to define the error signal simply as the difference of these two. Thus, a linearized model is used as shown in Figure 4. The feedback transfer function is unity in this case.

Strictly speaking, feedback control system design is a recursive process of mathematical calculations. Basically it involves four easy steps. [8]

1.) Write the closed-loop transfer function for an acceptable, initially chosen block diagram:

$$\frac{C(s)}{R(s)} = \frac{G(s)}{1 + G(s)H(s)}$$

where  $C(s)$  is output,  $R(s)$  is input,  $G(s)$  is open loop transfer function and  $H(s)$  is feedback transfer function. Here,  $H(s)$  is unity and the feedback elements are included in  $G(s)$ .

So:

$$\frac{C(s)}{R(s)} = \frac{G(s)}{1 + G(s)} \quad (1)$$

2.) Define a deterministic test signal  $R(s)$ . A step function is used to mathematically describe the AGC's quickness to respond to an amplitude step change at the input.

Let the input step amplitude be:

$$r(t) = A$$

Then:

$$R(s) = \frac{A}{s} \quad (2)$$

3.) Find  $c(t)$  by taking the inverse Laplace transform of  $C(s)$ .  $c(t)$  explains the time domain behavior of control loop.

4.) Calculate the steady state error,  $e_{ss}$ , by applying final value theorem to error signal  $E(s)$ . This is a measure of accuracy with which the control-loop is able to correct variations in the input signal level (see equation 3, page 56). Following these steps, it is possible to optimize the overall response of con-

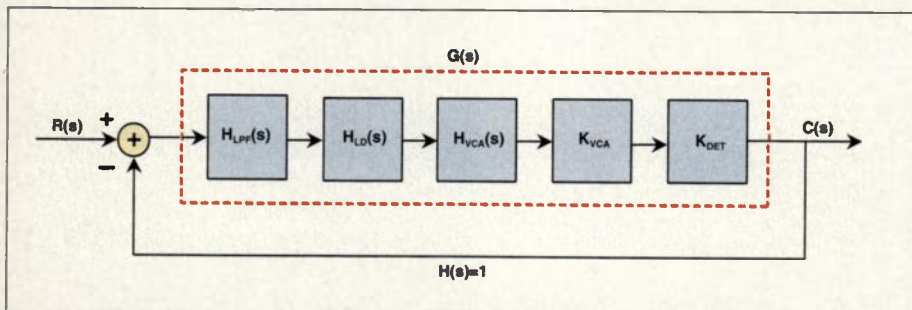


Figure 5. A modified block diagram of the circuit elements for response time limitation analysis.



# Only Raltron has it all...



## CLOCKS

Frequency Range to 160 MHz  
Tolerance and Stability to  $\pm 10$  PPM  
Temperature Range  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$   
+3.3 Volt Option (HCMOS)  
Enable / Disable Option  
Through Hole and SMD Configurations

## VCXO'S

Frequency Range to 2.48 GHz  
Tolerance and Stability to  $\pm 10$  PPM  
Temperature Range  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$   
+3.3 Volt Option (HCMOS)  
Enable / Disable Option  
Through Hole and SMD Configurations

## TCXO'S

Frequency Range to 160 MHz and Higher  
Stability to  $\pm 0.3$  PPM  
Wide Temperature Range  
Low Phase Noise  
Through Hole and SMD Configurations

## OCXO'S

Frequency Range to 100 MHz  
Frequency Stability to  $\pm 1.0$  PPB  
Temperature Range  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$   
Excellent Short and Long Term Stability  
Enable / Disable Option  
Through Hole and Surface Mount

# **RALTRON**

10651 NW 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33172 U.S.A  
Tel: 305-593-6033  
Fax: 305-594-3973  
e-mail: [sales@raltron.com](mailto:sales@raltron.com)  
Internet: <http://www.raltron.com>

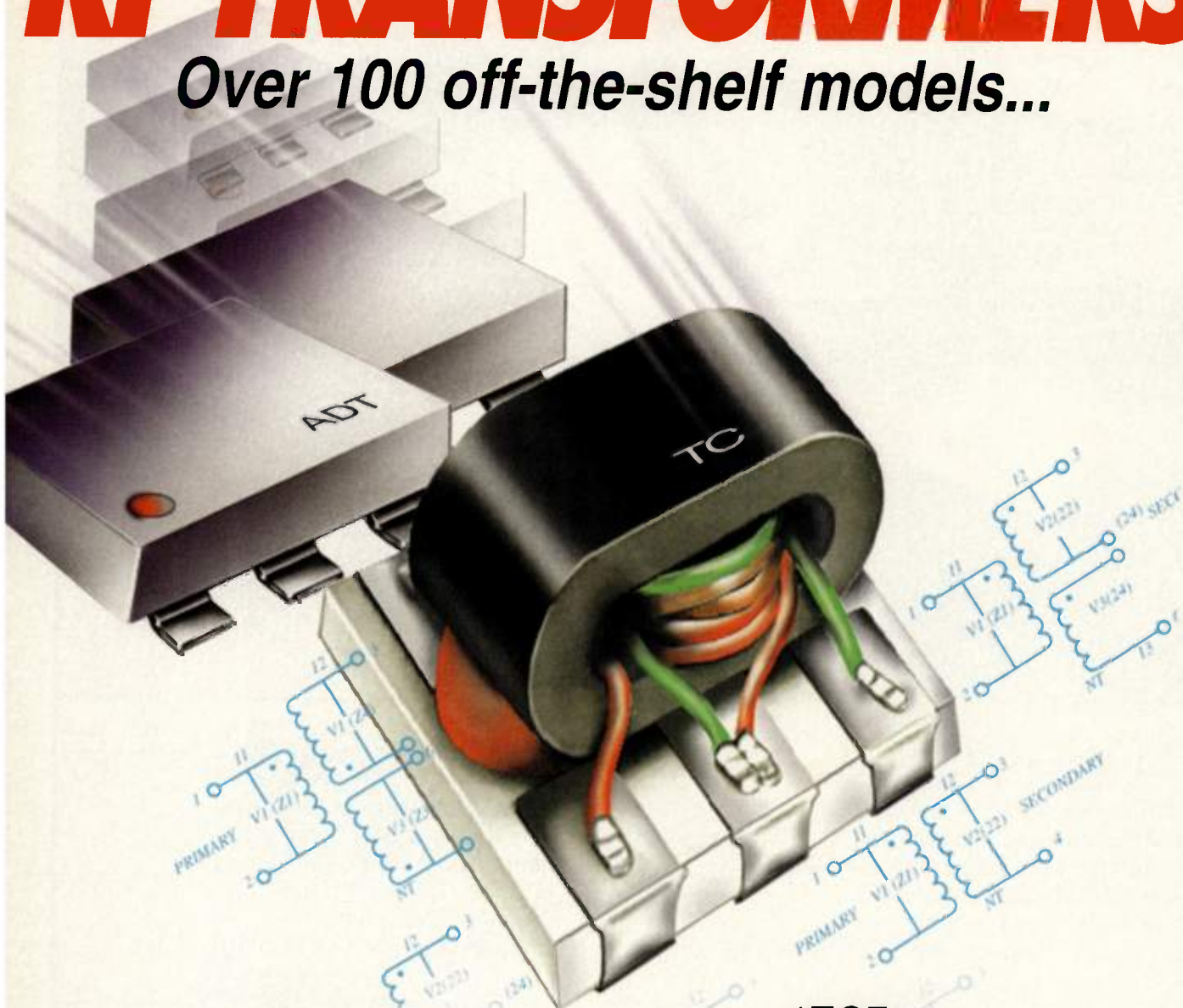
**A Worldwide Manufacturer of:**

- ✓ Microprocessor Crystals
- ✓ Oscillators
- ✓ Crystal Filters
- ✓ Ceramic Resonator
- ✓ Saw Devices
- ✓ VCO Products



# **SURFACE MOUNT** **RF TRANSFORMERS**

**Over 100 off-the-shelf models...**



**4kHz to 2200MHz** from **\$195** ea. (qty.1-9)

What makes Mini-Circuits your single source for surface mount RF transformers? Variety, availability, performance, and price! From wide band transformers with low droop and fast risetime capabilities for pulse applications, to a particular impedance ratio from 1:1 through 1:36 specified for a wide range of impedance coverage, we will work with you on your design challenges. Tangible benefits such as very high dielectric breakdown voltage, excellent amplitude and phase unbalance for balanced to unbalanced applications, and easy to use surface mount package styles make Mini-Circuits

surface mount transformers a great value. Our new ADT transformers are changing the face of RF transformer design with patent pending **it<sup>™</sup>** Innovative Technology delivering small size, low cost, and better performance. This same leading edge transformer expertise can also develop your custom designs at catalog prices. So, simplify your transformer search...Big Time! Capitalize on the quality, design know-how, and off-the-shelf variety from Mini-Circuits. Call today!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

 **Mini-Circuits<sup>®</sup>**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 62 INT'L 63  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 290 Rev Orig

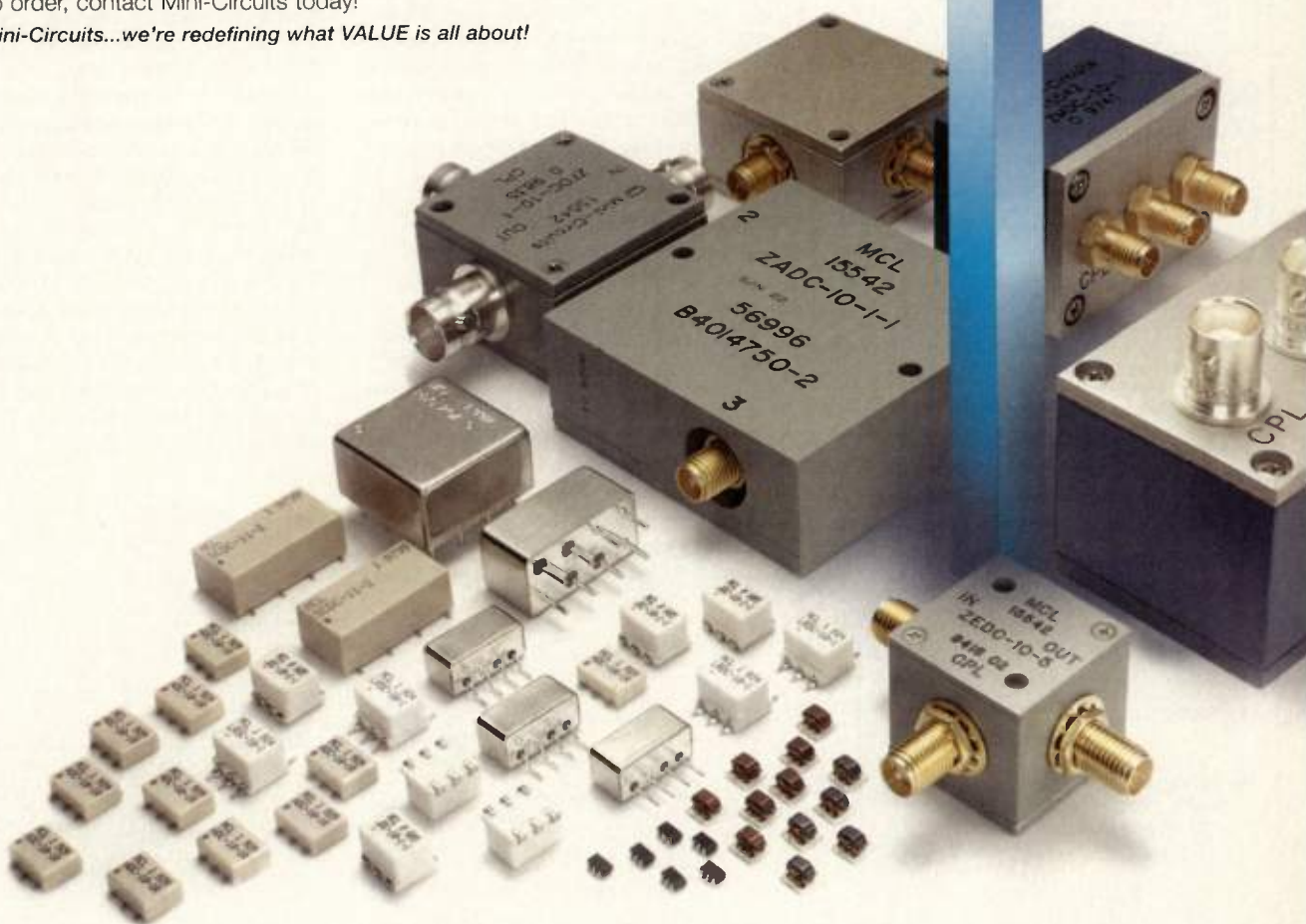


# broadband directional couplers

**10kHz to 2600MHz 6 to 30dB**

Achieve accurate power sampling with high directivity and very little insertion loss using from **99¢** Mini-Circuits surface mount, plug-in, and coaxial directional couplers. Finding the right model for your design layouts is easy with our large, off-the-shelf selection of over 100 models in 6 to 30dB coupling ratios. Choose from broadband 50 and 75 ohm couplers capable of handling input power as high as 25 watts. High performance bi-directional couplers for monitoring forward and reflected power up to 10W are available as well. Now, highly accurate power sampling and value pricing have merged! The result...Mini-Circuits broadband directional couplers. To order, contact Mini-Circuits today!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 90 INT'L 91

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 309 Rev. Org.



# Sprague Goodman. We're not just passive.

## AIRTRIM® Air Dielectric Multiturn Trimmers

- Q: > 5000 at 100 MHz
- 9 mounting styles including surface mount
- Operating temp: -65° to +125°C
- Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF; 0.6 to 6 pF; and 1.0 to 14.0

## Sapphire PISTONCAP®

- Q to 4000 at 250 MHz
- 2 configurations and 6 mounting styles suitable for all RF structures
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
- Cap ranges: 0.3-1.2 pF to 0.8-8.0 pF

## Microwave Tuning Elements

- Metallic tuning elements**
  - 4 to 33 GHz
- Dielectric tuning elements**
  - Alumina, quartz, sapphire
  - 8 to 100 GHz
- Dielectric resonator tuners**
  - 2 to 18 GHz
- LC tuning elements**
  - 5 to 11 GHz
- Resistive tuning elements**
  - 1 to 18 GHz

## Silicon Tuning Varactors

- Super Hyperabrupt**
  - UHF - Wireless (4V, 6V, 8V)
  - VHF - Wireless (10V)
- Hyperabrupt**
  - Microwave (20V)
- Abrupt (20V)**

Economical SOT-23 and High Performance Surface Mount Packages

For information on these and our other quality products, visit our website or phone, fax or write today.



1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771  
Website: <http://www.spraguegoodman.com>

trol loop by selecting appropriate components.

Figure 5 describes a modified block diagram that takes into account the response time limitations of circuit elements. The open-loop transfer function is given in equation 4 (see page 56). Further, equation 4 terms are defined as follows:

$H_{LPF}(s)$  is the transfer function of the loop filter.

$H_{LD}(s)$  is the transfer function of lead network.

$H_{VCA}(s)$  models the VCA's control interface.

$K_{VCA}$  is the VCA gain, indicating the gain change per unit variation in the control voltage.

$K_{DET}$  is the detector gain, indicating the voltage change per unit variation in input signal power.

### The loop filter

Numerous configurations are possible for a loop filter design. These range from a simple RC lowpass section to complex active filters. Active filters give gain, which helps to reduce the steady state error. The transfer function of op-amp integrator shown in Figure 6a is:

$$H_{LPF}(s) = \frac{sR_2C_1 + 1}{sR_1C_1}$$

When the input signal amplitude changes, the detector identifies it and the integrator output ramps up/down, searches and settles at the best point on the control voltage axis where the VCA can give a desired gain to correct the output signal amplitude. This process lasts for a small fraction of time determined by transient response of c(t). For very small response

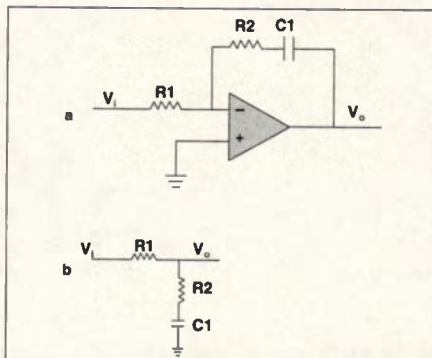


Figure 6a, b. Transfer functions of the op-amp integrator.

times, the bandwidth of the loop filter has to be high enough. A carefully chosen zero in the filter transfer function improves stability of the control loop while ensuring the required loop bandwidth. The loop filter follows the detector and thus limits the detector performance at threshold if noise performance of op-amp is not good.

The open loop transfer function of the op-amp must be considered when the response time of loop is critical. The DC gain of the op-amp sets a limit on the value of  $H_{LPF}(s)$  at  $s=0$ , and bandwidth of op-amp sets a limit on the filter bandwidth. Thus, in this type of application, a low-noise op-amp with high gain-bandwidth is needed. Sometimes, the bandwidth limitations of the op-amp can be positively utilized to reject high frequency noise from the detector.

### Lead compensation

The op-amps in active loop filters have an output voltage swing much higher than the control voltage range of VCAs. In some cases, it may be required to limit the VCA control voltage within the specified range. One way to do this is to add a resistor in parallel with the feedback RC arm of loop filter. But this will also reduce the DC gain of integrator resulting in steady state error that can be verified by replacing  $H_{LPF}(s)$  in equation (7). Another way is to use a resistor divider network at the integrator output. This practice also reduces the loop gain, subsequently increasing the response time. For clarification, a lead network's function is shown in Figure 7. It is:

$$H_{LD}(s) = \frac{sC_2R_3 + 1}{sC_2R_3 + p}$$

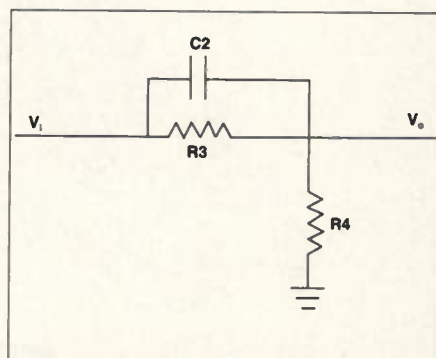
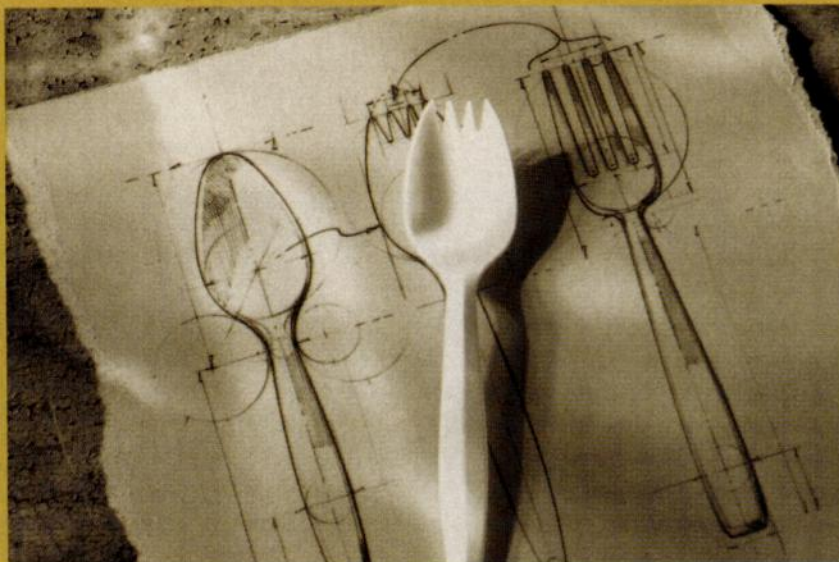


Figure 7. A lead network for limiting the control range.





**Every once in a while someone comes along with the perfect combination.**

When you're testing 2G and 3G products, you can't afford to choose between accuracy and speed. But most of the time, that's exactly what you're forced to do.

We've got the perfect solution. The Agilent Technologies E4406A Vector Signal Analyzer. We designed the E4406A specifically for the manufacturing test needs of 2G and 3G base stations and components. It has unmatched test speed—up to 5 times faster than the competition. Amplitude accuracy of .5dB for critical measurements. And pre-configured measurements for faster setup than traditional spectrum analyzers. So you get all the speed you want. Along with all the accuracy you need. And that's a combination you don't see very often.



Agilent Technologies'  
E4406A Vector Signal Analyzer

For more information about our E4406A VSA, or to get a FREE copy of *Performing cdma2000 Measurements Today*, visit our web site. Or call us at the number listed below. Because whether it's today's formats or formats of the future, you still have to be perfect.

[www.agilent.com/find/vsa](http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 6937



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



# DIVERSITY

---



## COMPONENTS

---



---

When the crowd wants **variety**,  
a true artist delivers.

RFMD has **ready-to-ship** components for  
every wireless application. Transceivers,  
power amps, quad mods – we've got a  
million of 'em – loaded with onboard features  
and **designed to perform**.

Special requests? No problem – our  
engineers choose from **six process  
technologies** to create a custom IC  
in tune with your specs.

When you need a **proven performer**,  
depend on RFMD. And just wait 'til you  
see what we do for an encore . . .

**DIVERSITY** – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**  
Fax 336.664.0454

Mention diversity when contacting us.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**

---

TM & © 1998, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

INFOCARD 58





Where:

$$p = 1 + \frac{R_3}{R_4}$$

The capacitor  $C_2$  effectively passes the filtered step signals coming from the detector, particularly at the beginning of an uplink burst, and reduces the delay caused by resistors  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ .

## The VCA

As the heart of an AGC circuit, the VCA must support the required gain range at the desired IF frequency with sufficient bandwidth. The VCA can be either a voltage-controlled amplifier or a voltage-controlled attenuator. Voltage-controlled amplifiers are more advantageous in the sense that the noise figure of the chain is less. Moreover, it is better to give only the required gain to the input signal rather than first amplifying it fully, and then attenuating it as the incoming signal level goes high. This lowers the noise figure and intercept point specifications of fixed amplifiers. For high dynamic range applications, VCAs like the KGF2441 and RF2607 are available with a combination of gain and attenuation on the same gain vs. control voltage curve.

The receiver sensitivity is directly related to the noise figure of the receive chain. The sensitivity, in volts, is given as:

$$\sqrt{\frac{FKTBZS}{N}} \quad (6)$$

where:

$F$  = noise figure

$K$  = Boltzmann's constant.

$T$  = Temperature in Kelvin

$B$  = IF bandwidth

$Z$  = System impedance

$S/N$  = Required signal-to-noise ratio for specified quality of demodulated output.

The combination of a high-attenuation stage like a surface acoustic wave (SAW) filter and a high-noise figure VCA can cause serious degradation in overall noise figure and, hence, receiver sensitivity.

The noise figure of commonly available fixed IF amplifiers is typically 3 to 4 dB. Noise figures of VCAs can be typically 5 dB to 10 dB. The lowest noise figure is obtained only at maximum gain (or minimum attenuation). Because the input signal level is very low at threshold, it requires the noise figure of the chain to be the minimum possible. At higher input SNRs, it is clear from equation (6) that errorless detection is possible even with a high VCA noise figure.

In continuous transmission systems, control loops can be slow and the VCA response to control voltage is generally much faster than the control loop response. But, in burst communication systems, where the response time requirement of the AGC is critical, the VCA response with respect to its con-

trol voltage (control/modulation bandwidth) becomes a limiting factor. Many data sheets specify the VCA response in detail. Sometimes this information is not readily available, particularly if a multiplier or a balanced mixer is used for gain control. It is important to determine the response time of the VCA. For more precise analysis,  $H_{VCA}(s)$  should be measured, which sets a limit on the quickness of how a loop responds to a step change. It can be measured experimentally as shown in Figure 8. Let  $a(t)$  and  $b(t)$  be the IF input and output respectively, and  $c(t)$  is the control input to the VCA. The control interface will generally have a low-pass characteristic and  $c'(t)$  is assumed to be controlling the gain. Let:

$$\begin{aligned} a(t) &= A_c \sin(\omega_c t), \\ c(t) &= A_m \sin(\omega_m t), \\ \omega_c &= 2\pi f_c, \\ \omega_m &= 2\pi f_m, \\ \pi &= 22/7 \end{aligned}$$

$a(t)$  and  $c(t)$  are sinusoids at IF and the lower frequency, respectively. The output signal  $b(t)$  appears on the spectrum analyzer as amplitude modulation of  $a(t)$  by  $c(t)$  and the frequency components seen are:

$$f_c, f_c + f_m, f_c - f_m.$$

As  $f_m$  is increased to  $f_{m(max)}$ , keeping  $A_m$  constant, the sidebands are seen moving away from  $f_c$  and towards higher values of  $f_m$ . Thus, the level of the sidebands are seen as decreasing gradually.  $f_{m(max)}$  should be an order of

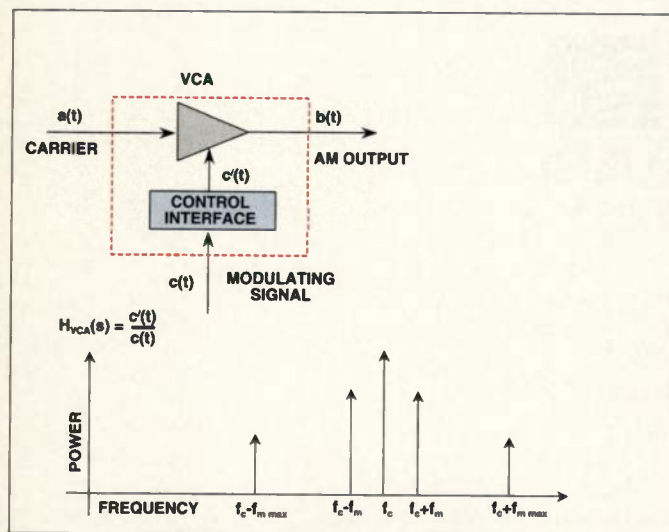


Figure 8. Results of loop measurements.

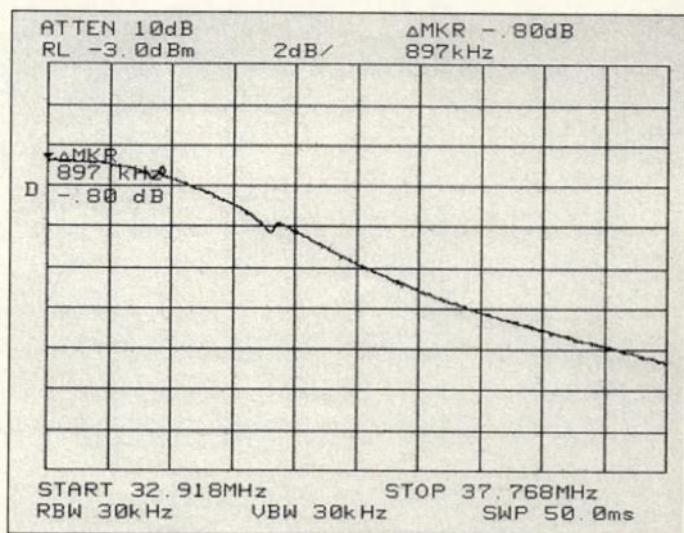


Figure 9. Measurement of control/modulation bandwidth,  $H_{VCA}(s)$ .

# Let's go wireless



## Package solutions for the serious designer

Unleash creativity with packaging designed for wireless applications. The world's smallest, lightest, and most cost-effective packaging technologies are available today and ready for tomorrow. Let's go wireless with Fujitsu.

For information about Advanced Packaging, call Fujitsu, or see our website at [www.fujitsumicro.com](http://www.fujitsumicro.com)

## Infinite Solutions

# FUJITSU

FUJITSU LIMITED, Corporate Global Business Support Division; Electronic Devices, 1-1 Kamikodanaka, 4-Chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-88, Japan Tel: 044-754-3753 Fax: 044-754-3332  
 FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC., Advanced Packaging Technology, 3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804, USA Tel: 800-866-8608 Fax: 408-954-9462

Bump Chip Carrier, BCC++, BCCs++, BCCe++, and superCSP are trademarks of Fujitsu Limited.

INFOCARD3

WRN



**Our Competitors  
Contend Individual  
Instruments Are  
Better.**

**At Least, Until  
They Build Theirs.**



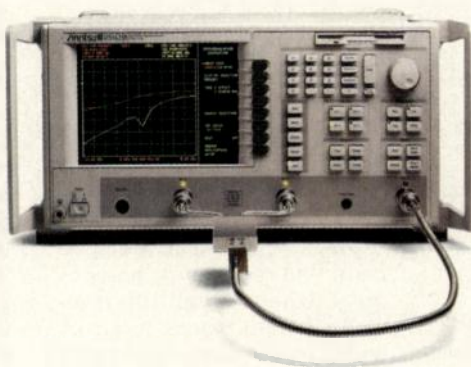


To us, it's the  
Scorpion®  
Vector Network  
Measurement

System. To the competition,  
it's a wake-up call. Because  
Scorpion is the first VNA  
that can do the job of five  
different instruments. One  
box performing all those  
common RF measurements  
you need to make. Like  
S-parameters. Noise figure.  
Intermodulation distortion  
(IMD). Harmonics. Gain  
compression. And Frequency  
Translated Group Delay. All  
with a single connection.

Impressed? Visit our website  
at [www.global.anritsu.com](http://www.global.anritsu.com).  
Or call 1-800-ANRITSU and  
hear even more. The Scorpion  
Vector Network Measurement  
System. One box that does it  
all. It's that simple.

See Scorpion And More At  
Wireless Symposium 2000  
In Booth #219.



### Are You Measuring S-Parameters On 3-Port Devices?

Simply connect your diplexer, coupler or circulator and tune any of the nine S-parameters using a correct 3-port calibration. Why settle for multiple 2-port cals when measuring a 3-port device?

### Need To Measure Noise Figure?

Quickly and easily switch applications and begin taking data. Spend your time making measurements, not searching for cables and interconnecting instruments. Combine S-parameter and noise figure measurements and say good-bye to inaccurate results caused by DUT mismatches. Try finding anything else that can do that!

### Don't Get Bent Out Of Shape Making Distortion Measurements.

With two integrated synthesizers, Scorpion makes IMD measurements in a flash, eliminating complex test set-ups using VNAs, signal generators and spectrum analyzers. Sweep power and frequency and see the whole picture of your DUT's performance. Of course, you could do this with individual instruments, if you like writing software.

### Test Frequency Translation Devices?

Scorpion can accurately characterize your mixers and other FTDs for isolation, match, conversion loss, noise figure and frequency translated group delay (FTGD). All with a single connection to one instrument. Add one external synthesizer and Scorpion can easily orchestrate a complete swept mixer IMD measurement.



### Scorpion Vector Network Measurement System

©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

INFOCARD 35



# Anritsu

One world. One name. Anritsu.



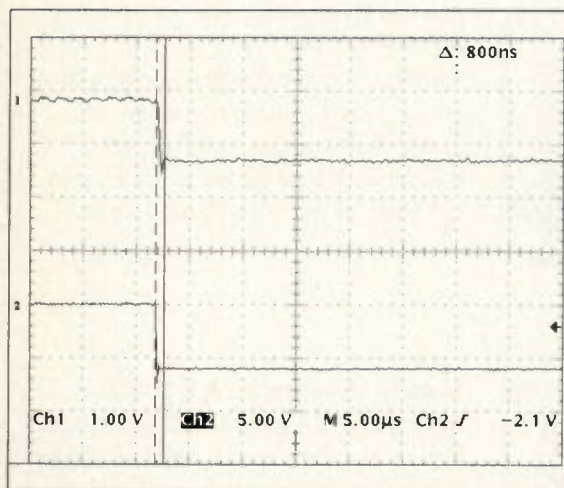


Figure 10a. Loop control voltage vs. modulator switch control voltage.

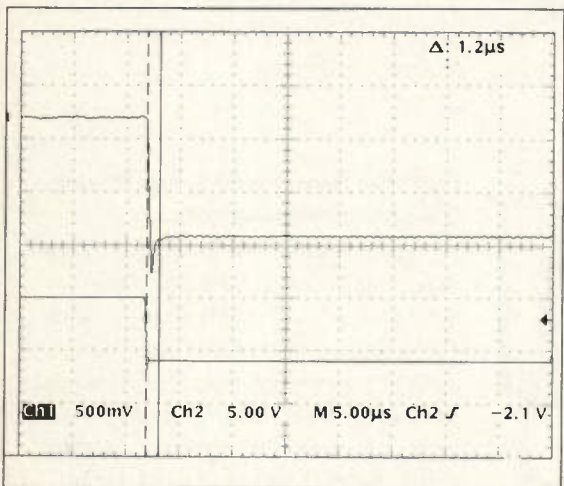


Figure 10b. Loop control voltage vs. modulator switch control voltage—driven at higher levels.

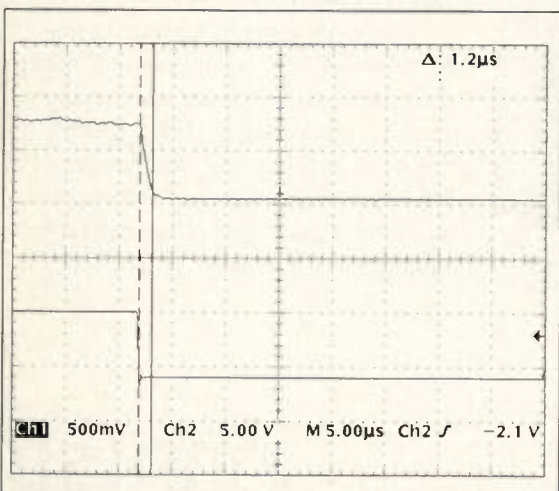


Figure 10c. Loop control voltage vs. modulator switch control voltage—near threshold.

magnitude higher than the inverse of required response time. It is important to mention that the settling time is specified for a percentage of the final value, and it will be higher as the required precision increases. The curve in region  $f_c$  to  $f_c + f_{m(max)}$  represents HVCA(s) and can be modeled by an RLC circuit for simulation purposes. If this measurement is carried out carefully, the VCA behavior can be approximated with a reasonable accuracy.

### The detector

The simplest envelope detector is a half-wave diode rectifier. Schottky diodes with sensitivities as good as  $-40$  dBm are readily available. Some of them can give a DC voltage on the order of  $100$  mV at an input power level of  $-10$  dBm, even in the absence of biasing. To filter out the AC components, an R-C filter is used at the output. This introduces a finite time delay.

This diode detector conducts only during half of the cycle time and, thus presents a varying impedance at its input. This can affect the main line return loss, particularly, when a high intermediate frequency is used. A buffer at the diode input may be a viable solution. This detection is asynchronous, and its performance degrades at low SNRs. This leads to amplitude error in the output level toward threshold.

Another asynchronous detection method is the use of a squaring circuit. Several high-speed multipliers are available with high input impedance and high operating frequency range. The high input impedance does not load the main line. The output consists of DC equivalent of the input power and AC components at around twice the IF frequency. In this case-filtering can be easily done with a high cut-off low-pass filter (LPF), which has a

somewhat shorter delay. In short, this detector is faster than a diode detector because, along with carrier frequency, the noise components are also translated to higher frequencies after squaring. This detector performs slightly better than a diode rectifier at a low SNR. A lower noise floor of the multiplier also ensures better performance at the threshold.

Asynchronous envelope detection is not efficient at low SNRs, and the input compression point of the VCAs is not high ( $0$  dBm being a typical figure). As a result, it is difficult to implement a high dynamic range AGC even when the VCA's gain range is sufficient. Synchronous or post-demodulation envelope detection is a solution, but the circuit is complex and loop delay sets a lower limit on the response time. Taking a look at the closed loop transfer function of the detector in figure 5 yields formula (7) (see page 56).

To achieve a  $65$  dB dynamic range with a fast response requires a fast VCA. Among the fast VCAs available, one with a gain range of  $40$  dB for  $1$  V variation in its differential control voltage was selected. A cascade of two devices with a parallel gain control ensures a much wider control bandwidth. The loop filter op-amp is chosen to operate on  $+5$  V supply and has a  $+4$  V output swing. The lead network resistors  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  were chosen to be of equal value, limiting the swing to  $+2$  V. The permitted common mode control voltage range of VCA is between  $-1.2$  V to  $+2$  V by keeping the negative control terminal  $V_n$  within  $0$  V and  $+1$  V (Flexibility is kept for RSSI tuning as described later.) The loop control voltage is applied to the positive control terminal  $V_p$ . Now the transfer function of lead network becomes:

$$H_{LD}(s) = \frac{1 + sC_2R_3}{2 + sC_2R_3} \quad (8)$$

The modulation bandwidth was measured for the cascade of two VCAs as shown in Figure 9. The response was approximated as:

$$H_{VCA}(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sR_cC_v}$$

Using equations (5), (8) and (9) in equation (7) yields equation (10) (see page 56).



## The reason you should never have to choose between quality of test and speed of test. People everywhere depend on the

products you test. Yet your company depends on you to get those same products tested and out the door at once.

To help you win this balancing act, we've designed an incredible range of network analyzers. With more variations and price points than anyone—for testing frequencies from 10 Hz to 110 GHz. Agilent Technologies even provides a microwave transmission/reflection network analyzer. So you'll be able to find the best network analyzer for every job. To test thoroughly—and of course, quickly.

To receive Agilent's *Network Analyzer Family Selection Guide*, or information about our trade-in/trade-up offers for select products, visit our web site. Or call us at the number listed below. With so many people depending on you to make their designs real, it's good to know you can count on Agilent for a full range of solutions.

*More options for the exact level of performance you need.*

HP 4395A	10 Hz to 500 MHz
HP 4396B	100 kHz to 1.8 GHz
HP 8712ET/ES	300 kHz to 1.3 GHz
HP 8714ET/ES	300 kHz to 3 GHz
HP 8753ET	300 kHz to 3/6 GHz
HP 8753ES	30 kHz to 3/6 GHz
new HP 8719ET	50 MHz to 13.5 GHz
new HP 8720ET	50 MHz to 20 GHz
new HP 8722ET	50 MHz to 40 GHz
HP 8719ES	50 MHz to 13.5 GHz
HP 8720ES	50 MHz to 20 GHz
HP 8722ES	50 MHz to 40 GHz
HP 8757D	10 MHz to 110 GHz
HP 8510C	45 MHz to 110 GHz

ET indicates Transmission Reflection  
ES indicates S-parameter

[www.agilent.com/find/na](http://www.agilent.com/find/na)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 6650



**Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (04) 751-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 529-485 • Belgium (02) 778-34-17 • Brazil (011) 3207-8900 • Canada 1-877-894-4134 • Czech Republic 1430 2 61303111 • Denmark (45) 45 98-10-00 • Finland (09) 8822 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14  
Germany (0189) 525-4230 • Greece (01) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599-7088 • Hungary (06) 1-4618111 • India (011) 6961-6136 • Ireland (01) 813-8222 • Israel 072 653 534-03-40 • Italy 199 123 93-122-241 • Japan (03) 5337-8111 • Korea (02) 26 789-0000  
Malaysia 1 800 88 8644, 05 010 294 0251 • Mexico 525-5-259-8294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 75 52 39 • Philippines (02) 814 1063 • Poland (48) 8023 504700 • PRC 800 810 0188, 196 39 0264 5238 • Singapore 1800 575 8190 Spain (34) 91 421 1321  
Sweden (08) 484 22 71 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan (886) 212 535, 0800 47888 press 1 • Thailand (66) 21 681 3888, 0288 225 801 • United Kingdom (01344) 386666 • Venezuela 061 291-8357 • \* Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.04 DM/Min  
© 1999 Agilent Technologies JMM02944-V01



One way to analyze  $c(t)$  is to reduce the right-hand side by partial fractions and then take the inverse Laplace transform. Another way is to simulate the circuit.

A block level simulation can be done for this closed-loop transfer function using Eesoft-Omnisys. By substituting  $G(s)$  from equation (4) in equation (3), the steady state error is shown in equation (11) on page 56. It can be seen that steady state error reduces to zero mainly because of the pole at  $s=0$  in  $H_{LPF}(s)$ . If the loop filter shown in Figure (6a) is replaced by the one shown in Figure (6b) then:

$$H_{LPF}(s) = \frac{1 + sC_1R_2}{1 + s(R_1 + R_2)C_1}$$

No pole at the origin now, and the steady state error is shown in equation (12) on page 56.

This shows that the steady state error in the output varies with input step amplitude. Thus with the varying input levels, the AGC output will also vary but over a small range. From equation (12) it is clear that in the absence of a pole at the origin, the error can only be minimized and not eliminated, and only by making the loop gain high.

### The comparator

Before applying the control voltage

to the VCA, it is important to compare it with a reference voltage. This determines the direction in which correction is to be applied and the steady state output level of the AGC circuit. This function can be incorporated along with the integrator circuit. A reference voltage,  $V_{REF}$  can be applied to the non-inverting input of op-amp. The transfer function of the circuit is found to be:

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = (V_{REF} - V_i) \frac{1 + sC_1R_2}{sC_1R_1} + V_{REF} \quad (13)$$

In this case, that, for the loop to work,  $V_i$  and  $V_{REF}$  must be of the same polarity.

### Loop gain, response time and dynamic range

Transient analysis of the closed loop transfer function shows that the settling time is less when loop gain is sufficiently high. In this circuit, the product  $K_{VCA} \times K_{DET}$  is not a constant and varies over the dynamic range. This is because the VCA gain (dB/V) remains constant throughout its dynamic range (linear in dB), while the detector output expressed in V/dB is not a constant over the input range of detector. This manifests itself as a variation in loop gain and, consequently, response time over the dynamic range. As a result, even though the circuit can maintain a constant

output with less error over a wider input range, the useful range with short settling times is limited.

### Noise in the control loop

The noise can be caused by ripples in the detector output, IF leakage and other active components. Any DC-to-DC converters in the vicinity can also induce considerable noise. Any noise on control voltage can result in unwanted amplitude modulation of IF high gain VCAs, which are more sensitive to control voltage noise because a small change in control voltage can alter the gain significantly. As seen in the process of measuring  $HVCA(s)$ , the modulation index reduces for higher modulating frequencies. This property helps in filtering out the detector noise (provided that the IF is sufficiently high). A squaring detector output has AC components at twice the IF frequency, which further improves the noise rejection. High frequency noise results in spurs that lie outside the IF bandwidth and can be filtered out. More prominent is the effect of low frequency noise seen as spurs within the IF bandwidth. Because low-pass filtering of control voltage makes the loop slow, extra care should be taken for power supply filtering and the PCB layout, ensuring a proper shielding of the control line.

Based on the above considerations, the devices selected were:

1.) A four-quadrant active multiplier with a fast settling time of around 20 ns for 0.1% full-scale voltage and an adder port to introduce DC offset. Positive detection is implemented by squaring the IF.

2.) An op-amp with a gain-bandwidth of 600 MHz, input voltage and current noise of 2 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  and 1.5 pA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ , respectively, and a settling time of 65 ns to 0.1% of full scale value when operated from +5 V supply.

3) A VCA with a high-impedance differential control interface.

### The received signal spectrum

The burst signal spectrum consists of the following components.

1.) Quadrature phase-shift keying modulation (intelligence).

2.) Amplitude shift-keying (ASK) modulation due to burst mode switching at the remote transmitters. The spectrum at the base receiver looks like a multilevel ASK modulation of the actual QPSK spectrum because of random sep-

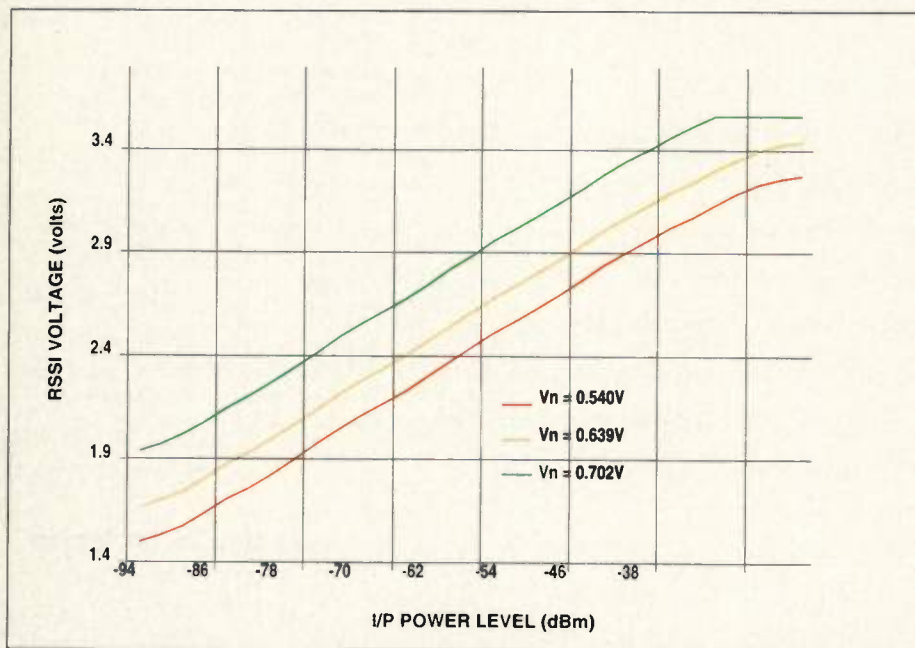


Figure 11. RSSI tuning for three different settings of  $V_n$ .

**MOBO SoloStacker™**  
One-piece Board-to-Board  
Connectors

**Microleaf™** Board-to-Board  
Connectors

**TransGuard®** Transient  
Voltage Suppressors

**MultiGuard™**  
Transient Voltage  
Suppression Arrays

**KT14** Clock  
Oscillators

**IZI Chip™**  
Resistor/Capacitor Chips

**TACmicrochip™**  
Tantalum Caps

**Battery  
Pack Connectors**

**IZI Array™**  
Resistor/Capacitor  
Multielement Arrays

**Dual Resonance  
Capacitors**

**SSR Ultraminiature  
Resonators**

# More wireless from **AVX**

Only AVX provides the best of both worlds for wireless – advanced components and connectors to make today's communications devices smaller and more powerful. AVX offers the industry's smallest tantalum, MLC and microwave caps, the most advanced transient suppressors, the revolutionary 0603 IZI chip™ R-C device, and a complete range of Kyocera oscillators and resonators. AVX/Elco offers a complete range of interconnect products designed specifically for mobile communications including the 1.2mm SoloStacker™ one-piece connector. We deliver more of everything you need for your next wireless application.

AVX APPLICATION SOFTWARE  
SPICAP, SPITAN,  
SPICALCI AND SPIMIC



Want more wireless? Visit:

**[www.avxcorp.com](http://www.avxcorp.com)**

or call 843-946-0414



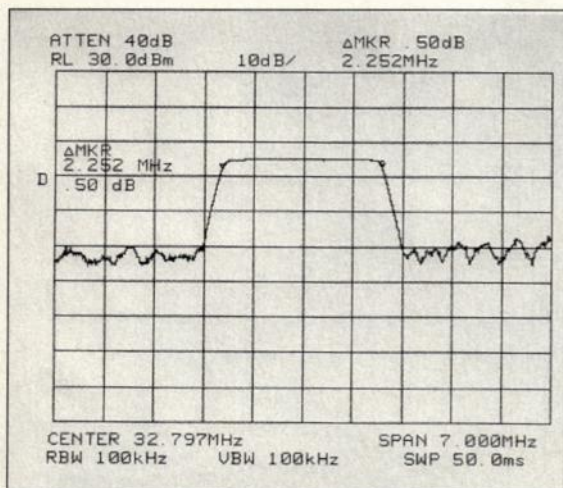


Figure 12a. IF bandwidth measured with control loop enabled.

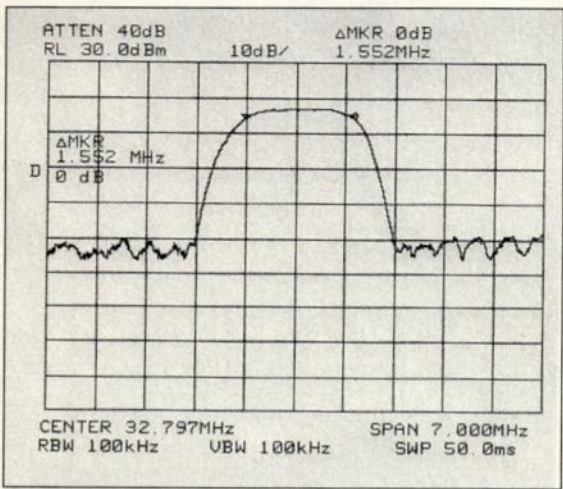


Figure 12b. IF bandwidth measured with control loop disabled.

arations of remotes from the base. So, frequency domain measurement of received signal at the base, does not give any qualitative information.

3.) Amplitude modulation by multipath fading, the effect of which can be neglected here because of extremely slow amplitude variations compared to the correction speed of AGC.

These factors decide the measurement methods to be used for testing the circuit. The response time measurement is done by feeding an IF burst. This step is done with the help of a switch similar to the one used in the remote transmit chain. The control voltage of this switch and that of the VCA are monitored together on the oscilloscope (See Figure 10a.) Variation of response times over the operating range (as explained earlier), can be ob-

served by introducing a variable attenuation at the IF input to the AGC. It is seen in that at higher levels, the gain is very high and the control voltage overshoots before settling (See Figure 10b.) Towards threshold, the response is rather damped (See Figure 10c.)

### Dynamic range and RSSI

The dynamic range measurements are done with a single-tone continuous signal. This AGC circuit has been integrated with an L-band downconverter. The variations in IF o/p level vs. RF i/p level is given in Table 1.

Received signal strength indication is necessary for power control purposes such as monitoring the link health, and should be provided by the downconverter. The signal level detection at IF is much easier than at RF. One method is to tap the main stream IF signal and apply to an envelope detector. Another is to tap the loop control voltage if an AGC is used.

An advantage of the second method is that the stabilized loop control voltage directly reflects the VCA characteristics and is independent of the detector. Thus, use of a linear (in dB) VCA gives an RSSI voltage that varies linearly with input signal variation (in dB) and can be easily processed by baseband circuits. In burst communica-

RF i/p (dBm)	RF o/p (dBm)
-98	4.17
-97	4.33
-96	4.33
-95	4.50
-94	4.67
-93	4.67
-92	4.67
-91	4.83
~	~
-74	5.00
~	~
-30	5.00

Table 1.

tion systems, the RSSI is generally sampled in the middle of an uplink time slot after the loop control voltage has settled to its final value.

While tapping the AGC loop control voltage, care should be taken not to disturb the normal functioning of the control loop. In this circuit, a non-inverting op-amp buffer was used for the purpose. The response time of this op-amp determines how fast the RSSI information becomes available.

The downconverter gain can vary from piece to piece by 1 to 2 dB, which results in a shift in the RSSI curve. The use of VCA with a differential control helps to tune out this offset. This circuit used only one terminal ( $V_p$ ) of differential control interface for control action, while the other ( $V_n$ ) was tied to a DC voltage set by a potentiometer. The RSSI tuning is shown in Figure 11 for different settings of  $V_n$ .

### Noise figure and IF bandwidth

The parameters of the downconverter can be measured only when the AGC circuit is disabled and the VCA gain is at maximum.

In most of the non-coherent AGC circuits, as the threshold is approached output levels start reducing as the i/p level is reduced further. Up to a certain point, this reduction is not proportional and is mainly caused by the tracking limitations of the circuit (detector) and not because the loop is out of lock. Though this region of operation is of little use from the system's point of view, the control loop is still active and VCA does not operate at its maximum gain.

The noise power used by the test instrument can be comparable to the threshold power and be well within the AGC input range. Thus a correct noise figure measurement of the chain requires the feedback loop to be forcibly disabled and the VCA be put in maximum gain (or minimum attenuation in case of a voltage controlled attenuator). The bandwidth test is sometimes necessary to verify the downconverter/demodulator interface. This single tone measurement is done by time-sweeping the input RF frequency.

Because the adjacent channel rejection of the IF filter is typically around 40 dB. The AGC circuit, having a comparatively wider bandwidth and a large dynamic range, will try to correct the level variations in time domain. Hence, the frequency response of IF filter will



# iwce:2000

International Wireless Communications Expo

March 22-24, 2000 • [www.iwceconexpo.com](http://www.iwceconexpo.com)

**RF design.**  
seminar series

## RF Design Seminar Series

March 20-22, 2000

International Wireless Communications Expo 2000

March 22-24, 2000

Las Vegas Convention Center

Las Vegas, Nevada USA

[www.iwceconexpo.com](http://www.iwceconexpo.com)

The world of wireless communications is a competitive and expansive marketplace. It is essential for you to keep up with the latest techniques and technology in order to succeed.

IWCE's RF Design Seminar Series offers technical sessions and tutorials designed to present information vital to the engineering professional. As an RF engineer, you cannot afford to be out-of-touch with industry developments and strategies. The 2000 RF Design Seminar Series includes three tracks, with such topics as:

- Digital Signal Processing
- RF and Wireless Made Simple
- Measuring the Wireless Transmission Spectrum
- Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communications
- Wireless Engineering:
  - Foundations of RF Hardware Design
  - Techniques for RF Hardware Design
  - Amplifier Design

Mark your calendar now, and fill out and return this form today to receive all important show announcements!

Check out our Web site at [www.iwceconexpo.com](http://www.iwceconexpo.com)

or e-mail: [trade\\_shows@intertec.com](mailto:trade_shows@intertec.com)

Produced and managed by Intertec Exhibitions, a division of Intertec Publishing, A PRIMEDIA Company.

Sponsored by:

**RF design.**

With support from these other INTERTEC /PRIMEDIA Publications: *Mobile Radio Technology, Site Management & Technology, Satellite Communications and Wireless Review.*

- ☐ Please send me more information on REGISTERING for the RF Design Seminar Series at IWCE 2000.
- ☐ Please send me more information on EXHIBITING at IWCE 2000.

First Name \_\_\_\_\_

Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Phone\* \_\_\_\_\_

Fax\* \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail\*\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*International guests, please include city and country codes.

\*\*Provide only if you wish to receive news and updates via e-mail.

source: ADR

Please MAIL to: IWCE 2000 Customer Service • Intertec Exhibitions  
5680 Greenwood Plaza Boulevard, Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80111 USA

Or FAX to: +1-720-489-3165

Questions? Call 1-800-288-8606 or +1-303-741-2901

INFOCARD 52



$$e_{ss(t \rightarrow \infty)} = \text{Lt. } e(t)_{(s \rightarrow 0)} = \text{Lt. } sE(s) = \text{Lt. }_{(s \rightarrow 0)} \frac{s \cdot R(s)}{1 + G(s)} = \text{Lt. }_{s \rightarrow 0} \frac{A}{1 + G(s)} \quad (3)$$

$$G(s) = H_{LPF}(s) \cdot H_{LD}(s) \cdot H_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{DET} \quad (4)$$

$$\frac{C(s)}{R(s)} = \frac{H_{LPF}(s) \cdot H_{LD}(s) \cdot H_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{DET}}{1 + G(s) = H_{LPF}(s) \cdot H_{LD}(s) \cdot H_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{VCA}(s) \cdot K_{DET}} \quad (7)$$

$$C(s) = \frac{\left(\frac{A}{s}\right)(1 + sC_1R_2)(1 + sC_2R_3)K_{VCA}K_{DET}}{sC_1R_1(2 + sC_2R_3)(1 + sR_VC_V) + (1 + sC_1R_2)(1 + sC_2R_3)K_{VCA}K_{DET}} \quad (10)$$

$$\text{Lt. } e(t)_{(t \rightarrow \infty)} = \text{Lt. }_{(s \rightarrow 0)} \frac{AsC_1R_1(2 + sC_2R_3)(1 + sC_VR_V)}{sC_1R_1(2 + sC_2R_3)(1 + sC_VR_V) + (1 + sC_1R_2)(1 + sC_2R_3)K_{VCA}K_{DET}} = 0 \quad (11)$$

$$\text{Lt. }_{(s \rightarrow 0)} \frac{A(1 + sC_1R_1 + sC_1R_2)(2 + sC_2R_3)(1 + sC_VR_V)}{(1 + sC_1R_1 + sC_1R_2)(2 + sC_2R_3)(1 + sC_VR_V) + (1 + sC_1R_2)(1 + sC_2R_3)K_{VCA}K_{DET}} = \frac{2A}{2 + K_{VCA}K_{DET}} \quad (12)$$

look flatter than it actually is. One solution is to reduce the input power to a level well below the threshold, where the control loop is out of lock. At such low input levels, it is difficult to measure the filter rejection, so disabling the loop is the solution (The VCA should give maximum gain.)

A correct noise figure and bandwidth measurement also requires that saturation of the final IF stages be avoided, particularly when this type of testing is required at the IF port. Devices with sufficiently high intercept points should be used in final IF amplifier stages.

To switch to maximum gain mode, a -ve DC voltage,  $V_{TEST}$ , of around 0.5 V is added to the loop through the adder port of the multiplier IC. When the loop is disabled, the IF input signal should be kept small enough to protect the final I.F stages. As long as  $|V_{TEST}| > |V_{DET}|$ , (where  $V_{DET}$  is the detector output voltage for a given IF signal level used for testing), the feedback loop remains disabled, the loop-filter op-amp remains in saturation at +ve rail and the VCA is at maximum gain. The noise figure of the downconverter was measured to be less than 2.5 dB. The IF bandwidth measured with AGC enabled and disabled is given in Figures 12a and 12b respectively. The measurement error can be clearly observed.

The IF output level can be easily varied by + 1 dB by tuning  $V_{REF}$  input to the loop filter without affecting the response time or any other circuit parameters.

## Conclusion

An AGC circuit was designed for a burst receiver and response time related issues were stressed. This design is suitable for commercial applications based on TDMA or time-division duplex (TDD) schemes that employ phase modulation. Measurement procedures for evaluating the performance of a feedback AGC were discussed. The discussion provides a deep insight into the circuit dynamics and supports an effective design of almost any type of feedback AGC for communication systems.

RF

## References :

1. N.K. Abdulaziz, S.D. Marougi, "Effect of an AGC amplifier on the performance of a generalized PLL in the presence of a large interfering signal," *IEEE Proceedings* vol. 136, Pt. G. no. 4, August 1989.
2. G.A. Gray, G.W. Zeoli, "Quantization and saturation noise due to analog to digital conversion", *IEEE Trans. Aerospace and Electronic Systems*, vol. AES-12, Jan. 1971.
3. Bertran, E.; Palacin, J.M., "Control theory applied to the design of AGC circuits," *Electrotechnical Conference Proceedings*, 6th Mediterranean Published: 1991, Pages 66-70 vol. 1.
4. L. Popken, W. Kriedte, "Statistical description of non-coherent automatic gain control," Ng, C.S.; Yeo, T.S.; Yeo, S.P. Singapore ICCS/ISITA '92. Pages: 133-136 vol. 1.

5. John M. Khoury, "Fixed time constant AGC circuits," *IEEE Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, June 9-12, 1997.

6. Eugenio J. Tacconi, Carlos F. Christiansen, "A wide range and high speed automatic gain control," *Particle Accelerator Conference Proceedings*, Pages: 2139-2141, vol.3

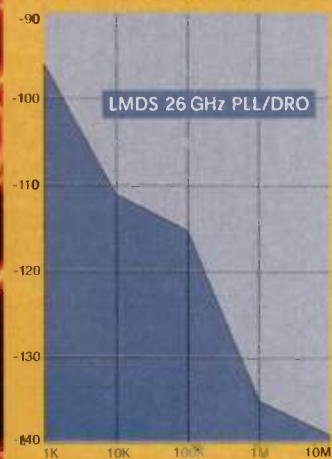
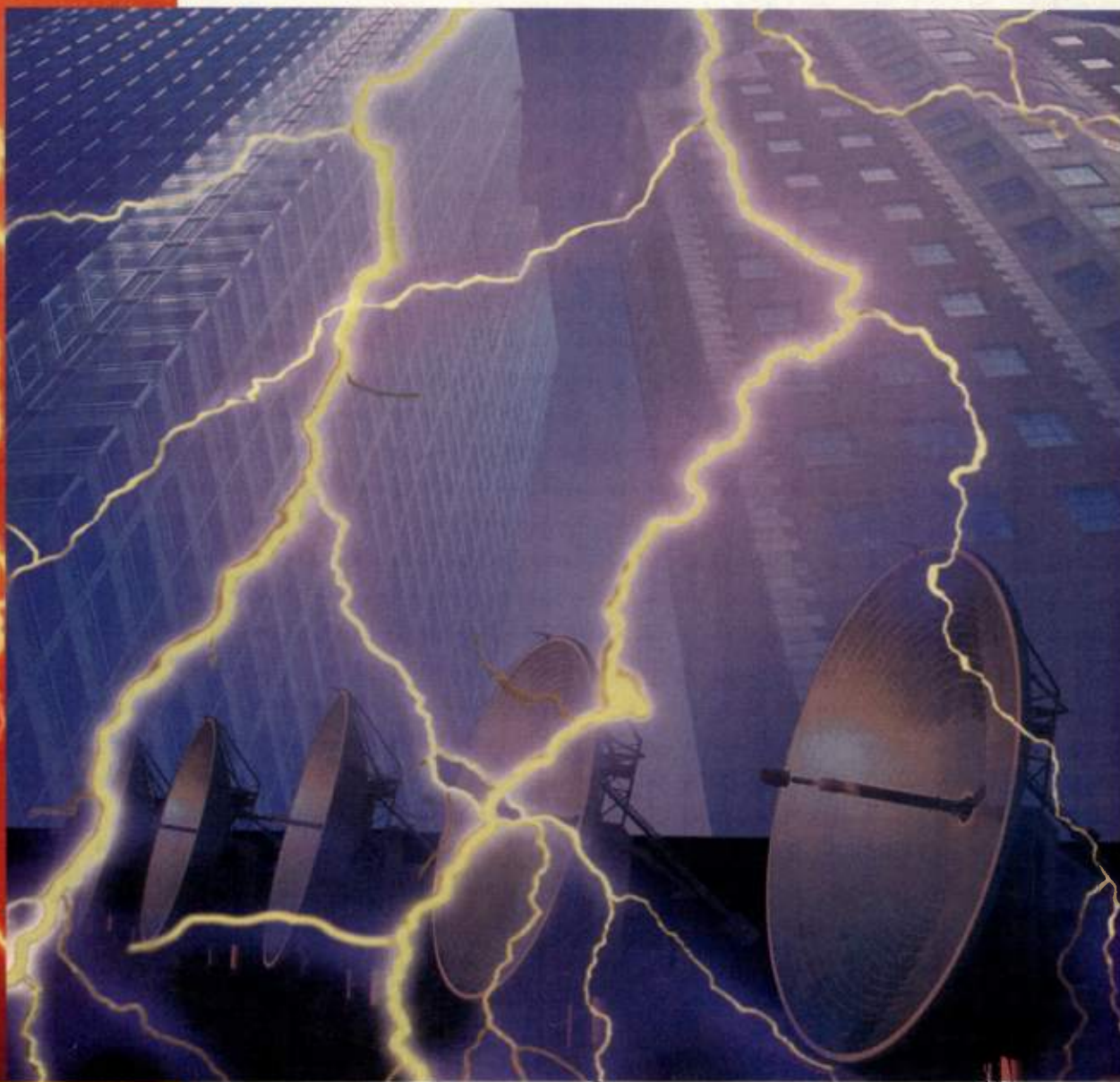
7. David M. Badger, "Stability of AGC circuits containing peak detectors," *Consumer Electronics, IEEE transactions*, Aug.1992, vol. 3. Pages: 377-383.

8. Benjamin C. Kuo, "Automatic Control Systems."

## About the author

Pankaj Goyal holds a B.E. degree in Electronics and Communication Engineering from R.E.C. Trichy and works as a research engineer with C-DOT, a telecom technology center for the Government of India. He has several years of experience working on RF/IF control circuits, low-noise amplifiers and downconverters for microwave receivers. He can be contacted at: 71/1, Sneha Complex, Miller Road, Bangalore, India 560052. Telephone +91 080-2253257; e-mail—[pankaj@cdotb.ernet.in](mailto:pankaj@cdotb.ernet.in) or [romino73@yahoo.com](mailto:romino73@yahoo.com).





Typical phase noise performance for Narda 26 GHz phase-locked oscillator.

## Strike back against data loss with Narda's new Phase-Locked DROs for microwave radio.

Why put up with data loss caused by acoustic or mechanical shocks when you can put in Narda's new Phase-Locked DROs? Designed for high-volume microwave radios, Narda's advanced-technology PLLDROs maintain phase lock under the toughest conditions.

Our rugged models maintain precise frequency and phase lock during direct impact shocks. So don't get hit by data loss. Get Narda's PLLDROs for your high-volume microwave and LMDS radios.

Once you do, you'll also benefit from performance-boosting characteristics like ultra-low phase noise, wide operating temperatures and superior frequency stability—all at prices so low, they're shocking in themselves. Call Narda now at **631-231-1700**.



© 2000 L-3 Communications, Inc.  
[www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com)

**narda**  
 microwave-east

an **L3** communications company



## 3G: Deciphering the future of wireless

*Are the next generation of handsets destined to be just an Internet interface?*

By Ernest Worthman,  
technology editor

One thing nice about an event such as a millennium is that it is "leverageable." 1999 saw virtually every cellular player and many related (3COM for example) industry players attempt to use the changing of the guard as a milestone to what we would be using as communicators of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The last few years of the 20<sup>th</sup> century have touted the imminence of third-generation (3G) phones and all of the services they will have to offer. Forecasters said that the next century will bring about technological changes, the likes of which most of us can only image.

Now that the 21<sup>st</sup> century is officially here, it looks like 3G may not have the face that it originally started out with, or be what it was originally envisioned to be. It's not for lack of technology, however. It's being carried along, as are many other technologies, by the momentum of the Internet. One need only look at the graphical user interfaces (GUI) of the current generation of phones to see their resemblance to the famous (or infamous, depending on which side you stand) Microsoft Windows GUI.

History is full of great products that died on the vine because they didn't find the favor of the consumer. This happens for a number of reasons, but in this case it seems simply to be the momentum of the "net wave." It is economic suicide to try and circumvent this bandwagon, especially as the Internet drives to become the universal gateway to all types of communications.

And it does make sense. As I have often said, the computer and the communicator will soon be one. One might ask if there is logic in trying to make 3G phones with dedicated or proprietary e-mail services if the user is accustomed to getting their e-mail over the familiar Internet interface? And do users really want a proprietary and expensive video format if they are used to sending and receiving Internet video and stills? The

Internet may, indeed, be the ultimate peacemaker.

### The present

Today's second generation phone standards vary all over the map (literally), based upon country or region. Current 2G and has three basic technologies to contend with: Groupe Spécial Mobile (also called Global Standard for Mobile communication) in Europe; Personal Digital Cellular (PDC) in Japan; and analog cellular/personal communications systems (PCS) in the United States. Of that, there are additional technologies that make up many of these parent systems.

For example, the U.S. systems are both time-division multiple access and code-division multiple access. (TDMA and CDMA). Furthermore, each region is proposing their own migration path to

3G. Proposals for the standard include:

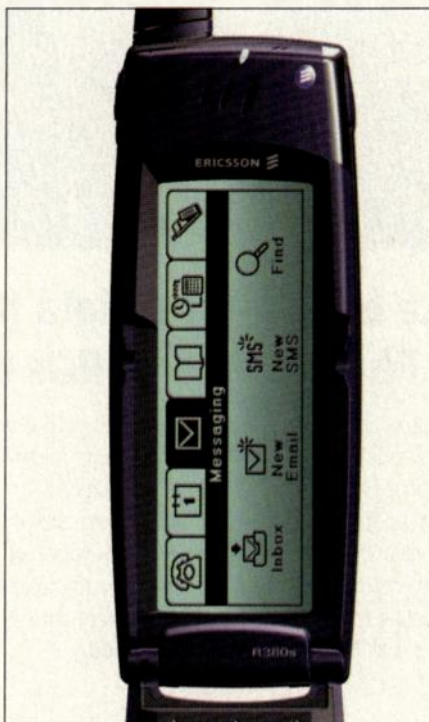
US—CDMA2000, UWV-136, WIMS, WCDMA  
Japan—WCDMA  
Korea—CDMA-1, CDMA-2  
Europe—EP-DECT, WCDMA  
China—TD-SCDMA

### 2.5G—the intermediate step

If you go back a few years, there was a great deal of chest thumping as to who was going to be first with what. Yet as the millennium turns, there is not a single 3G phone available. And the first of the finish lines is now less than one year away.

As a result, the road to 3G is littered with patchwork technologies thrown into the ring on an ad-hoc basis. These are implemented mostly to provide the digital voice and data platform that was promised with 2G, but they also provide bridging technologies to maintain compatibility with older analog technology—which, by the way, hasn't become obsolete as quickly as everyone thought.

However, one should not diminish the potential of these technologies. Referred to as 2.5G, some of them are indeed impressive. As stand-alone technologies designed for the different platforms, these technologies (see Figure 2 for platform support) can, theoretically, deliver some hefty data rates. And, these are the enabling portals that deliver the array of features offered in today's mobile communications devices. Technologies such as high-speed circuit switched data (HSCDS), general packet radio services (GPRS), enhanced data rates for GSM (EDGE), as well as enhanced versions of TDMA (IS-136+ and IS-136HS), CDMA (IS-95B) and the universal wireless communications consortium (UWCC), a platform to support TDMA technology (Why?) are all means to the 3G end. Additionally, the patron saint of the current Internet protocols—IP routing and flexible modulation schemes are also a part of this 2.5G stage.



Multiple functionality is the first step to the inevitable link to the Internet. 2.5G digital-based phones incorporate voice, messaging, and stress interoperability.





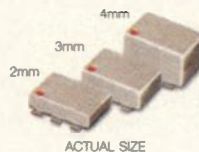
# INNOVATIVE MIXERS

**.smaller size .better performance .lower cost**

**200kHz to 4200MHz** **\$1.99** (10-49)



Searching high and low for a better frequency mixer? Then take a closer look at the Innovative Technology built into Mini-Circuits ADE mixers. **Smaller size** is achieved using an ultra-slim, patent pending package with a profile as low as 0.080 inches (2mm) in height. Electrically, ADE mixers deliver **better performance** than previous generation mixers through all welded connections and unique assembly construction which reduces parasitic inductance. The result is dramatically improved high frequency and IP2-IP3 performance. Plus, ADE's innovative package design allows water wash to drain and eliminates the possibility of residue entrapment. Another ADE high point is the **lower cost**...priced from only \$1.99 each (qty. 10-49). So, if you've been searching high and low for a mixer to exceed expectations...ADE is **it**™



**ADE Mixers...Innovations Without Traditional Limitations!**

## ADE\* TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Height (mm)	Freq (MHz)	LO (dBm)	Conv. Loss Midband (dB)	L-R Isol. Bandwidth (dB)	IP3 (dBm) @ Midband	Price (Est.) Qty. 10-49
ADE-1L	3	2-500	+3	5.2	55**	16	3.95
ADE-3L	4	0.2-400	+3	5.3	47**	10	4.25
ADE-1	4	0.5-500	+7	5.0	55**	15	1.99
ADE-1ASK	3	2-600	+7	5.3	50**	16	3.95
ADE-2ASK	3	1-1000	+7	5.4	45**	12	4.25
ADE-12	2	50-1000	+7	7.0	35	17	2.95
ADE-4	3	200-1000	+7	6.8	53**	15	4.25
ADE-14	2	800-1000	+7	7.4	32	17	3.25
ADE-901	3	800-1000	+7	5.9	32	13	2.95
ADE-5	3	5-1500	+7	6.6	40**	15	3.45
ADE-13	2	50-1600	+7	8.1	40**	11	3.10
ADE-20	3	1500-2000	+7	5.4	31	14	4.95
ADE-18	3	1700-2500	+7	4.9	27	10	3.45
ADE-30L	2	2100-2800	+7	6.0	34	17	4.95
ADE-30	3	2300-2700	+7	5.6	36	13	3.45
ADE-30	3	200-3000	+7	4.5	35	14	6.95
ADE-32	3	2500-3200	+7	5.4	29	15	6.95
ADE-35	3	1600-3500	+7	6.3	25	11	4.95
ADE-18W	3	1750-3500	+7	5.4	33	11	3.95
ADE-30W	3	300-4000	+7	6.8	35	12	8.95
ADE-1LH	4	0.5-500	+10	5.0	55**	15	2.99
ADE-1LHW	3	2-750	+10	5.3	52**	15	4.95
ADE-1MH	3	2-500	+13	5.2	50**	17	5.95
ADE-1MHW	4	0.5-600	+13	5.2	53**	17	6.45
ADE-12MH	3	10-1200	+13	6.3	45**	22	6.45
ADE-25MH	3	5-2500	+13	6.9	34**	18	6.95
ADE-35MH	3	5-3500	+13	6.9	33**	18	9.95
ADE-42MH	3	5-4200	+13	7.5	29**	17	14.95
ADE-1H	4	0.5-500	+17	5.3	52**	23	4.95
ADE-10H	3	400-1000	+17	7.0	39	30	7.95
ADE-12H	3	500-1200	+17	6.7	34	28	8.95
ADE-20H	3	1500-2000	+17	5.2	29	24	8.95

Component mounting area on customer PC board is 0.320" x 0.290".

\*\*Specified midband. \*Patent Pending.



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED



F 267 Rev I



It is unlikely that any one of these platforms or enabling technologies will emerge the clear winner. Rather, the IMT-2000 platform will be a common set of interfaces that will accommodate the 3G technologies such as wide and ultra-wide CDMA as well as UWC-136 and cdma2000 (Qualcomm's propri-

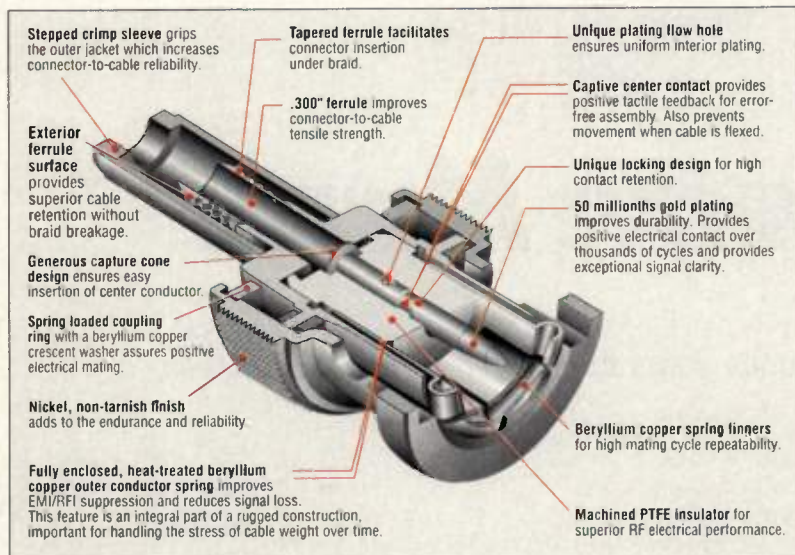
etary technology). For a more detailed description of some of these interim or transition technologies, see Figure 3.

#### The standards

Perhaps the most looming of all issues that 3G players will have to contend with will be the final standards.

There is currently a great deal of posturing going on within the 3G (now formally called IMT-2000 by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU)) camp. There are deadlines looming on the horizon that need to be met. The Internet, however, is forcing the 3G community to move away from the traditional squabbling that occurs with multiple-players and multiple-agendas. To stay the course would mean we are back where we started with the current 2G standard maze.

## More Reliable For A Reason...



### Better yet, make that 16 reasons!

If signal clarity and reliability are essential to your application, here are 16 solid reasons to select Trompeter connectors. Our 35-year commitment to producing dependable connectors, coupled with world class lead times and 99% on-time delivery, has made us the supplier of choice for broadband, high frequency BNC's.

Need one more reason to choose Trompeter? Visit our website for 24/7, internet-fast service. You can access product information, download drawings, obtain a quote and purchase products that ship next day.

It's all about reliability.



**TROMPETER**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

RF SHIELDED CONNECTORS



An ISO 9001 Registered Company

**GET QUOTES FAST...VISIT OUR WEBSITE TODAY!**

**www.trompeter.com or call: 1-800-982-2629**

**IS-95B**—64kbp/s data rate (combines code channels).

**EDGE**—384kbp/s, modified 8PSK modulation scheme.

**GPRS**—115 to 160 kbp/s data rates sharing time slots, supports new packet network elements on the current voice infrastructure. Also calls for better communal resource management.

**UWCC**—Support for IS-36+ at 43.2 kbp/s and IS-136HS at 384 kbp/s and 2 Mbp/s data rates.

**HSCSD**—Support for circuit switched data on the existing infrastructure using 4 time slots to provide up to 57.6 kbp/s data rates.

Figure 2. What 2.5G digital platforms support.

**cdma2000**—provides backward compatibility with IS-95, uses direct sequence spread spectrum (DSSS), provides one carrier with data rates up to 3.688 Mbp/s and multiple carriers with data rates up to 1.288 Mbp/s.

**ultra w-cdma**—also uses DSSS, provides backward compatibility with universal mobile telephone systems (UMTS) and provides 4 Mbp/s, 8 Mbp/s and 16 Mbp/s data rates.

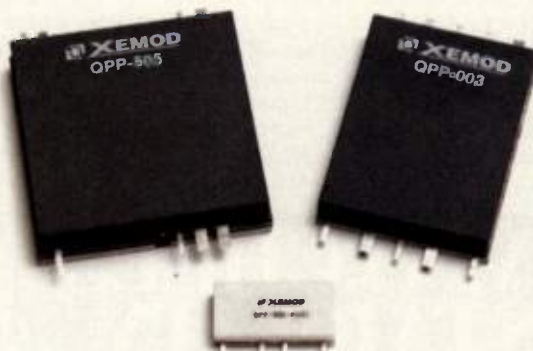
**ARIB w-cdma**—same as ultra w-cdma.

**UWC-136**—provides compatibility with advanced mobile phone service (AMPS), IS-54, IS-136, GSM, and TDMA. Provides data rates from 48 kbp/s to just over 5 Mbp/s.

Figure 3. What 2.5G technologies provide.



# Building blocks of the past.



# Building blocks of the wireless future.



## Now there's a cost-cutting, time-saving alternative to building Power Amps from scratch.

Still designing high-power RF amplifiers the old-fashioned way? Design with QuikPAC amplifier components instead. Their consistent quality, outstanding performance and low unit price make switching to QuikPACs easy and cost-effective.

Using QuikPACs instead of ordinary transistors shortens design cycles and allows you to dedicate more time to innovation. Or simply be more productive. And because we've done some of the integration for you, your RF amplifiers will actually be easier and less expensive to manufacture.

Want more design flexibility? QuikPACs let you choose how much integration you want while retaining total control over the stages that make your designs unique. Replace one stage with one QuikPAC or many stages with many QuikPACs. It's up to you.

See how easy it is to switch to Xemod QuikPAC high-power RF amplifier components—the building blocks of the wireless future. For more information, call 1-408-733-7229 or visit [www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com).

**Xemod, Inc. • 333 Soquel Way • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-733-7229**



## IMT-2000

As I had mentioned earlier, rather than try to develop a specific set of standards that is sure to set off a new round of posturing and positioning by the major players, the ITU has taken what seems to be much more logical approach to a 3G interoperability plat-

form. IMT-2000, is supposed to develop a set of standards that will allow seamless worldwide roaming and provide the platform for the digital-based technologies to flourish—not define the standard, but define the playing field. IMT-2000's intent is not to define a technological standard, but to define an


interoperability standard. But the momentum of the Internet over the last two to three years is hard to ignore and it has become a platform to reckon with.

So the ITU has had to make somewhat of a paradigm shift. And this shift is reflected in its latest direction.

# MATCHLESS STABILITY

## Voltronics J Series Chip Trimmer Capacitors



Actual Size 

Any model,  
up to  
50,000 pieces...  
Stock to 4  
weeks!

- Stability of  $\pm 1\%$
- Usable to over 1 GHz
- Designed for reliable vacuum pickup
- Capacitance ranges from 0.4 - to 40 pF

The J Series delivers unexcelled stability for demanding applications, from wireless base stations to CATV amplifiers, cordless phones to pagers, heart monitors to wireless microphones.

To get all of the details, visit our web site at [www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com).

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

### Voltronics



INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834

973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404

e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)

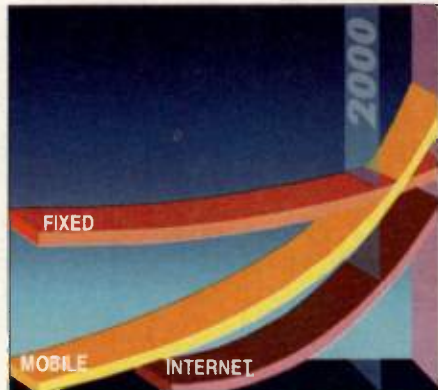


Figure 4. The IMT-2000 third generation mobile standard enables mobile users to harness the full power of the Internet through efficient high-speed radio transmission, optimized for multimedia communications (courtesy ITU).

The specification that the ITU is grappling with concerns issues such as supporting networks, signalling protocols, security requirements, functional modeling and end-to-end seamless voice, data, and video. Currently the following have been established by the ITU to bring end-to-end connectivity to the mobile infrastructure. They have been identified as the following ITU-T recommendations:

- **Q.1521** Requirements on underlying networks and signalling protocols to support universal personal telecommunication (UPT). This recommendation deals with the requirements on supporting networks and signalling protocols for the support of UPT Service Set 1. UPT is a personal mobility telecommunications service wherein a subscriber/user can register at a terminal on any connected network and be provided with UPT service at that terminal location. This applies whether the terminal is fixed (wireline) or mobile (wireless), and independent of the type of network serving the terminal.

- **Q.1531** UPT security requirements for Service Set 1. This recommendation specifies UPT security requirements.

- **Q.1542** UPT stage 2 for service set 1 on capability set (CS2) covers procedures for universal personal telecom-



# Our Low Noise Surface Mount Amplifiers Are Making A lot Of Noise.

Off-The-Shelf

Super Low Noise • High Dynamic Range • Low Cost

Typical performance @ +25° C

Parameter	PA1172	PA1167	PA1173
Frequency (MHz.)	800-1000	1800-2000	2300-2500
Small Signal Gain (dB.)	28.0	26.0	23.0
Gain Flatness (dB.)	±0.5	±0.5	±0.5
Noise Figure Max.(dB.)	0.9	1.0	1.0
Reverse Isolation (dB.)	42	38	38
Pout @ 1 dB. compression (dBm.)	+20.0	+18.0	+18.0
IP3 (dBm.)	+30.0	+29.0	+29.0
VSWR Input/Output	1.75:1	1.75:1	1.75:1
DC Current @ +12 volts	81mA	81mA	82mA

From the company that offers the largest selection of linear amplifier modules for wireless applications comes a new breed of ultra low noise surface mount amplifiers.

These modules, targeted for the popular Cellular, PCS and WLL frequency bands, are complete amplifiers including DC biasing and 50 ohm input and output matching. They achieve extremely low noise figure performance with *high dynamic range and unconditional stability at economical prices.*

These convenient amplifier building blocks with their unmatched performance and delivery not only will reduce your design time but also enhance your system performance.

So, from your initial design concept through high volume production make Stellex Phoenix Microwave your Low Noise Amplifier partner.

Call today: 215-723-6011  
or e-mail us at  
info@phnixmw.com



**PHOENIX**  
MICROWAVE



Phoenix Microwave 100 Emlen Way Telford, PA 18969 Website: [www.phnixmw.com](http://www.phnixmw.com)



munication functional modeling and information flows.

- **Q.1721** Information flows for IMT-2000, Capability Set 1 (CS-1). This recommendation specifies stage 2 information flow procedures for the support of end-to-end inter-family and inter-system IMT-2000 CS-1 services and net-

work capabilities.

- **Q.1731** Radio-technology independent requirements for IMT-2000 Layer 2 Radio Interface. The scope of this recommendation is the definition of common services, functions and primitives for the radio technology independent parts of the Layer 2 of the IMT-2000 radio inter-

face, to ensure maximum commonality between IMT-2000 networks.

- **Q.1751** Internetwork signalling requirements for IMT-2000 CS-1. This recommendation contains signalling requirements for the network to network interface protocol (NNI).

## Other issues

These requirements only deal with interoperability within the network. There are still the issues of terrestrial/satellite interfaces as well. To deal with these issues there is also a set of interfaces that the ITU may make the IMT-2000 standard. These consist of IMT-DS (direct spread), IMT-MC (multicarrier), IMT-TC (time code), IMT-SC (single carrier) and IMT-FT (frequency time). These interfaces will allow the various low, medium and geosynchronous (LEO, MEO, GEO) satellite systems to interface with terrestrial systems and support CDMA, TDMA and FDMA. Furthermore, these standards, platforms and technologies will be able to integrate with Internet Protocol standards to provide the proverbial anywhere/anytime goal.

If all goes well, under what the ITU calls their "fast-track approval" procedure, it is expected that these recommendations should become the standard by mid-2000. However, even if all of this comes to pass with minimal political infighting, there still remains the usual issues of the state of each regions physical infrastructure, governmental control and private industry politics. But it would be nice to have, at least, a common platform for all to develop upon.

And to be fair, there are some promising signs that 3G is gathering momentum. In late 1999, eight of the major carriers met in London to discuss some of these issues. They signed a "contract" to form the joint initiative towards mobile media (JIMM). The players include T-Mobile of Germany, AT&T wireless services, France Telecom, NTT Mobile Communications Network, Singapore Telecom Mobile, SK Telecom of Korea, British Telecommunications and Vodaphone Airtouch.

It's nice that organizations like the ITU and the above mentioned carriers, and the rest of the industry seems to understand that this is the coming thing. But it is the technology (or lack of) as well, that shares responsibility for the setting the pace.

At any rate, technology is moving

# Basestation Amplifiers

Choose REMEC Q-bit as part of your Total Microwave Solution

## QBS-229

1800-2000 MHz

► +52 dBm OIP3

► +41 dBm P1dB

## QBS-951

1930-1990 MHz

► +60 dBm OIP3

► +51 dBm P1dB

Model No.	Frequency (MHz)	OIP3 (dBm)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)
QBS-247	1800-2000	48	12	33
QBS-259	2400-2450	50	32	41
QBS-367	2400-2450	52	32	42
QBS-368	2400-2500	55	32	46
QBS-366	3500 3600	52	42	43

Contact REMEC Q-bit for our full line of Basestation Amplifier products.

**The Total Microwave Solution**

Email inquiries to [sales@remecq-bit.com](mailto:sales@remecq-bit.com)

Visit our website at [www.remecq-bit.com](http://www.remecq-bit.com)

**1-800-226-1772**

REMEC Q-bit, Inc.  
2144 Franklin Drive  
Palm Bay, FL 32905-4021  
Fax 321.727.3729



R E M E C

Building solutions  
through teamwork.



# Multilayer High Q Capacitors

PERFORMANCE  
RELIABILITY  
QUALITY  
CHOICE

- CF Material  $0 \pm 15$ ppm temperature stability
- Reliability second to none — 3 day bake test, No field failures
- No Compromises Performance — Solid Palladium electrodes, High Performance ceramics
- Power Capacitors — C21-22 & 40 ratings to 7200 volts.  
Power ratings based on testing

New CapCad v3 available • Engineering Kits available

No matter what you're working on from the latest wearable computers, to semiconductor processing equipment, to fiber optics, to Digital Radio or HDTV, Dielectric Laboratories has the High Q capacitors you need at the right price.

#### Product Categories

Small Signal/Power to Watts

C06 • C11 • C17

Power

C17 • C21 • C22 • C40

High Power/High Voltage

C22 • C40

Broadband

C08

See us on the web!  
[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs

2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035

Ph: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179



along, and not wanting to have to wait until all of the world is in step, 3G technology is marching to its own drummer.

### What the chips say

While the 3G standards have been struggling to find the platform that all can live with, chip makers have been working to "get the millions of instructions per second (MIPS) cranking." This is no easy task. The requirements for real-time multimedia are demanding. W-CDMA, which is likely to become the platform, places stiff demands upon digital signal processors (DSPs). And they have to handle bridging the current GSM and other technologies (FDMA, TDMA) and hybrids (combinations of FDMA, TDMA and CDMA) that still exist. It is only recently that such processing power has reached the desktop PC. And it is still lacking. I challenge anyone to say that the current Internet infrastructure can provide the bandwidth for unbuffered, real-time, full-frame audio and video. To wit, there was a remote video interview on CNN last December 31st, with a famous scientist. As I was watching the broadcast, the video was terrible. The picture was jerky and even stopped moving from time to time. The issue is that if the big-buck guys like CNN are willing to put such poor video on the air, imagine what technological challenges lie ahead for the wireless industry, who had to contend with smaller, lighter and more feature rich devices, on even less bandwidth.

However, if technological challenges were the only challenges, it could be met head on with tenacity. But in this case, chip makers face a second stiff challenge—the lack of a unifying 3G standard as well.

3G phones will require processing power twice that of current GSM phones. This heavy processing rate still can't be handled by today DSPs, even with the logarithmic developmental advances made in the past few years. This leads to peripheral designs and support circuits that can offload some of the DSP's functions. Today's devices cannot handle the front-end correlator and detector functions, and video is still the biggest headache.

Further, not everything can be handled in software. Current schemes call for a separate CODEC to offload the video processing and hardware coded processor to handle Viterbi decoding, despreading and other basic and redun-

dant tasks. This approach, however, places pressure on the manufacturers in terms of board real estate and power conservation (3G phones are expected to increase power consumption by 60% over today's digital phones). The current thinking is to hold power consumption and board real estate to the present device footprint.

Other approaches being considered are different rates for upstream and downstream data speeds. The uplink can be slower than the downlink (as is the case with some of the current Internet connect schemes) based upon the thinking that users will upload a query, but download data. But, this could be a can of worms, especially if two-way video becomes a feature the user likes.

So, development on next generation ASICs has begun. Because there isn't a uniform standard as of yet, ASIC development is being focused on programmability. Designs based upon reduced instruction set computing (RISC) promise 300,000 to 500,000 gate densities of laser-programmable gate array logic for front-end, mixed-signal and the digital baseband. Such devices allow for laser-cutting of custom defined logic, allowing a great deal of programming latitude. Work is also progressing on designing dual-mode chipsets that integrate a RISC processor, a DSP and a 16/32-bit microcontroller.

One of the major issues that comes with the development of multifunction, high speed logic is the need for data management, and hence, storage. Not only will there need to be a need for a reasonable amount of memory, but it needs to be fast. Dual ported random access memory (RAM) is the current front runner because it is fairly fast and inexpensive. Designing this type of integrated chip isn't that easy. Again, power, real estate and data storage are the driving factors.

Furthermore, just developing chips to handle the current demands isn't the goal. Since it is likely that phones will be out before the standard is inked, chip designers are striving to grab as much extra headroom as they can get. Developers are worried that short-sighted design will force a rapid, and costly, change in device redesign within the next year or two. For example, certain protocols like hand-offs, higher data rates, multiple duplex modes, power control and complex cell searches, will surely require

additional overhead.

Finally, the two likely candidates for the transmission standard, time-division duplexing (TDD) and frequency-division duplexing (FDD) are fundamentally different. TDD uses only one wide frequency for both up and downlink, while FDD uses two separate, but narrower frequencies—they are not compatible.

### So what about the Internet connection

It is still unclear what the interface between 3G and the Internet will be. There are major players getting behind it. There has been talk that Windows CE, the mini-OS from Microsoft designed to run on CE terminals could be the software interface. Also, there is discussion about 3G phones losing the traditional phone profile. That is already evidenced by the larger screens and keyboards of today's latest generation 2G phones and 3G concept models. It is even probable that 3G phones will have a range of form factors, from the "Dick Tracy" wristwatch design to palm-pilot types to videophones and radio modem cards.

It seems almost guaranteed that the pervasive platform of services such as video on demand, high speed multimedia, e-commerce and mobile Internet connectivity, being envisioned by the 3G players, will migrate to the Internet. The IP-based network is currently the vehicle of choice for 3G transmission protocols. It means we will be on-line, anytime, anywhere.

Given that most of the world is Internet-enabled and the computer industry absorbed the learning curve shock, it makes a lot of sense. By 2005 expect to see over one billion user inextricably linked to the information infrastructure. Also, 3G is being touted as the enabling technology that will finally bridge the gap between wireless connectivity and desktop platforms. It may well be the stage that plays the final act and connects the portable computer with the portable phone, and breeds a new generation of portable communications devices and users.

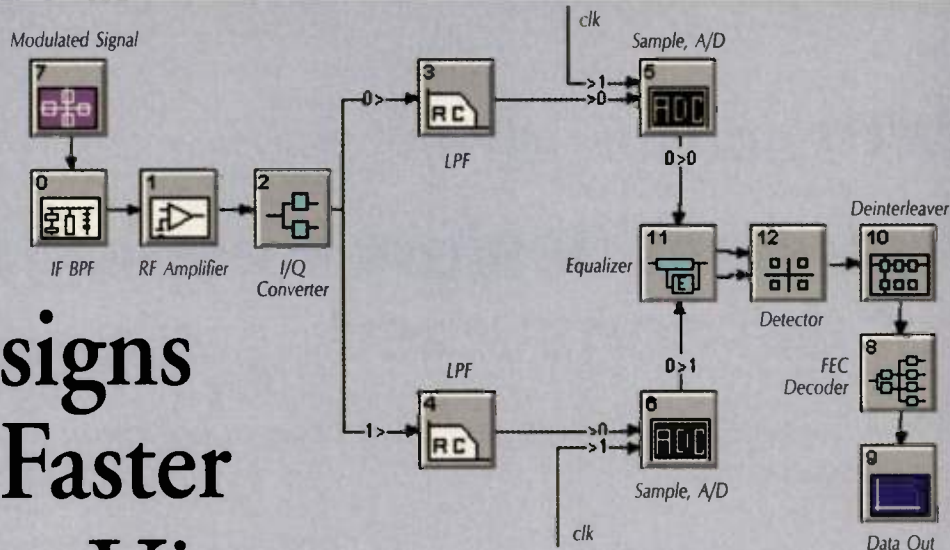
**RF**

*(I wish to thank Qualcomm, Ericsson and Motorola for supplying the mobile phone models for the cover.)*



# Get Your Comm Designs to Market Faster Using SystemView

BY ELANIX®



Mixed-Mode Receiver System Simulation

**Y**ou've tried other software, but you simply haven't found the digital and analog design tools you need in a single integrated environment. Until now. SystemView by ELANIX bridges the gap between digital and analog design. SystemView provides the tools you need to model your complete system, from RF to bits.

## ■ End to End Comm Systems

Design and test digital/analog communications systems such as CDMA, GSM, DVB, QPSK, and QAM. Includes your choice of error correcting encoders/decoders and modulators/demodulators.

## ■ Bit-True DSP Design

Supports all major fixed and floating-point processors. Simulates accurately to the bit level. Generates overflow, underflow and carry flags.

## ■ Distortion-True RF/Analog Design

Includes circuit components such as distortion-true mixers, amplifiers, RLC circuits, opamp circuits, etc. Allows creation of complete TX/RX systems, including propagated noise figure.

## ■ Interface to MATLAB®

Use the new SystemView M-link™ option to incorporate MATLAB, Simulink® and third party libraries and systems into your SystemView design.

## ■ Attend a FREE SystemView Design Seminar in Your Area

Attend a FREE half-day seminar to see how SystemView can improve time to market and reduce cost. Seminars cover the design flow from algorithm design to implementation, using a QPSK system as the design example. Call Elanix or browse our web site for dates and locations.

### What They're Saying About SystemView

"No other program with so much simulation power is as easy to use. When you finish a session with SystemView you realize that you've spent all the time applying engineering principles and none of the time struggling with the computer."

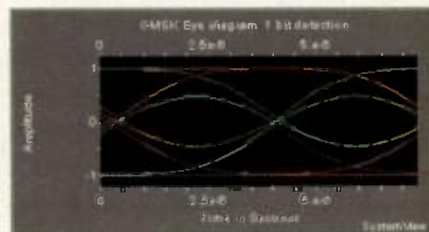
- Richard Chick, MIT Lincoln Labs -

"We use SystemView very heavily, not only in the brainstorming/prototyping stage, but also throughout the development process — right up to the point where we're actually building silicon."

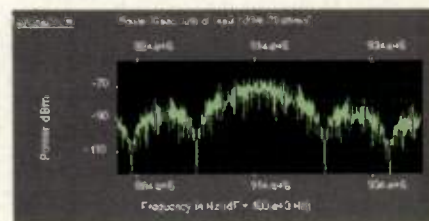
- Steven Hall, CommQuest Technologies -

"For digital filter design, SystemView was indispensable due to its accurate simulation of the fixed point arithmetic mode employed on the actual DSP processor used in my design."

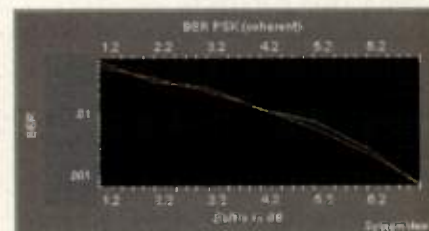
- Bisla Balvinder, Itron -



GMSK Eye Diagram (1-bit Detection)



Input Power Spectrum



Theoretical vs. Actual BER (Coherent PSK)

Request or download your FREE evaluation software today:

**1-800-5-ELANIX**  
**www.elanix.com**

**ELANIX**  
INCORPORATED



# Handset design: Keeping ahead of the consumer

*So, who dictates what the next generation of handsets will offer? The designer or the consumer?*

By Ramona Isbell,  
executive editor

Choosing a mobile phone from today's colossal menu of choices isn't easy. From its size to its color, the process can be almost overwhelming.

Although the general wireless service subscriber may still prefer to stick to the basics when it comes to outfitting their handsets, the more technological-savvy individuals expect more for their money. The defining features of talk-time, standby time and weight have been replaced by personalized color choice, ergonomic styling and feature-rich functions. As consumers realize what they want in a handset, they've told their service providers. And, having listened, carriers are returning to handset manufacturers with their new lists of standard features. And, in turn, this demand continues to send engineers and designers back to the proverbial drawing board.

### Beyond the handsets

Other market issues driving the handset market are stimulated by several carrier concerns. Intense competition in the global digital wireless arena continues to underline the carriers' need to design wireless systems robust in coverage and capacity, but minimal in deployment costs. To meet these goals, carriers rely on technological advancements and innovative subscriber services to stay ahead of market rivals.

While carriers continue to support the newest "bells and whistles" available in handset design to drive up user minutes, they are also relying on innovative technology to assist in addressing coverage and capacity issues. For example, recent advancements in base station design represent a cost-effective way of increasing coverage, adding capacity, launching new wireless services and supporting newly developed handset functions.

New generations of base stations rely more on software, offering carriers computerized control over a network of smaller base stations. Current base station technology is reported to assist the carrier in reducing the costs of construction, real estate and zoning. Repeater technology represents another behind-the-scenes factor affecting the wireless handset market. By augmenting the traditional deployment of base stations with repeater technology, carriers can expand coverage, minimize wasted capacity, reduce real estate requirements and dramatically reduce initial capital outlay. These savings can be passed down to the subscribers, increasing a carrier's competitiveness in the marketplace.

### So, what's new?

Manufacturers are taking advantage of the service providers' push to retain — and attract subscribers by designing highly advanced features into their latest handset models. Alcatel, for example, has filled out its One Touch line, launching several new versions, all of which offer a hands-free mode. Other cutting-edge features from Alcatel include Euro conversion, adaptability to Chinese and Arabic characters, international code table and the ability to function as an integrated organizer and e-mail productivity tool that accesses Microsoft Outlook.

Web-enabled technology is making a statement as manufacturers adopting WAP, which is a microbrowser especially developed for mobile use. To date, it is being accepted as a standard for providing Internet communications and advanced services on digital mobile phones and other wireless terminals. The CDM-4500, which Audiovox premiered at Telecom '99 in Geneva, is a dual-mode, code division, multiple-access (CDMA) handset that uses WAP/fax capability to interface with the Internet. In September 1999, Ericsson globally unveiled its third

WAP product, the R320, which offers a WAP-browser and access to Internet content. As a bonus, it comes with a built-in modem and infrared communication capability, which allows the user to send and receive electronic business cards, ring melodies and phone book entries from one phone to another.

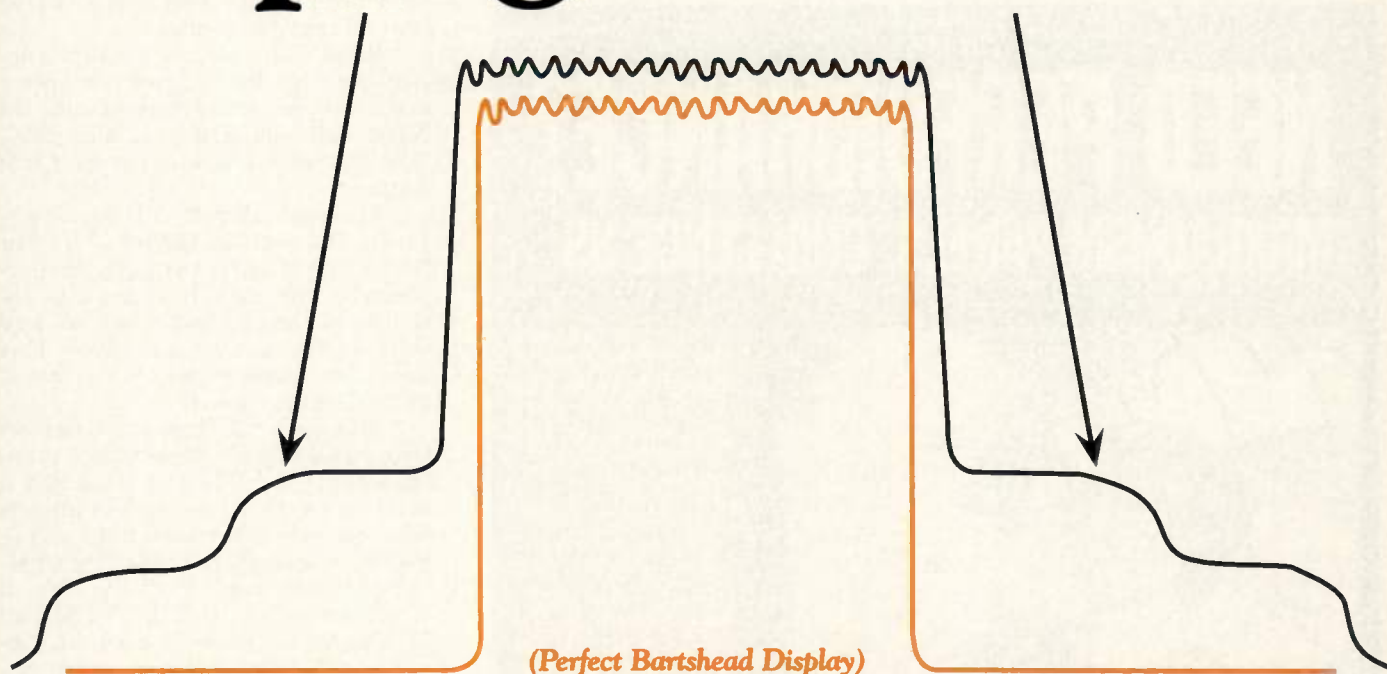
The NeoPoint 1000 CDMA smartphone offers Web browsing and personal information management functions. It features an 11-line LCD, which can display as many as 10 times the number of characters compared to other wireless phones. It also houses a personal information manager/organizer that stores as many as 1,000 contact, schedule and to-do items. The smartphone's features and functionality garnered it the title of "Phone of the Year" by *Gentlemen's Quarterly* (GQ) magazine.

Speaking of awards, Nokia's PCS 8800 series brought home an "Innovation" award for best design in the wireless communications category from the CES International 2000 show, sponsored by the Consumer Electronics Association (CEA). Its glossy chrome finish and sliding keypad cover caught the CES judges' eyes.

Ericsson's T28, the second in its series of "World Phones," operates on the GSM 900 and 1900 bands. Users who rely on the phone to travel throughout Europe, Asia/Pacific and the Americas will find the automatic zone update. In addition to providing automatic zone and time updates, the handset functions as a world clock, alarm, calculator and stopwatch. And, as an added bonus to the bored traveler, it features the popular games of Tetris and Solitaire.

Just when you've heard the latest in design terms, along come a few new ones. First, a new line of "clamshell" style cellular handsets is available from Audiovox. These compact handsets feature large, easy-to-read display panels and full-sized keypads in a small palm-sized design. To date, the series in-

# Danger. Sloping Shoulders.



Spectral growth can compromise the most precise CDMA technologies. Often, the difficulty lies in the transmission equipment, a potent source of distortion or the "shoulders" you see on your display. Now there are amplifiers that help you eliminate shoulders, keep the space between carriers narrow and optimize bandwidth.

AR "S" Series amplifiers are uniquely linear. Thanks to their exceptional design, CDMA signals get amplified but distortion stays low. You quickly pinpoint problems when testing your driver amp (or other transmission equipment) because you know the one place it's not coming from (the AR test amp).

"S" Series amplifiers offer a broad band that accommodates the 0.8 to 0.9 GHz, 1.85 to 1.99 GHz and 3.5 GHz frequencies used in wireless transmission. Plus spurious emissions and noise figures that are unusually low.

Email us for a copy of our new microwave brochure and specs at [info@ar-amps.com](mailto:info@ar-amps.com).

[www.ar-amps.com/rfd/shoulders](http://www.ar-amps.com/rfd/shoulders)

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright © 1998 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV—Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

**ar** **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

*The Force Behind The Field.*



cludes premier model PCX-3500XL, a CDMA handset being produced exclusively for PrimeCo; and the PCX-3500 and CDM-3300 models pictures. These 4.4-ounce phones feature 4-line x 14-character display on their upper portion — or “lids” for enhanced viewing options. Motorola offered two new de-

sign options at CES. The first is a slim “candy bar” style; the second is what the company is claiming to be “a radical new design with fluid contours that comfortably fit the shape of the face.” These colorful models are expected to debut in the United States, Asia and Europe during the first quarter of 2000.

## Innovation: the key to success

As the trendy term “convergence” continues to hammer its way into the industry, designers and engineers are responding with innovative products to complement wireless handsets. Some of the technology being launched goes beyond the practical to being the stuff science fiction buffs dream of. Consider, for example, some of these recent product announcements:

- Nokia’s 3210 picture-messaging application: A handset user can create and download picture messages into his Nokia 3210 and send to another 3210. (The Nokia 8850 will also support this feature.)

- Ericsson’s HPR-08 FM radio (picture): The plug-in HPR-08 lets you listen to FM radio through the earpieces between calls. Incoming calls are channeled through both earpieces, and the cord features a microphone. This innovative accessory may be the first of its kind on the market.

- Ericsson’s Chatboard: This accessory transforms the mobile phone into “something else.” The Chatboard is a snap-on keyboard for mobile phones that lets consumers send SMS and e-mail messages, as well as editing a personal Internet page.

- Samsung’s SCH-M220 TV phone: Looking for the device to keep you connected at all times? Well now you can watch television on your mobile phone, allowing you to keep up with your favorite sports and still catch those important calls. Samsung Electronics has mounted a 1.8-inch high-resolution TFT-LCD on a folder-type mobile phone handset and built in a miniature TV receiver, providing phone and TV access. The development is complete, and company officials say it will be available in Korea early next year. (A miniature, high-performance TV receiver and antenna, plus a 1.8-inch color TFT-LCD are included.

## So, what’s next?

Where does the industry go from here? Handsets of the future may make the advances noted above as technology-challenged as the old “beepers” are to today’s pagers and yesterday’s cellular “bricks” are to the modern pocket-sized handsets. I can’t wait.

RF

# NEED PERFORMANCE? MAXRAD ISM PANELS. CHALLENGE US.



## ENGINEERING • PROTOTYPING • MANUFACTURING



### We solved the toughest problem first.

Maxrad has developed indoor and outdoor panel antennas that deliver exceptionally efficient and stable performance across the ISM Band. Other applica-

tions include panel antennas that cover the MMDS and MDS wireless cable bands. Trust Maxrad to provide flexible solutions for all your wireless data applications.

### What about other ISM band antenna products?

How about field-proven parabolics or a fully enclosed

Yagi? Need an omni that outperforms the pack?

Are you looking for a low profile mobile mount antenna?

Don't forget about our other 900 MHz, 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz ISM products. Trust Maxrad to offer the breadth of antenna solutions you need.

### PANEL ANTENNA SPECS

- 2300-2500 MHz frequency range
- 8, 11 or 13 dBi gain, depending on the model
- Vertical, linear polarization
- 20W Maximum Power Input
- VSWR < 1.5:1
- Female SMA and TNC connector standard
- Other pigtail and connector options available

### FEATURING

- Patent-pending printed circuit antenna design for superior coverage in a compact package
- Unmatched industry gain flatness vs. frequency for a constant high performance
- Low profile housing (less than 1.1" deep) for use in office environments

ALSO AVAILABLE IN PCS FREQUENCIES



MAXRAD  
STATE OF THE ART ANTENNAS

CALL (800)323-9122

www.maxrad.com/wirelessdata



# No Tricks Required

You don't have to do tricks to get the **GOLDMOS™** RF Power Transistors you need.

Just go to our web site TODAY at [www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower)

*Detailed product datasheets, application notes and contact information for sample requests are all available on our web site.*



Part Number	Frequency	Power Out Watts	Gain dB	Supply Volts	IMD dBc	Efficiency %	Features
PTF 10049	470-860MHz	85	12.0	32	-32	50	Input Matched
PTF 10159	470-860MHz	120	12.0	32	-35	58	Input Matched
PTF 10160	860-960MHz	85	16.0	26	-30	54	I/O Matched
PTF 10036	860-960MHz	85	11.0	28	-30	55	Input Matched
PTF 10020	860-960MHz	125	11.0	28	-30	55	Push Pull
PTF 10100	860-960MHz	165	12.0	28	-30	47	Input Matched
PTF 10149	925-960MHz	70	16.0	26	-30	50	Input Matched
PTF 10021	1.4-1.6 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	48	I/O Matched
PTF 10125	1.4-1.6 GHz	135	11.5	28	-30	45	I/O Matched
PTF 10035	1.9-2.0 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	35	I/O Matched
PTF 10112	1.8-2.0 GHz	60	11.0	28	-28	41	I/O Matched
PTF 10120	1.8-2.0 GHz	120	10.0	28	-30	40	I/O Matched
PTF 10048	2.1-2.2 GHz	30	10.0	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10122	2.1-2.2 GHz	50	9.5	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10134	2.1-2.2 GHz	100	10.0	28	-30	36	I/O Matched

Delivering Technology Choices

Ericsson Microelectronics

RF Power Products

1-877 GOLDMOS (465-3667) United States  
+46 8 757 4700 International

ERICSSON 



## A quick primer on bonding wire parameters

*Knowing the ins and outs of lead bonding and wire interconnects is a must for anyone working with board design and packaging.*

By Mike Greenelsh

Ongoing demands for higher integrated circuit (IC) I/O with minimal board real estate are resulting in high densities of connections between chips and the packages. As a result, lead wire bonding, used for the formation of interconnects in ICs, has become perhaps the most sophisticated process of all the IC assembly operations. This situation has made the proper selection of bonding wire materials more critical.

### Making judgement calls

Over the years the specification of bonding wire has been somewhat of a moving target. Although IC manufacturers and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) have adopted standard specification and test method guidelines, in truth, many IC designers must make judgement calls about factors affecting wire bonds, such as burnout rate, metal fatigue and current-carrying capacities. This is mainly because wire bonding parameters are based on what are believed to be typical samples. Yet the complexities involved in bonding interconnects, not to mention uncertainties surrounding their applications, may be well outside the realm of "typical."

There are also a number of issues surrounding the fabrication, shelf life and durability of bonding wire—issues that will be reference from a manufacturer's perspective.

### Popular bonding wire elements

Generally speaking, the elements most commonly used to make bonding wire are gold and aluminum. Bonding wire is usually specified because of its

strength, based on the metallurgical characteristics of "elongation" and "breaking load." Both gold and aluminum are strong. Both are ductile. Both also have similar resistance in most environments.

Gold — Gold is used because it is normally inert, is well suited to the ball bonding process and demonstrates excellent loop formation and cycle performance. However, in a high heat situation, gold presents problems because it tends to absorb the radiated energy, making it unstable, which is especially a problem in outer space. Gold wire can be stabilized with several different dopants including beryllium, calcium and other proprietary dopants. Gold wires for ball bonding are normally supplied in the annealed condition to prevent unwanted "break-off" partial annealing during ball formation. The proven reliability and flexibility of gold wire bonding have made it the most widely used technology in the IC industry.

Aluminum — Small-diameter aluminum wire is commonly used for ultrasonic wedge bonding. Aluminum alloys also provide the advantage of relative fatigue resistance. In practice, the lightweight silicon-aluminum alloy has proven quite reliable for ICs in billions of devices. Since aluminum is too soft to draw for small-wire dimensions, an alloying metal (normally silicon) must be added to meet necessary breaking load and elongation parameters. Unfortunately, silicon and aluminum do not combine readily, and when heated, silicon alloy particles can cause stress risers, resulting in cracking of the wire. Therefore, the small-diameter aluminum-silicon wire must be heat treated (partially annealed) in such a way to cause the silicon to disperse evenly before it is drawn. In larger diameters, the metal wire can be heat-treated to stabilize the silicon before the wire is drawn, then heat treated again in the final draw to get the elongation and break point



Figure 1. Example of perfectly laid wire due to well implemented quality control.



# GaAs SWITCHES

**DC-2.5GHz Immediate Delivery** **\$2<sup>30</sup>**  
from **\$2.95** ea. (qty. 1000)


Finally! **SPDT absorptive, reflective, and transfer switches** that appeal to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed, and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, these switches are built extremely tough and are immediately available from stock with a guarantee to ship within 1 week. From only \$2.95 ea. (qty. 10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, contact Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.


**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss* dB (Max.)	1dB Comp* dBm (typ)	In-Out Isol.* dB (typ)	Price Sea. (qty. 10)
RSW-2-25P (Reflective)	DC-2.5	1.1	+29	49	3.95
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX** 2.0 RX***	+28 TX** +20 RX***	30	3.95

\*Midband, 500MHz-1000MHz. \*\*Transmit. \*\*\*Receive.

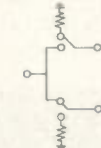
Package:

RSW in SOIC 14 pin, 

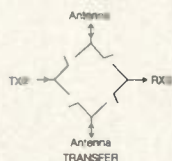
MSW in SOIC 8 pin 



SPDT REFLECTIVE



SPDT ABSORPTIVE



Antenna  
TRANSFER

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US **32** INT'L **33**  
CIRCLE HEADER SERVICE CARD

F 174 REV D

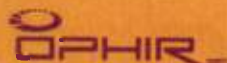




## Wireless Telecommunication Amplifiers

### We Build to Suit Your Needs

Ophir RF boasts one of the broadest, most comprehensive arrays of high power, solid state, broadband, communication amplifiers and subsystems in the industry. The company is unique in offering both high power broadband as well as band-specific amplifiers. Our products range from 10 kHz to 14 GHz at power levels up to 1kW. Products are available in more than 300 standard amplifier designs.



5300 Beethoven Street  
Los Angeles  
California 90066, USA  
Phone: (310)306-5556  
Fax: (310) 577-9779  
E-mail: sales@ophirrf.com  
Website: www.ophirrf.com

PCS•GSM•CELLULAR

being sought (noted that magnesium-doped aluminum wires have advantages including better fatigue resistance than silicon-doped wire, but the silicon-doped aluminum has become the standard).

In addition to gold and aluminum many IC manufacturers are opting for copper, palladium-alloy, platinum or silver bonding wire because of the potential for substantial gains in conductivity and, thereby, circuit speeds. The choice of copper for interconnections requires that structures be encapsulated with a barrier layer (usually with a thin film layer) to achieve the required adhesion and protect against diffusion of copper atoms into silicon devices, which will degrade performance. Palladium-doped gold wire is used for ball bonds on IC chips for flip chip applications and ball-in-the-corner interconnects. Platinum wire is sometimes specified for high-temperature semi-conductor devices. For speed, silver is the best conductor of all materials.

#### Concerns about shelf life

Some companies adopt a discretionary policy of discarding bonding wire after three to six months. The principle here is that they would rather toss out perfectly good wire than risk a change in metallurgical properties that could affect the yield of a given machine setup.

Several years ago, tests were completed that determined hard, as-drawn

wire began to weaken within six weeks of manufacture. Specifically, the breaking load decreased between 5% and 15% in that period, then decreased more slowly for the balance of the two-year period of the test.

However, stress-relieved and annealed wired wires (both gold and aluminum) stayed within their breaking load specifications for the entire two-year test period.

Test results for elongation were somewhat more ambiguous. It appears that annealed or stress-relieved wire can be used for up to two years, although elongation may vary slightly. However, the wire must be stored at near room temperature and without exposure to sunlight or drafts.

#### Metallurgical fatigue

Metal fatigue is usually an installation question, rather than a field problem. It is the result of repetitive stress, such as the repeated bending of a wire. As we know from everyday experience, recurring bending can break a wire even though this stress is much lower than is required to fracture it in a single bend or pull.

Microprocessors get warm because it takes a lot of current to operate them. And, device manufacturers are usually pretty cautious about using fans or radiators to cool devices. This thermal cycling in ICs constantly flexes bonded wires, and can produce failures. Also, during thermal cycles, any undispersed silicon in aluminum-silicon wire may



Figure 2. Failure of a teflon coated wire caused by poor QC during the teflon application process.



# Watkins-Johnson, a Cisco Technology Partner



WJ SX1115 U-NII POINT-TO-POINT  
RF OUTDOOR UNIT

- 5.8GHz
- +25dBm Power Output
- Interchangeable Duplexers

- The SX1115 interfaces with Cisco's uBR7246 and uBR7223 Universal Broadband Routers to provide the radio frequency link for the broadband wireless access system.
- Transceivers for other frequency bands are also available.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request a data sheet or a complete catalog.

*The Communications Edge™*

**1-800-WJ1-4401**

Visit us on the web at [www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

INFOCARD 55

**CTIA – Booth #6415**  
**Wireless Symposium – Booth #632**



**WATKINS-JOHNSON**



enlarge and serve as stress risers, making the wire prone to crack and fail. Loop height can affect thermal cycling as much, or more than the properties of the wire itself. Such problems must be considered when designing ICs that will encounter appreciable temperature variations.

Many IC designers no doubt find themselves having to use limited data to make estimates concerning wire fatigue life. According to the ASTM, the practical solution to limiting wire fatigue in open-cavity IC packages is to increase the loop-height to bond-length ratio, which limits the amount of flexing in wire bonds.

### Wire burnout

This is related to metallurgical fatigue that results from certain factors causing the current-carrying capacity of wire to be exceeded and fuse the wire. Most of these factors are metallurgical, including resistivity, thermal conductivity, temperature coefficient of resistance and melting point. Another major contributor is the length of the wire—the longer the wire, the lower the current needed for burnout.

Even plastic-encapsulated devices, which comprise the majority of ICs, are subject to burnout when the encapsulating material is melted, becomes thermally insulating and quickly burns out.

Recognizing the difficulty in predicting the maximum current a wire can carry and the likely incidence of wire burnout, many designers simply overspec wire diameter or use multiple wires. In fact, wire burnout is not a common problem in the field.

### Elongation and breaking load parameters

Trade-offs exist between elongation and breaking load, two fundamental metallurgical characteristics of bonding wire that influence wire specification.

Elongation pertains directly to the elasticity of a particular wire in a certain state of hardness, depending on the requirements of an application, or how much a wire can stretch under various stress-strain conditions before plastic deformation (permanent stretching) occurs. Breaking load is the amount of elongation a wire can sustain before the breaking point.

There are instances when an IC manufacturer may want to exceed the normal elongation of a certain type of

wire without encountering plastic deformation or compromising breaking strength. This can be accomplished to some extent by slightly annealing (stress relieved) or fully annealing the wire. It is possible to successfully double the elongation of a customer's specified wire without sacrificing break strength because these processes are routinely employed.

### Wire quality factors

Quality is acutely critical for the manufacture of bonding wire. Of course, most wire producers do some things differently throughout the various manufacturing processes, but there are standards and practices that should be in place throughout the industry.

**Metal purity** — Base metals must meet ultra-pure standards; for example, gold has to be 4/9 minimum. It is desirable to exceed the minimums to assure that component manufacturers will have a quality product. The higher the quality of melting stock, the fewer contaminants (such as oxides) that could cause fatigue or wire drawing problems. After dopants are added (e.g. beryllium with gold), quality control is stressed to ensure a good melt. For example, specialized crucible with a nitrogen cover to protect the melt can be used with aluminum. It is also prudent to make sure that dopants, especially silicon, are mixed properly to prevent problems with drawing the wire or wire fatigue.

**Shape** — If the wire was slightly out of round, it might not pass through the bonding machine capillary and possibly slip or not run smoothly. Here, again, it is important not to have stress risers in silicon-based alloys, or the silicon "chunks" may cause capillary blockage or compromise bond integrity.

**Thickness** — Most fine wire takes about 50 draws through a wire machine to reduce it to the final finish size. When you consider that a manufacturer may start with 0.250 inch stock and finish with 0.00125, you can appreciate the size of the reduction and number of dies involved.

**Annealing** — Heat treating (annealing) is an important process in making bonding wire. Raw materials can be treated as soon as they are received. With aluminum-silicon alloy, heat-treating insures that the silicon is dispersed properly. A second heat-treating, after the wire is drawn down to finish

size, is done in order to stabilize the alloy. During this final heat treating process the wire gets a degree of external protection in the form of a light patina of oxidation, which helps to prevent rapid oxidation.

**Tensile strength** — Tensile tests are crucial to determining a product's tensile strength, yield strength, gram breaking load (GBL) and elongation.

**Handling** — Wire being damaged at the customer level due to handling is a common issue. This seems to be a result of mishandling the little spools by accidentally dinging them with fingernails as they are removed from packages. It is always prudent to include complete handling instructions with every product to advise bonding machine operators how to handle the spools to minimize potential damage.

### The future

Many opportunities are available for wire manufacturer, design engineers, purchasing agents and the operators of the wire bonders to consider.

The future of the use of bonding wire is going to change with the advent of higher density packages. Wire manufacturer will be producing smaller diameter wire. Sizes of 0.00125-inch (0.0375 mm) are common today. Tomorrow, sizes could possibly be as small as 0.0005-inch (0.0125mm).

We will also see changes in the materials that will be used in the manufacturing of semiconductors and integrated circuits. Factoring in this as well, design engineers will have much to consider when designing the devices of the future.

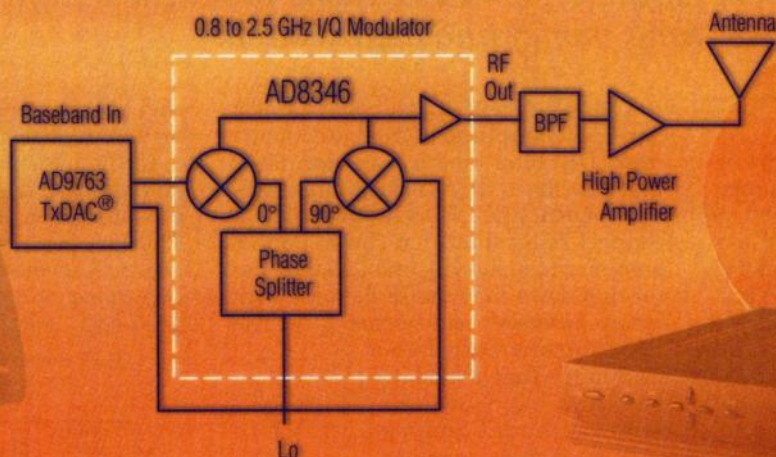
RF

### About the author

Mike Greenelsh is President of California Fine Wire, a manufacturer of specialty wire and a leading supplier bonding wire to the microelectronics market. He has been involved in the wire manufacturing industry for 35 years. He can be reached at 805.489.5144, or [www.calfinewire.com](http://www.calfinewire.com)



# I&Q MODULATION UP TO 2.5 GHz.



*High-performance RF IC enables direct modulator architectures.*

Now you can eliminate an entire IF stage in digital transmitters. That means saving space, cost, power, and design time. The AD8346 is the industry's highest performance direct I&Q

**"Bits to RF" Implementation:** A high-performance 10-bit DAC, like the AD9763 in the diagram above, is DC-coupled to the AD8346 modulator IC. The differential DAC outputs enable a simple, passive interface to the differential I&Q modulator inputs. The result is direct RF modulation of baseband signals.

modulator IC. Our innovative design and unique proprietary process enable new levels of performance: 1° phase accuracy and 0.2 dB amplitude balance at 1900 MHz, -147 dBm/Hz noise floor, and an 800 MHz-2500 MHz frequency range, covering all major cellular bands. The AD8346 is packaged in a 16-pin

TSSOP, operates from 2.7 V to 5.5 V, and is priced from \$4.96\*. For any cellular or WLL application, the AD8346 is the direct route to a faster, lower-cost design.



For free samples, data sheet—and a copy of our High Speed Design Techniques book for online inquiries:  
Visit [www.analog.com/AD8346](http://www.analog.com/AD8346) or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

**THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.**

\*USD 1,000s, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 3935

INFOCARD 60

W201



## Modeling RF IC transceivers

*Designing next generation portable communications products is difficult without the right tools. Modeling saves time, money and aggravation.*

David C. Lee

The global market for portable communication products such as pagers, two-way radios, cordless phones, cellular phones, personal global positioning system (GPS) receivers, wireless internet browsers and portable video phones is growing at a rapid pace. These small wireless handsets carry voice, data, image and video, and will revolutionize the way people communicate and access information. Manufacturers of these high-performance communication systems must compete on the basis of power consumption, cost, size, weight and features. The RF transceiver is the critical hardware that dictates the performance, as well as the cost, the size and the useful battery life in a portable handheld communication product. However, design and verification of the RF transceiver can be difficult or impossible without the right tools.

### Architecture of an RF transceiver

Figure 1 is the RF transceiver architecture in a digital cellular phone chipset. Typical RF carrier frequency is in the range of 1 GHz to 2 GHz with the baseband modulation data rate in the kb/s range in both current second-generation (2G) wireless systems and future third-generation (3G) systems.

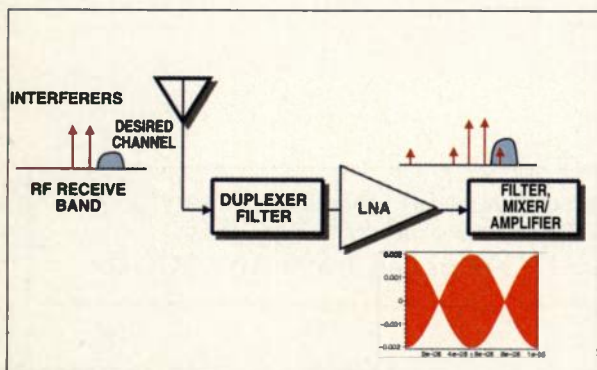


Figure 2. Diagram of nonlinear products created by interferers.

The RF receive path consists of a low-noise amplifier (LNA), an image reject (IR) filter, and a low-noise mixer that translates RF signals to intermediate frequency (IF). This is followed by a channel select filter (not shown), an IF amplifier (not shown), and a demodulator that down converts IF data to quadrature baseband components (I/Q). The RF transmit path has a modulator that translates baseband I/Q data to RF, followed by a bandpass (BP) filter and a high-efficiency power amplifier (PA). The frequency synthesizer consists of one or more phase locked loops (PLLs) that generate stable periodic signals for the mixers, which must perform channel selection. It contains circuit blocks such as voltage-controlled oscillators, crystal oscillators, frequency dividers and multipliers, phase detectors, etc. For optimal performance, the transceiver may also have an automatic power control (APC) loop for the RF transmitter, an automatic gain control (AGC) loop for the RF receiver, and an automatic frequency control (AFC) loop for the frequency synthesizer.

The RF chip can be implemented using a number of advanced process technologies including silicon bipolar, bipolar complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (BiCMOS), gallium arsenide (GaAs), silicon germanium (SiGe) and CMOS. It has several thousand transistors and some on-chip spiral inductors. The filters in the RF transceiver are typically implemented using off-chip surface acoustic wave (SAW) filters and perhaps micromechanical (MEMS) filters in the future. And,

chip packages and substrates also have an impact on transceiver performance.

In the baseband chip, which is large and complex, transmit and receive data are processed in the digital domain. The baseband transmitter performs channel encoding, pulse shaping and D/A conversion. The baseband receiver performs complex functions such as

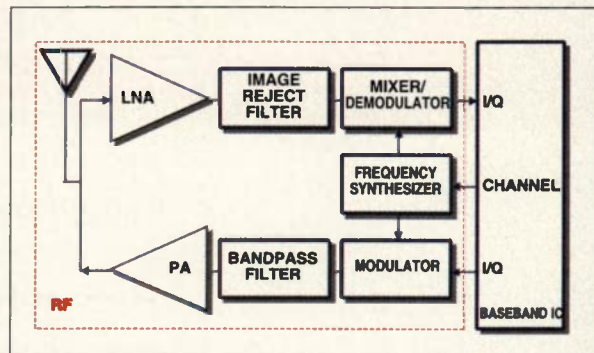


Figure 1. Typical transceiver architecture for a digital cellular phone chipset.

A/D conversion, multipath delay estimation, channel estimation, interference cancellation and data decoding. Baseband processing can also compensate for small distortions in analog filters and signal path nonlinearities.

### Accuracy and capacity of RF simulators

Although the RF transceiver is a small part of a complete portable communication system, it is by far the most complex to design and verify. It takes twice as many design iterations as other mixed-signal chips when conventional time-domain simulators are employed. One complex reason that the verification of the RF transceiver has been difficult is because the signal path contains thousands of active devices, high-Q components such as crystal oscillators, and distributed elements such as SAW filters, transmission lines, and chip packaging. SPICE uses first- or second-order polynomials to represent transient voltage and capacitor charge





QUIETLY  
and QUICKLY...

GET A JUMP ON YOUR COMPETITION.

## New! Fiber Oscillators offering -130 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz phase noise!

Just another example of our relentless pursuit of leading edge performance... The same force that drives our engineers to produce the highest specs SMT VCOs and synthesizers.

**Custom products delivered in  
4-6 weeks with no design fee.**

**Just imagine what our performance  
can do for your design!**

**PRICE. PERFORMANCE. DELIVERY. WHY CHOOSE?**



**Princeton Electronic  
Systems, Inc.**

P.O. Box 8627, Princeton, NJ 08543

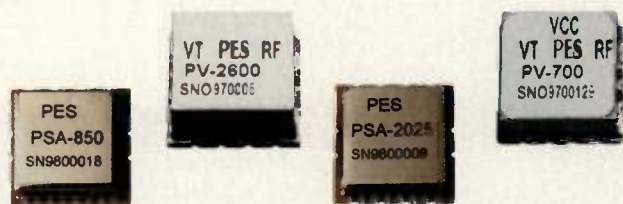
tel 609.275.6500

fax 609.799.7743

web: [pesinc.com](http://pesinc.com)

e-mail: [pes@pesinc.com](mailto:pes@pesinc.com)

INFOCARD 64



### Sample VCOs & Synthesizers

Part No	Freq (MHz)	Phase Noise @10KHz	Vcc, mA
PV 125 VCO	125-135	-112 dBc/Hz	5V, <30mA
PV 810C VCO	810-850	-103 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA
PV 1103 VCO	1100-2000	-100 dBc/Hz	10V, <25mA
PV 925 VCO	925-975	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA
PSF 2510 Synthesizer fixed Freq	2510	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <40mA
PSB 1880 Synthesizer	1885-1945	-101 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA



waveforms locally in time, and approximates capacitor current waveforms by polynomial differentiation. Long transient runs are required to simulate high-Q circuits with widely separated time constants. A time-domain RF simulator will accumulate numerical errors and exhibit false convergence

when solving for the steady-state waveforms. Distributed elements are routinely measured and characterized using tables of S-parameters. It is difficult to model frequency-dependent distributed elements in the time domain. Even when this is possible, the simulation results are inaccurate and are ob-

tained only at a great computational expense.

Frequency-domain solution methods are better suited for simulating high-frequency communication circuits containing high-Q components, distributed elements and sophisticated nonlinear transistor models with non-quasi-static effects. Frequency-domain simulators use Fourier series to capture steady-

## Rakon's integrated TCXO's just got smaller!

**The leaders in crystal technology have taken miniaturization even further. Featuring outstanding temperature stability performance, and no frequency perturbations, at low cost.**



The minute IT5300 and IVT5300 have a footprint of only 5x3.2mm and retain all the features of the IT/IVT7500 series oscillators.

The 5300 series employ an analogue integrated circuit (IC) for temperature compensation. And like our 7500 series this IC has no erratic frequency jumps, unlike previous digital compensation attempts.

The unit can operate on any supply voltage between 2.7 and 5.5 volts, and consumes only 1.2mA typically. Clipped sinewave frequency output ranges from 14MHz to 26MHz are available. Standard frequencies available for sample deliveries include: 19.44MHz, 19.68MHz, 16.8MHz, and 26MHz.

[illegible]

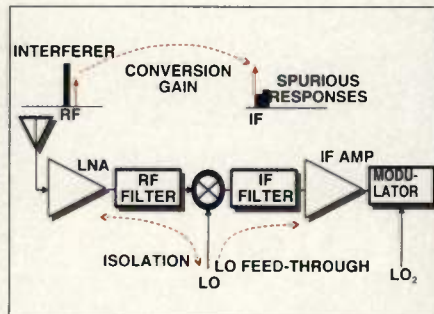
When size does matter, Rakon continues to lead the way- providing the TCXO of choice for cellular phones, wireless modems, two way pagers and many other wireless applications.

**RAKON LIMITED**

1 Pacific Rise, Mt Wellington,  
Private Bag 99943, Newmarket.  
Auckland, New Zealand.  
Fax: +64-9-573 5559 Phone: +64-9-573 5554

View and download product information from  
our Web site or e-mail: [sales@rakon.com](mailto:sales@rakon.com)

**www.rakon.com**



**Figure 3. Complex design issues include port-to-port isolation and spurious responses.**

state voltage and capacitor charge waveforms and obtain accurate steady-state capacitor current waveforms by exact time-differentiation of a Fourier series.

The principle limitation of traditional harmonic balance algorithms is capacity — run time grows as the cube of the circuit size and the number of Fourier components, making it impractical to simulate circuits containing tens of transistors except on supercomputers. Recent advances in multitone harmonic balance algorithms have overcome this limitation.

Modern RF simulators that employ Newton-Krylov solution methods exhibit linear memory complexity and almost linear time complexity. Some of these new methods are also perfectly parallelizable, ideal for today's multiple-processor computers. In a highly optimized simulator, sparse, narrow-band and multi-rate structures of the signal frequency spectrum found in different parts of the RF transceiver and the baseband interface are fully exploited, making it possible to simulate RF integrated circuits containing thousands of transistors in minutes.

### Selectivity and dynamic range

The high selectivity and resistance to interference required of modern wireless communication systems present another challenge. GSM cellular phones operate within a narrow band



# Why Buy .....

## When you can have the best !

### InGaP HBT Gain Blocks



from



Call and Buy at  
510-979-8999

For more  
RF products  
see us at  
**WIRELESS  
SYMPOSIUM 2000**  
Booth #1506

#### Volume Delivery:

The most reliable broadband amplifier series  
made using InGaP Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor  
(HBT) technology

#### High Reliability:

Life test over 5000 hours, @  $T_j = 310^\circ\text{C}$

#### Proprietary GaAs HBT Fab in Volume Production:

First-tier cost / quality / schedule control in industry

P / N	Gain	Output P <sub>1dB</sub>	Output IP <sub>3</sub>	$\theta_j$	$\Delta T_j$	BW
EC 1019	18.5 dB	19 dBm	34 dBm	120 °C/W	40 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC 1078	19.5 dB	21 dBm	37 dBm	120 °C/W	60 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8 dB	18.6 dBm	36 dBm	TBD	TBD	DC - 3 GHz

**EiC** Corporation is an RFIC company and operates its own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. All product lines cover a wide range of applications such as wireless handset, base station, WLL, and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

Please visit our website

**[www.eiccorp.com](http://www.eiccorp.com)**

**EiC Corp.**

*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northport Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510-979-8999  
Fax: 510-979-8902  
E-mail: [sales@eiccorp.com](mailto:sales@eiccorp.com)



near 900 MHz and each channel utilizes 200 kHz of bandwidth. The LNA in the RF receiver is designed to amplify weak, narrow-band signals without adding excessive noise. Because the transmission medium is shared by many users, there exists interferers within the RF receive band.

When two or more interferers are near the desired channel, nonlinearity in the LNA creates intermodulation products within the channel that may block reception (see Figure 2). Subsequent filter, mixer and amplifier stages must select the desired channel and process the weak signals despite the presence

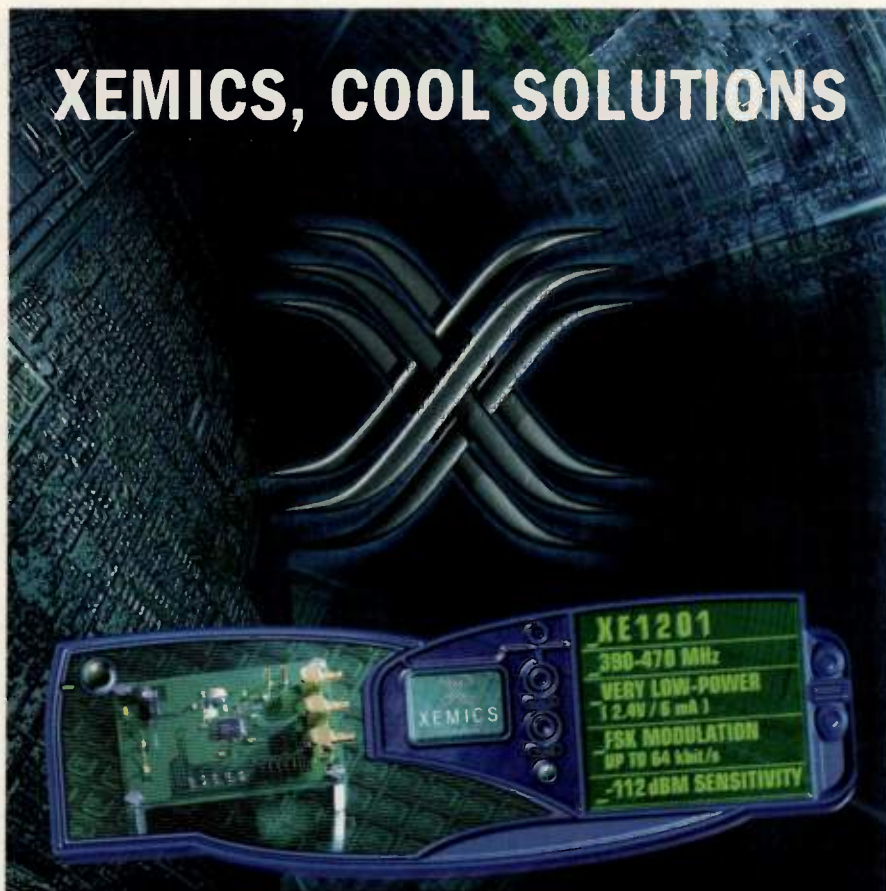
of interferers. The GSM air interface calls for phone operation in the presence of strong interferers (blockers) that are 56 dB to 99 dB above the desired signal. A RF simulator must faithfully simulate these extreme operating conditions. Dynamic range, the ability to accurately resolve weak signals in the presence of strong blockers, and spectral resolution, the ability to resolve signals that are closely spaced in frequency, are key considerations.

The time-domain integration methods used in SPICE are optimized to compute large-signal waveforms. SPICE gains speed by ignoring small variations and adjusting the size of the time-step accordingly. It has a numerical noise floor of 60 dBc, and is not designed with dynamic range in mind. Accuracy can be improved by using a tight simulation tolerance and very small time-steps, but run times will still be inversely proportional to spectral resolution. For example, a standard two-tone intermodulation test of the RF front-end requires pure sinusoidal tones applied at two closely spaced frequencies—say 900 MHz and 900.2 MHz. Precise measurement will be needed to determine the small third-order intermodulation products at 899.8 MHz and 900.4 MHz, and fifth-order intermodulation products at 899.6 MHz and 900.6 MHz. Transient integration takes a minimum of  $Q = f_c/BW = 900 \text{ MHz}/200 \text{ kHz} = 4500$  cycles of the RF frequency. Millions of cycles would be necessary if we were to include the mixer in the simulation. Each cycle requires many time points.

It is fair to conclude that SPICE transient simulations will necessarily be both slow and inaccurate. It should be emphasized that any solution method that uses the SPICE transient algorithm (including shooting methods) will have dynamic range limited by the numerical noise floor of SPICE.

Frequency-domain methods are much more appropriate for these circumstances. While a large number of time-points are necessary to capture the steady-state waveform accurately, the frequency spectrum is sparse, so frequency-domain simulations are inherently efficient for high-frequency circuits where majority of the signals are band-limited. Frequency-domain solution methods solve the dynamic range problem too—an accurate implementation of multi-tone harmonic balance has a numerical dynamic range

## XEMICS, COOL SOLUTIONS



### XE1201 SINGLE CHIP UHF TRANSCEIVER

The XE1201, which consumes 6 mA at 2.4 V, is specially designed for low-power, low-voltage wireless link applications. With few external components (zero IF down-conversion scheme, on-chip filtering), it is a small, low-cost half-duplex data transceiver.

With a bit synchronizer so received data can be read by a microcontroller, XE1201 operates in the 300-500 MHz frequency range. It is compatible with the ETS300-220 standard for use in the 433.92 MHz unlicensed frequency band, and fully compatible with the FCC part 15 regulation for wireless intermittent control signals.

For more information contact: XEMICS SA, Maladière 71, 2007 Neuchâtel, Switzerland  
Tel: +41 32 720 5170 • Fax: +41 32 720 5770 • e-mail: [info@xemics.ch](mailto:info@xemics.ch)  
or browse our web site at [www.xemics.ch](http://www.xemics.ch) • Toll free in the USA: 1-888-3-XEMICS



# Introducing the first

# 0402

# wirewound inductors



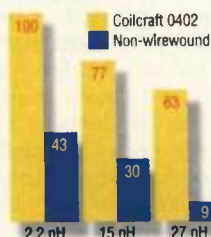
## Little specks. Big specs.

Once again, Coilcraft proves that you don't have to give up performance to get a smaller form factor.

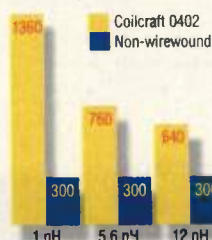
These new wirewound 0402 chip coils have Q factors that are comparable to our 0603 chips. And far higher than competitive parts.

SRFs remain comfortably above your operating frequency.

### Better Q factors Q at 1.8 GHz



### Higher current IDC max (mA)



And compared to non-wirewound coils, our 0402 inductors handle 200% to 300% more current!

We'll be happy to send you free evaluation samples, or you can order Designer's

Kit C128 containing  $\pm 5\%$  tolerance versions of all 20 inductance values.

For complete specifications and samples, visit our web site or call 800-322-2645.



## Coilcraft

Cary IL 60013 847-639-6400 Fax 847-639-1469  
[www.coilcraft.com](http://www.coilcraft.com) [info@coilcraft.com](mailto:info@coilcraft.com)



that exceeds 200 dBc.

### RF receive path challenges

The RF receive path must be designed to withstand interference and amplify very weak signals without introducing excessive noise and distortion. The mixer in the RF receive path

performs the translation of RF signals to a lower IF band. Conversion gain, image rejection, 1 dB compression point (P1 dB), 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point (IP<sub>3</sub>), and noise figure (NF) are commonly used metrics that can readily be extracted from multi-tone harmonic balance simulations. The design issues are

quite complex. For example, both noise figure and conversion gain are degraded in the presence of blockers, which are strong interferers that can be 70 dB bigger than the desired signals. Figure 4 shows the noise figure of a mixer as a function of local oscillator (LO) power, with and without blocking interference. It illustrates that noise performance worsens when a blocker is present and underlines the need to analyze noise in RF integrated circuits under realistic multi-tone, large-signal excitations.

In a homodyne (zero-IF) receiver,

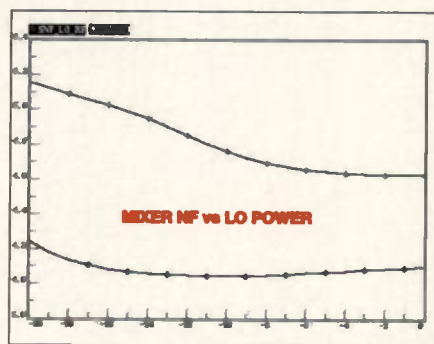


Figure 3. Diagram of LO feedthrough phenomenon.

poor port-to-port isolation due to coupling through layout parasitic, substrate and chip packaging can cause a strong LO signal to find its way into the receive chain, distorting the weak RF signals and saturating the subsequent stages (see Figure 3). The LO signal can also reach the antenna causing in-band interference to nearby receivers. A strong interferer can leak to the LO port and mix with itself causing a DC offset. In-band blockers result in even-order intermodulation products near DC, and can appear as spurious responses due to a direct feedthrough from the RF port to the IF port. Another concern is system stability, because the total signal gain from the antenna to the baseband analog interface is more than 100 dB and undesired oscillations can arise due to parasitic feedback paths.

RF integrated circuits must function over a wide range of frequency and temperature, despite manufacturing variations and power supply voltage variations. So nominal simulations are rarely sufficient. RF and analog simulators must be designed to run long sequences of simulations under many operating conditions. Parametric sweep of input power to extract 1 dB compres-

## build your future **With Sawtek!**

Sawtek built a reputation on GSM and CDMA base station IF SAW filters. High quality. High performance. But the future demands more, and Sawtek is leading the way. As CDMA moves from macro- to micro-cell, and higher data rates increase interference sensitivity, Sawtek offers you solutions. As GPRS drives capacity expansion, Sawtek shows you how.

For EDGE and 3G applications, Sawtek quickly delivers state-of-the-art products that help you rollout faster.

When you build your future, look to Sawtek...  
We're leading the way.

Call us today or visit our NEW website.

**SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED

[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

Phone (407) 886-8860  
Fax (407) 886-7061



# Couplers, Power Dividers and Combiners at Unbelievable Prices

Guaranteed to be 15% lower than your current supplier

## Power Dividers:

Wide Band: 500 MHz - 18 GHz  
Insertion Loss: < 0.6 dB  
VSWR: < 1.25  
Isolation: > 20 dB  
Power Handling: < 10 W  
Phase Balance: +/- 2 Degrees  
Amplitude Balance: +/- 0.3 Degrees

Narrow Bands: Up to 20 GHz  
Insertion Loss: < 0.3 dB  
VSWR: < 1.10  
Isolation: > 25 dB  
Power Handling: < 1 to 500 W  
Phase Balance: +/- 2 Degrees  
Amplitude Balance: +/- 0.3 Degrees



## Zero - Offset Couplers

Wide Band: 200 MHz - 18 GHz  
Insertion Loss: < 0.6 dB  
VSWR: < 1.25  
Isolation: > 25 dB  
Power Handling: < 100 W  
Phase Stability: 0 offset Degrees  
Amplitude Balance: +/- 0.3 Degrees  
Coupling Values: 6, 10, 15, 20, 30 dB

Narrow Bands: Up to 20 GHz  
Insertion Loss: < 0.2 dB  
VSWR: < 1.08  
Isolation: > 35 dB  
Power Handling: < 100 W  
Phase Stability: 0 offset Degrees  
Amplitude Balance: +/- 0.3 Degrees  
Coupling Values: 6, 10, 15, 20, 30 dB

Connectorized, Edge Mount,  
Surface Mount, and  
Beam Lead Packages Available

**WAVESOURCE**

Call Toll Free at 1-877-887-7970  
or visit [www.wavesource.com](http://www.wavesource.com)

We are the SOURCE for Service, Convenience, and Delivery



sion point, and frequency sweep to compute the large-signal conversion gain and image rejection in an image-reject receiver are two basic examples. In a time-domain simulator, the initial conditions used to start a transient analysis must satisfy the circuit differential equations. Hence time-domain

simulation is inherently slow because every point in a parametric sweep is an independent simulation run. In a frequency-domain simulator, the frequency-domain solution at one point in a parametric sweep is often an excellent initial guess for the next point, so harmonic balance simulation is both

fast and reliable.

## Conclusions

Detailed multitone distortion, noise and stability analysis of an RFIC chip under extreme operating conditions are essential for detecting unforeseen problems before a design is committed to silicon. Time-domain simulation approaches cannot handle distributed elements and high-Q components accurately and efficiently. Only frequency domain methods can take advantage of the sparse, narrowband and multi-rate structures inherent in the signal frequency spectrum encountered in RF transceivers. Recent algorithmic advances in multitone harmonic balance simulation offer the speed, the capacity, the spectral resolution and the dynamic range required to verify today's high performance radio frequency transceivers.

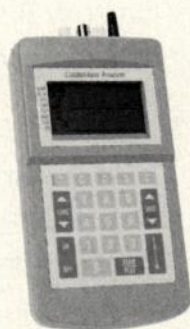
RF

## I Paid for it the First Time I Used it!

**W**e have heard this from so many customers that we thought we should share the thought with our prospective customers. The CableMate TDR is **THE LOWEST PRICED true graphical TDR** on the market today. This hand-held test instrument will allow you to find multiple shorts and opens in coaxial or twisted pair cables up to 2000 ft. in length. With the industry's best RF filter, you can spot cable problems in the worst RF environments you can imagine. Unlike waveform TDR's, the CableMate TDR is easy to learn and interpret. For experienced users, an external portable oscilloscope may be used for increased sensitivity and waveform analysis.

The CableMate comes standard with an **RS-232 serial computer port**. Optional applications software is available for **benchmarking cable installations** for future comparison and maintenance. A **cable library** giving velocity factor and impedance parameters for 66 cables is included. The user can add another 30 cables or change the existing cables listed.

A **zoom feature** allows the user to closely examine a small portion of a long cable. An exam mode with cursor lets you quickly determine the position of any suspicious fault showing up on the plot. This instrument is also ideal



**CableMate™ Graphical TDR**

for quickly getting an accurate measurement of the amount of cable left on a reel.

Listen to what our present customers say and **order your CableMate** now so that after the first use you will be saving money with the CableMate every time you use it! For more details, see our web page.

**www.aea-wireless.com**



*A Division of Tempo Research Corporation*

Phone: (800) 258-7805 Or (760) 598-8900  
Fax: (760) 598-5634  
e-mail: [aea@aea-wireless.com](mailto:aea@aea-wireless.com)  
1390 Aspen Way • Vista, CA 92083

**The AEA Division of Tempo** specializes in hand-held test instruments for the wireless communications industry.

• Prices and specifications subject to change

## About the author

As an RFIC Scientist at Mentor Graphics, David C. Lee is responsible for defining and developing future-generations of CAD methods for verifying extremely large and complex mixed-signal and RF chips. Previously, Lee has worked in the area of circuit simulation and modeling for 10 years at Bell Laboratories of Lucent Technologies (1992-98) and Bell Northern Research of Nortel (1988-92). Lee is also the founder of the Atlantic Research and Development Center in Allentown, Pennsylvania. Lee earned bachelor's of science and master's of science degrees in Systems Design Engineering from the University of Waterloo in Waterloo, Canada. He can be contacted at 610.770.6210 or e-mail: [david\\_lee@mentor.com](mailto:david_lee@mentor.com)

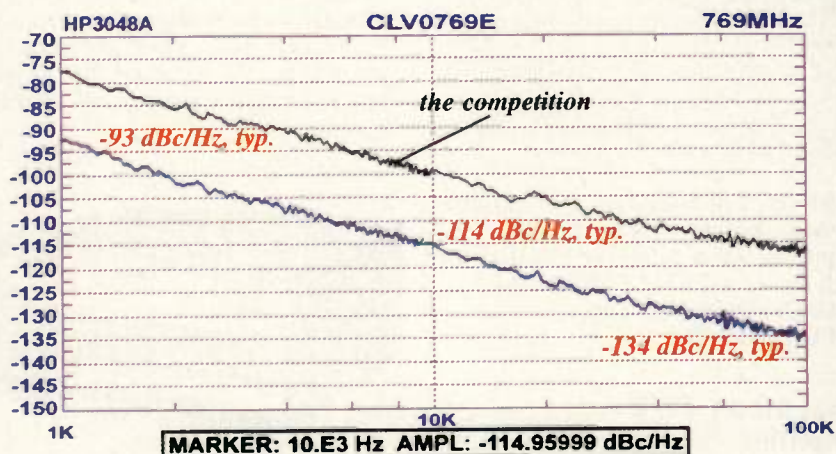


# All VCOs should be this good ...

*Setting the standard for VCO performance.*

Designing today's advanced radios is tough enough when you have VCOs that don't give you the margin you need. Our CLV line of patented ultra-low noise VCOs will give you that margin ... and more!

Part No:	Freq. Range:	V <sub>tune</sub>	$\Phi_n$ at 10kHz	V <sub>supply</sub>
CLV0769E	734-804	1-4	-112	5
CLV0815E	806-824	0.5-4.5	-113	5
CLV0945E	936-953	0.5-4.5	-114	5
CLV1320E	1295-1335	1-5	-113	5
CLV1525E	1500-1550	0.3-4.7	-110	5



Learn more about Z-COMM's CLV product line by visiting our web site at <http://www.zcomm.com/> for datasheets, outline drawings, tape and reel specifications, and application notes, as well as our complete product catalog and custom VCO inquiry form.

**Come to the source ... Z-COMM.**

**Z-Communications, Inc.**  
 9939 Via Pasa • San Diego, CA 92126  
 (619) 621-2700 • Fax: (619) 621-2722  
 WWW: <http://www.zcomm.com/>





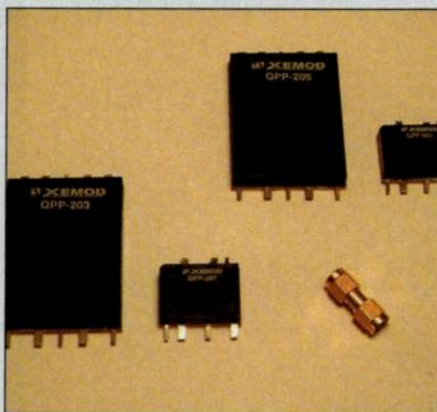
## Amplifiers

*Each month, the product focus highlights a specific area of RF products and provides selected product information. This month, the product focus features amplifiers.*

### Power modules for PCS, DCS and 3G applications

Xemod has released its first product modules from the QuickPAC line for PCS, DCS and 3G applications. The QPP-301 (IMT-2000) is a 100 W module designed for use with 2.11 to 2.17 GHz band 3G equipment. The PCS products include the QPP-201 and QPP-205, the DCS products include the QPP-207 and QPP-211. The 201 and 207 models feature a power rating of 25 W while the 205 and 211 offer 120 W of power. Additionally, these products are built using LDMOS semiconductor technology.

**Xemod**  
INFO CARD 115



all spurious signals are less than -50 dBc. The status display has a four-line, green vacuum phosphorus display with two page modes of information.

**Applied Systems Engineering**  
INFO CARD 117

### 120, 60, 30 W RF, microwave amplifiers

Amplifier Research has expanded its "S" line of microwave amplifiers by adding the 120S1G3, 160S1G3 and 30S1G3, which offer 120, 60 and 30 W, respectively. They are similar to the company's standard "S" products but offer more power and narrower

### High-capacity TDMA PCS power amplifier

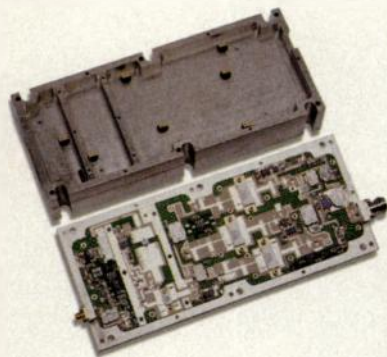
AML Communications offers an 80 W TDMA single channel power amplifier with a microprocessor con-

of 50 dB. The amplifier uses LDMOS technology and offers stability and reliability in a modular product for high-capacity TDMA PCS systems.

**AML Communications**  
INFO CARD 116

### Dual mode TWT amplifier

The model 37 TWT amplifier from Applied Systems Engineering is a dual mode (pulse and CW) amplifier suitable for frequency application between 2.0



trol function. The amplifier features an array of alarm and monitoring functions. The unit features an RS485 communications protocol and an automatic, fail-safe shutdown mode in the event of extreme environmental, power, or RF conditions. It operates from any DC source between 20 VDC and 29 VDC and offers a signal gain



GHz and 18.0 GHz. Selection of mode can be accomplished with the unit in either standby or operation mode. Phase noise is less than  $\pm 1$  degree and



bandwidth. The microwave amplifiers operate in the 1 GHz to 3 GHz and offer infinite VSWR tolerance, more than minimum power at 3 dB compression, flat output and low harmonics. They also include IEEE-488 and RS 232 interfaces.

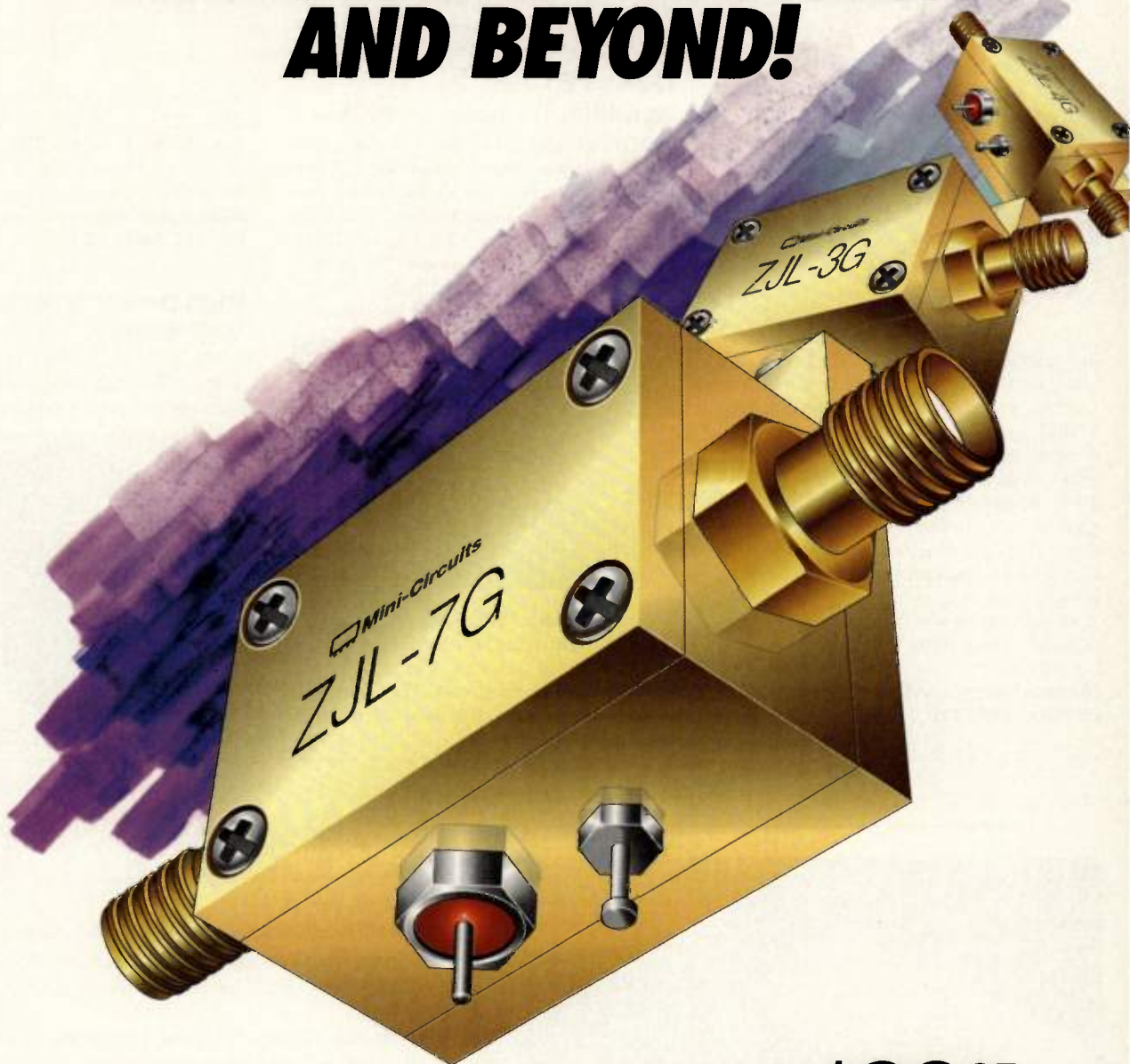
**Amplifier Research**  
INFO CARD 118

### 900 MHz Si power amplifier with overramping output

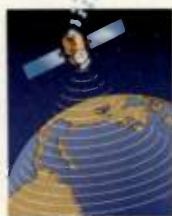
Maxim Integrated Products MAX2235 900 MHz Si power amplifier offers an autoramping output capability. The 1 W device uses an external capacitor to control the RF output ramp-up and ramp-down during turn-



# THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



## 10MHz to 7GHz AMPLIFIERS **\$99<sup>95</sup>** from (1-9 qty.)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver **gain ranging from 9 to 40dB** and IP3 up to +32dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ)		Max. P <sub>out1</sub> (dBm)	Dynamic Range (Typ @2GHz <sup>2</sup> )		I(mA) <sup>3</sup>	Price \$ea. (1-9)
		Midband (dB)	Flat (±dB)		NF(dB)	IP3(dBm)		
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5	32.0	80	129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0	24.0	50	99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.6	9.0	4.5	24.0	50	114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5	30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	8.0	3.8	22.0	45	114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0	30.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2R5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0	31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0	31.0	115	149.95

### NOTES:

1. Typical at 1dB compression.
2. ZKL dynamic range specified at 1GHz.
3. All units at 12V DC.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**



# Mini-Circuits®

US 36 INT'L 37

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

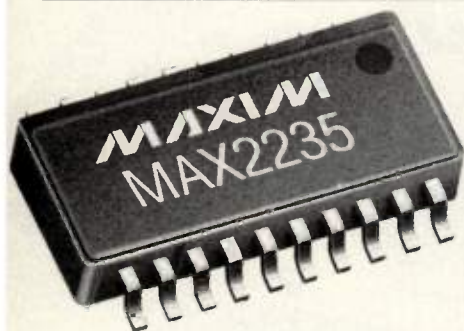
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 232 Rev D



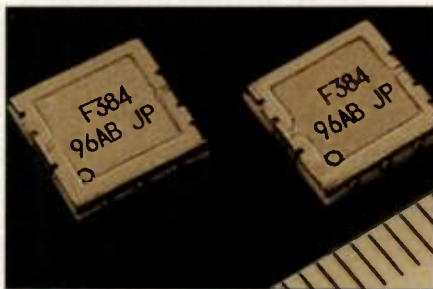


on and turn-off. This minimizes unwanted output transient noise and spectral splatter found in typical pulsed TDMA systems. The device delivers an output power of +30.3 dBm at +3.6 VDC with a power-added efficiency of 47%. A power control pin allows the gain to be adjusted over a 37 dB range while the bias is automatically changed to maintain optimum efficiency, even at lower power output levels. Additionally, a shutdown mode reduces the supply current to less than 10µA to reduce battery drain.

**Maxim Integrated Products**  
INFO CARD 119

## GaAs FET RF amplifier module

Mitsubishi Electronics America offers a low-voltage, low-current, high-efficiency three-stage GaAs field effect transistor RF amplifier module for PCS band (1.85 GHz to 1.91 GHz) CDMA cellular phone applications. The amplifier, model FA01384, features a low idle drain current ( $I_{dq}$ ) of 85 m, typical,



improved power efficiency to 37%, and a 3.2 V operating voltage that allows for 10 % more conversation time in cellular phone applications. The amplifier also maintains 700 mW of output

power with an excellent linearity of -29 dBc. The module is input/output matched at 50 Ω. The module also offers a compact 7.5 x 7.5 x 1.7 mm footprint.

**Mitsubishi Electronics America**  
INFO CARD 120

## High power coaxial VHF amps

Mini-Circuits has introduced the model ZHL-03-5WF, a 5 W (typical) high output power coaxial amplifier for



# Quality

We have designed over 7000 unique RF components.

Many of those devices are application specific for test equipment, medical, automotive and cellular/PCS requirements.

With over 18 years of experience with innovative products and consistently exceeding the expectations of our customers, JFW provides the highest quality and cost effective solutions available in the industry.

**Attenuators:**  
Fixed: DC-26.5GHz  
Rotary: DC-4GHz  
Programmable: DC-5GHz

**Power Dividers:**  
Wilkinson: 800-2100MHz  
Resistive: DC-4GHz

**RF Switches:**  
Solid State  
Reflective  
Absorptive  
Ranges up to 3GHz

**Accessories:**  
DC Blocks up to 18GHz  
Impedance Matching Pads to 3GHz  
RF Detectors  
Feed thru Terminations

## JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237  
Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>  
E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)  
ISO 9001 Certified

INFO/CARD 7 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



**With SiGe,  
watch  
your phone's  
weight, too.**



**Shape your form factors**  
with fewer components and smaller batteries



#### Empowering wireless telecom RF-IC solutions

TEMIC Semiconductors offers SiGe ICs, such as U7006B, that feature extremely high integration. With fewer components, you design smaller, lighter phones. High efficiency and low supply voltage (e.g. TD930: PAE > 50%,  $V_{cc} = 1.8V$ ) mean they are also lower in power consumption. This lets you both slim down bulky batteries and extend talk-time. Our SiGe products deliver high gain and low noise figures (e.g. U7006B:  $G_p = 19\text{ dB}$ ,  $NF = 1.6\text{ dB @ }2\text{ GHz}$ ), enabling higher sensitivity at low supply current. Available now, benefit from our full SiGe range being manufactured in high volume.

P/N	Description	Application
✓ U7004B/ U7006B	1.8-GHz PA + LNA	DECT RF Front End
✓ TD930	900-MHz PA	2-way pager
✓ TDT0050	900-MHz LNA	GSM, ISM
✓ TST0012	900-MHz PA	GSM

PA: Power Amplifier

LNA: Low Noise Amplifier

[www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm](http://www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm)

**TEMIC**  
SEMICONDUCTORS

→ TEMIC SEMICONDUCTORS IS AN ATMEL COMPANY

INFOC 079



use in the 60 MHz to 300 MHz frequency range. At an operating voltage of 24 VDC, the device delivers typical gain of 35 dB ( $\pm 1.0$  dB flat), maximum power output of +36 dBm at 1 dB compression and typical +47 dBm IP3. The units can be used with voltages to 28 VDC and are equipped with a heat sink and include a built-in fan with thermal shutoff.

**Mini-Circuits**  
INFO CARD 121

## Dual-power amplifier package

Motorola has integrated two complete power amplifier chains for dual-band/dual-mode TDMA cellular phones in a single chip. The design is based on advanced GaAs technology. The device is a single-chip unit that uses pHEMT GaAs technology that provides improved linearity and efficiency performance over older MESFET GaAs process devices, which translates to lower distortion performance and longer battery life. The product integrates two three-stage power amplifiers in a single, high-power surface-mount package that reduces parts count and PC board space. The two power amplifier chains in the MRFIC1856 are specifically designed to operate in frequency ranges of 824 to 849 MHz for TDMA and AMPS cellular handsets, and 1,85 to 1,91 GHz for PCS TDMA phones. The device operates from a 3.6 V power source, offers excellent output power, noise power, and low harmonic output specifications. The two power amplifier chains have adjacent channel power and alternate channel power specifications of -29 dBc and -48 dBc, respectively, for both TDMA and PCS TDMA applications. These specifications are realized while maintaining power-added efficiency performance of 45% for 800 MHz band TDMA, and 35% for 1.9 GHz band PCS TDMA applications.

**Motorola**  
INFO CARD 122

## High-efficiency 3 V linear amplifier

RF Micro Devices' RF2153 is designed for use as the final RF amplifier in 1.7 to 1.9 GHz CDMA/TDMA/PACS handheld digital PCS equipment and PACS base stations. The unit operates from a single 3



V power supply, delivers 29 dB of linear output and 30 dB of linear gain. The device's frequency response can be optimized for linear performance, resulting in 33% linear efficiency with CDMA and 40% with TDMA. Additionally, an onboard power-down mode helps extend battery life. Manufactured on an advanced GaAs HBT process, the component is offered in a 4 mm x 4 mm LCC package.

**RF Micro Devices**  
INFO CARD 123

## FET-based large signal amplifier

Ericsson RF Power Products has developed a new FET based on their GOLDMOS technology. The device is a large signal amplifier with applications to 1.0 GHz. It is rated at 6 W minimum output with 18.5 dB typical power gain and 57 percent efficiency.

**Ericsson RF Power Products**  
INFO CARD 124

## FM high wage power amplifier

A new RF power amplifier designed for the FM frequency range of 30 to 90 MHz has been released by LCF Enterprises. The amplifier is a DC module capable of power output of 150 W with typical gain of 25 dB. It runs class AB linear and is powered from a 28 VDC supply. The unit is also available in a full AC configuration offering automatic current limiting, forced-air cooling, current meter, over-current and thermal protection.

**LCF Enterprises**  
INFO CARD 125

## Broadband RF power amplifier

Aethercomm is offering the 30005-201 S band power amplifier designed

for applications in broadband commercial and military RF systems. The unit is a solid-state power amplifier that offers greater than 20 dB of gain from 1.0 GHz to 3.2 GHz. It has a 1 dB compression point of 39 dBm typical. The SSPA operates from 15 VDC with quiescent current of 2.0 A. Input VSWR is



typically less than 2.0:1 and output VSWR is typically less than 1.5:1. Noise figure is less than 4 dB, with power added efficiency greater than 25%.

**Aethercomm**  
INFO CARD 126

## Second-generation Bluetooth power amplifier

The model PA2423M is a second generation of SiGe's Bluetooth power amplifiers. It is based on the SiGe platform and boosts class II Bluetooth radios to class I, 100 meter applications. The sys-



tem features low current (160 mA total including the bias network current), better than 45% power added efficiency,



# NEW ERA AMPLIFIERS

**WOW!** DC to 8GHz **\$1<sup>19</sup>**  
(up to +18.5dBm output) From (1000 qty.)

Mini-Circuits ushers-in a new era of technology and economy with ERA monolithic GaAs amplifiers. Just check the specs! These surface mount and drop-in amplifiers cover your applications to 8GHz with higher gain, more output, and flatter response. Characterized with S-parameter data, these amplifiers are very easy to use. Simply sketch an interconnect layout, and the design is done. And ERA's are engineered with wider bandwidths to eliminate your need for costly compensation networks and extra gain stages. So, review your present design and replace with Mini-Circuits new ERA technology. Lower overall cost, wide bandwidth, and lots to...gain!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what **VALUE** is all about!

Model	*Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. Power Out (dBm, @ 1dB Comp)	Dynamic Range NF(dB)	IP3(dBm)	@Device Current(mA)	@Price \$ ea. (10 Qty.)
ERA-1	DC-8000	11.8	11.7	5.3	26.0	40	1.80
ERA-1SM	DC-8000	11.8	11.3	5.5	26.0	40	1.85
ERA-2	DC-6000	15.6	12.8	4.7	26.0	40	1.95
ERA-2SM	DC-6000	15.2	12.4	4.6	26.0	40	2.00
ERA-3	DC-3000	20.8	12.1	3.8	23.0	35	2.10
ERA-3SM	DC-3000	20.2	11.5	3.8	23.0	35	2.15
ERA-4	DC-4000	13.5	▲17.0	5.5	▲32.5	65	4.15
ERA-4SM	DC-4000	13.5	▲16.8	5.2	▲33.0	65	4.20
ERA-5	DC-4000	18.8	▲18.4	4.5	▲33.0	65	4.15
ERA-5SM	DC-4000	18.5	▲18.4	4.3	▲32.5	65	4.20
ERA-6	DC-4000	11.3	▲18.5	8.4	▲36.5	70	4.15
ERA-6SM	DC-4000	11.3	▲17.9	8.4	▲36.0	70	4.20

Note: Specs typical at 2GHz, 25°C. Exception: ▲ indicates typ. numbers tested at 1GHz.

\* Low frequency cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors.

① Price (ea.) Qty.1000: ERA-1 \$1.19, -2 \$1.33, -3 \$1.48, -4, -5 or -6 \$2.95. SM option same price.

#### DESIGNER'S AMPLIFIER KITS:

K1-ERA: 10 of each ERA-1, -2, -3 (30 pieces) only \$49.95

K1-ERASM: 10 of each ERA-1SM, -2SM, -3SM (30 pieces) only \$49.95

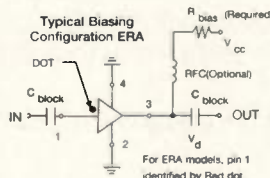
K2-ERA: 10 of each ERA-4, -5 (20 pieces) only \$69.95

K2-ERASM: 10 each ERA-4SM, -5SM (20 pieces) only \$69.95

K3-ERASM: 10 each ERA-4SM, -5SM, -6SM (30 pieces) only \$99.95

Chip Coupling Capacitors at 12¢ each (50 min.)

Size (mils)	Value
80x50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120x60	.002, .047, .068, .1 µf



**Free User Guide!**  
Packed with comprehensive technical support. Shipped with order, or call for your free copy today.

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 65 INT'L 66  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 214 Rev F



+23.5 dBm with 20 dB gain and includes power down and output power control pins. It can operate from a single 2.7 to 3.6 VDC power supply with up to 6.0 V applied during battery charging.

**SiGe Microsystems**  
**INFO CARD 127**

### High power CDMA amplifier for base stations

MPD Technologies' 15 W CDMA amplifier covers the range of 1.93 GHz to 1.99 GHz with an average CDMA power of 15 W. The unit is designed for base station or tower-top mountings and features a baseplate temperature of  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+65^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Circulator protection is provided for transmission into any load mismatch and the unit meets all specification over an input voltage range of 24 to 26 VDC. Additionally, monitors are provided for over temperature, over current, VSWR and device failure status.

**MPD Technologies**  
**INFO CARD 128**

### 3 V tri-mode dual band power amplifier

Anadigics has introduced two RFICs that can be designed into new smaller, lighter multimode and multiband handsets. The models AWD5201S4 and AWD4502S4 power amplifiers offer 3 V operation, a small footprint, and 50 W input/output impedance. The devices measure 4 mm x 5 mm in dimension and offer features, depending on model, such as dual band operation, PCS, TDMA and AMPS support and on-chip bias. The devices come in 16-pin SSOP packages.

**Anadigics**  
**INFO CARD 129**

### Programmable-gain difference amplifiers

A new series of programmable-gain difference amplifiers has been released by Burr-Brown. The INA145 and INA146 are designed for low-cost applications in industrial process control, test and mea-

surement, medical equipment, telecom, data acquisition and signal transmission. The INA145 features  $\pm 28\text{ V}$  common mode voltage, resistor-programmed 1 V/V to 1000 V/V differential gain and 86 dB of common mode rejection. The INA146 features  $\pm 100\text{ V}$  common mode voltage, resistor-programmed to resistor-programmed 0.1 V/V to 100 V/V differential gain and 80 dB of common mode rejection. Both models offer less than 600 mV quiescent current, wide supply voltage and low (0.025%) gain error.

**Burr-Brown**  
**INFO CARD 130**

### High dynamic range amplifier

A GaAs amplifier has been introduced by Watkins-Johnson. The device is called the AH4 is another in the WJ line of Ball Grid Array (BGA) GaAs ampli-

Your Design Innovations: **Priceless.**

OFC's Big Idea Book: **Absolutely Free.**

OFC's Oscillator Data Book is our idea book for design engineers. With over 170 pages of the latest products and information, including extensive application notes, you're sure to find innovative solutions to your frequency control design needs.

To receive your free copy of OFC's Data Book, call 717-486-3411 or fax your request at 717-486-5920. You can also e-mail OFC at [sales@ofc.com](mailto:sales@ofc.com) or visit us on the web at [www.ofc.com](http://www.ofc.com).

Visit OFC at the Wireless Symposium, Booth #1335



TELE QUARZ GROUP



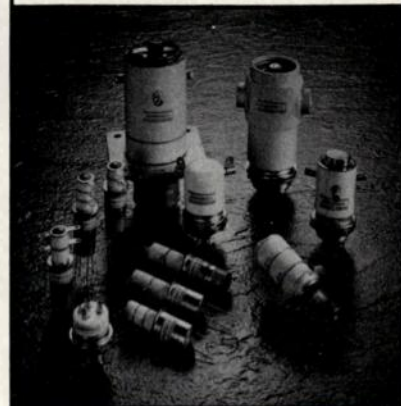
Oak Frequency Control Group

World Leaders in Frequency Control Products

INFO/CARD 102 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

### CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS

**C-D/SANGAMO**  
MICA RF CAPACITORS



### JENNINGS

VACUUM CAPACITORS  
VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

TEL (760) 438-4420

FAX (760) 438-4759

Web: [www.surcom.com](http://www.surcom.com)

E-mail: [link@surcom.com](mailto:link@surcom.com)

INFO/CARD 73 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



# *Sing Up Your System Performance*

Make your  
wireless data  
networks  
sing loud  
and clear.



**THE PERFORMANCE LEADER**  
*in Base Station Antennas*

**EMS**

*Wireless*

[www.emswireless.com](http://www.emswireless.com)

Tel: +1(770) 582-0555 Fax: +1(770) 729-0036

INFOCARD 16



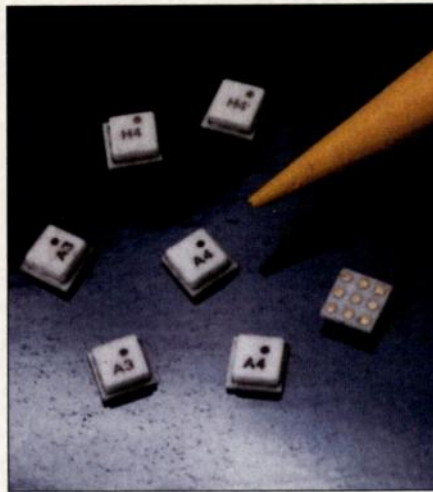


fiers. The amplifier is designed for applications such as wireless local-area networks (WLANs), wireless local loop (WLL), and UNII receiver gain blocks and transmit line-ups where high dynamic range is required. The AH4 is designed to extend the OIP3 of the AH1 line to higher frequencies. It can deliver and output IP3 of 41 dBm from 0.1 GHz to 6.0 GHz. It also exhibits a noise figure of 3.5 dB at 3.5 GHz and draws only 150 mA from a single 5 V supply.

**Watkins-Johnson**  
**INFO CARD 131**

### Competitive silicon germanium amplifiers

Stanford Microdevices has developed a broad new line of SiGe components directed to the wireless communications market. The line of products comes packaged in standard SOT363, SOT89 and



SOT23-5, 85 mil surface mount configurations. The devices boast high gain and high linearity and offer the price/performance advantages of SiGe.

**Stanford Microdevices**  
**INFO CARD 132**

### Ultra-miniature wideband amplifiers

California Eastern Labs has released a new series of wideband amplifiers. The UPC2708TB and UPC2710B are performance and pin-compatible with its earlier line of T products. The model 2708 is designed as a gain stage for cellular, PCS and GPS receivers. It can also be used in DBS applications. It features high output and wide bandwidth, with a gain of 15 dB and a noise figure of 6.5 dB. The model 2710 is the power amplifier driver for the same applications as the 2708. The 2710 is also a high-power, wide bandwidth with gain given as 33 dB and its noise figure as 3.5 dB. Saturation power is 10 dBm for the 2708 and 13 dBm for the 2710.

**CEL**  
**INFO CARD 133**

RF

## Ultra-High Frequency Test Sockets...

**Higher Performance,  
Longer Life and  
Lower Cost!**

Only Aries' ultra high frequency (10 GHz and above) test sockets offer you:

- Higher Performance - 1 dB loss at 10 GHz
- Longer Life - tested to more than a half million insertions with no loss in electrical performance
- Lower Cost - approximately half the cost of other versions
- Ideal for zero insertion force installation QFP, SOIC, Flatpacks and other high density devices
- Adapters available to match existing board footprints
- Delivery in just 4-6 weeks

Call, fax or visit us on the web now for the Aries RF sockets that'll pass your toughest tests!



*For automatic (left) and manual (right) applications*

**ARIES<sup>®</sup>**  
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

P.O. Box 130 • Frenchtown, NJ 08825  
(908) 996-6841 • FAX (908) 996-3891  
e-mail: info@arieselec.com • web: www.arieselec.com

**Sensible Solutions... Fast!**

### FASTEST TIME-TO-MARKET

**AUTOMATED**  
**Wireless / Microwave**  
**PCB & IC Packaging**  
**Design Software**

RF / MICROWAVE, BGA, CSP, FLEX,  
all MCM types, IC TEST PCBs

**All Inside AutoCAD with**  
**Full Documentation**

**FREE CD VIDEO DEMOS**

**WWW.CAD-DESIGN.COM**

or Call 1-877-CAD-USER  
SEEING IS BELIEVING

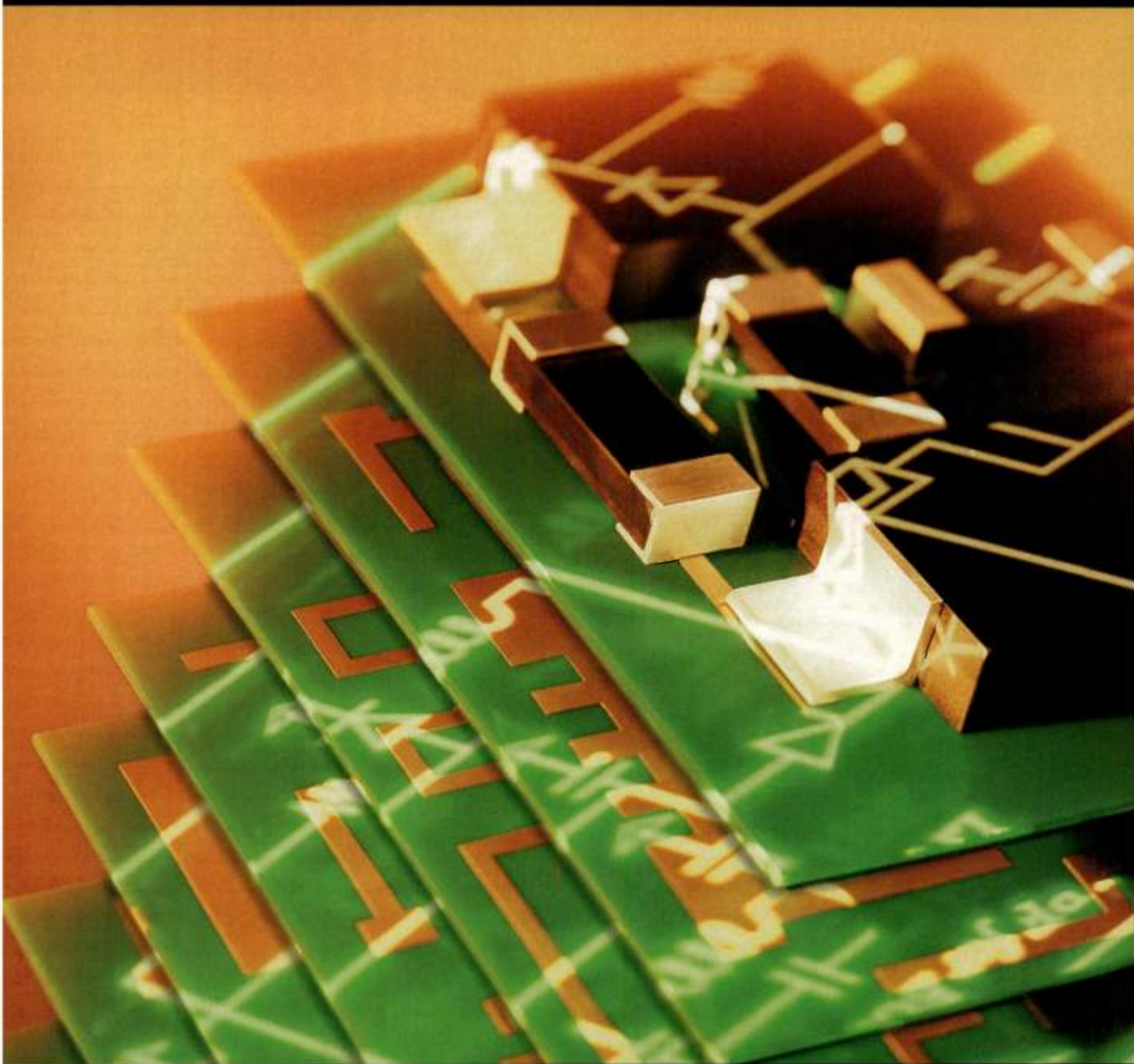
**CDS** CAD DESIGN SOFTWARE  
3211 Scott Blvd., Suite #103  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

**See us at Wireless Portable**  
**Booth #1915**

Ask about our in-house design services.  
CAD Design Services, Inc.



# We're keeping the possibilities limitless. Even when space is not.



Design engineers who dream big need a partner that thinks small. One that has mastered miniaturization like no other. Murata. As the foremost pioneer of ceramic multilayer technology, Murata has delivered more than one billion pieces of LTCC-based components to customers worldwide. In fact, our 3-D design techniques and advanced LTCC processes have been instrumental in the astounding growth of high performance handheld applications. Murata's next generation components combine active devices with passives and are designed to spearhead emerging technologies. To find out how we can help you with your next project, visit us at [www.murata.com/tech](http://www.murata.com/tech). With Murata, limited space never has to mean limited possibilities.

**muRata**

*Innovator in Electronics*



# Get the Data Now!!

Find out information on all the products, software and literature described in this issue. Circle the reader service number on the right and mail in the card today..



...or go to **www.rfdesign.com** and click on the "Get the Data Now" page for links to the advertiser's home page, product data links and links to companies mentioned in literature, software and products.

## ADVERTISERS

COMPANY NAME	PAGE NO.	READER SVC. NO.	PRODUCT CAT.	COMPANY NAME	PAGE NO.	READER SVC. NO.	PRODUCT CAT.
AEA	86	42	Test Equipment		17	30,31	VCOs
Agilent Technologies	43	15	Test Equipment		25	67,68	VCOs
	51	23	Test Equipment		40,41	62,63,90,91	RF Transformers
AML	22,23	10	Amplifiers		59	69,70	Mixers
Amplifier Research	69	46	Amplifiers		73	32,33	Switches
Analog Devices	77	60	RFICs		89	36,37	Amplifiers
Anritsu Company	48,49	35	Test Equipment		93	65,66	Amplifiers
Ansoft	37	13	Software		105	77,78	Components
Aries Electronics	96	11	Test Accessories		127	228	Attenuators
AVX Corp.	53	17	Components	Murata Electronics N.A.	97		Components
Bomar Crystal	116	106	Oscillators	MITEQ	2	97	Components, Systems
CAD Designs	96	80	Software	Narda L3 Communications	57	18	DROs
Calif. Eastern Labs/NEC	14,15	6	RFICs	Nemal Electronics	116	29	Connectors
		BC		Nexyn	110	87	PLAs DROs
				Noise Com	34A	1	Noise Generators
57			Oscillators	Oak Frequency Control	94	102	Oscillators
Celeritek	108	84	HBT Amplifiers	Ophir	74	101	Amplifiers
	109	85	HBT Amplifiers	Phoenix Microwave	63	26	SMAs
Coilcraft	83	53	Inductors	Princeton Electronic			
Communic Concepts	112	92	Transformers	Systems	79	64	Fiber Oscillators
Dielectric Labs	65	4	Passives	Rakon Precision Quartz	80	71	TCXOs
Eagleware	18,19	86	Software	Raltron	39	74	Crystals
EIC Corporation	81	9	HBT Amplifier	RelComm Technologies	21	12	Coaxial Relays
Elanix	67	45	Software	Remec	64	38	Amplifiers
EMS Wireless	95	16	Antennas	Renaissance Electronics1	15	94	Mixers
Ericsson RF Power	71	54	Semiconductors/ICs	RF Micro Devices	44,45	58	RF Components
Frequency Management	114	93	Oscillators	Rockwell Collins	115	20	Filters
Fujitsu Microelectronics	13	2	PLLs	Sawtek	84	75	Filters
Fujitsu Packaging	47	3	Packaging	Sprague-Goodman	42	14	Trimmers,Varactors
Henry Radio	12	61	Amplifiers	Surcom Associates	94	73	Capacitors
Hermetic Technology	114	98	Component Pkgs.	Telecom Analysis			
Hittite Microwave	35	83	Switches	Systems (TAS)	9	22	Test Equipment
IEEE MTT-S	103	82	Trade Show	Temex Electronics	111	88	Oscillators
Intern. Crystal Manuf.	115	34	Crystals		113	89	Oscillators
IWCE 2000	55	52	Trade Shows	Temic	91	79	Semiconductors
JCA Technology	8	19	Amplifiers	Trompeter Electronics	60	21	Connectors
JFW Industries	90	7	Antennators	True-Time, Inc.	32	81	Clocks
Johanson Technology	106	56	SiGe ICs	T-Tech	32	24	Circuit Prototyping
Maxim Integrated Prod.	27	48	Receiver Front-End	Vari-L	11	59	Signal Sources
	29	49	Mixer	Voltronics International	62	96	Capacitors
	31	50	Comparator	Watkins-Johnson	75	55	Transceiver
	33	51	ADC	Wavesource	85	76	Connectors
Maxrad	70	47	Antennas	Wireless Symposuim	107	25	Trade Shows
Megaphase	114	99	Coaxial Cables	Xemics	82	72	Transceiver
Micrel	3	5	RF Receiver	Xemod	61	8	Transistors
Mini-Circuits	45	43,44	Splitters/Combiners	Z-Communications	87	41	Oscillators
	6	39,40	Mixers				

## EDITORIAL

COMPANY NAME	READER SVC. NO.	PAGE NO.	COMPANY NAME	READER SVC. NO.	PAGE NO.	COMPANY NAME	READER SVC. NO.	PAGE NO.
Aethercomm	126	92	Insolated Wire	179	117	Optotek	174	116
Alcatel Ferrocom	166	113	Inter. Wafer Service	155	111	Signal Processing Tech	175	117
Allen Telecom	151	110	K&L Microwave	168	114	Montrose/CDT	176	117
AML Communications	116	88	LCF Enterprises	125	92	Prem Magnetics	147	109
Amplifier Research	118	88	Lucent Technologies	158	111	Protek Devices	171	115
Anadigics	129	94	Maxim	119, 134	88, 104	REMECC Magnum	137,160	104,112
Analog Devices	138, 183	104, 117	Metawave Comm.	154	111	Renaissance Electronics	141,182	106,117
Andrew	152	110	Microlab/FXR	167	113	RF Micro Devices	123	92
Applied Systems Eng.	117	88	Micronetics Wireless	146	108	RF Neulink	140	106
Aries Electronics	177	117	Mini-Circuits	121	92	Semflex	153	110
AVX	178	117	MITEQ	139	106	Sensory	135	104
Boldt Metronics	170	115	Mitsubishi Electronics	120,136	90, 104	SiGe Microsystems	127	92
Burr-Brown	130	94	Motorola	122	92	Stanford Microdevices	132	96
CEL	133	96	MPD Technologies	128	94	State of the Art	149	109
Coilcraft	150	109	Narda Microwave-East	144	108	Tech-Etch	169	114
Connor-Winfield	161	113	National Instruments	181	117	Tegam	145	108
Ericsson RF Power Prods.	124	92	Nexyn	159	112	Tektronix	181	117
Fijitsu	142	106	Nova Microwave	165	113	Vishay Intertechnology	148	109
Frequency Management	163	113	Phillips ECG Semicond	180	117	Watkins-Johnson	131	96
GaAsTEK	156	111	Piezo Technologies	164	113	Xemod	115	88
Hewlett-Packard	143	108	Poynting Software	172	116	Zetex	157	111
ICM	162	113	Mathsoft	173	116			





# International Microwave Symposium Boston, Massachusetts

*IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society*

June 11–16, 2000

## MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW TO ATTEND THE

**2000 IEEE MTT-S International  
Microwave Symposium & Exhibition  
June 11–16, 2000**

**John B. Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center**

### Featuring Technical Sessions and Workshops for Wireless, Commercial and Military Applications.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ■ ICs for Wireless Communications                              | ■ Transistor Power Amplification               |
| ■ Microwave Vehicular Technology                               | ■ Nonlinear Modeling and Analysis              |
| ■ CAD Design Methodology                                       | ■ Measurement Theory and Techniques            |
| ■ Power Devices and MMICs                                      | ■ High Power Sources and Control               |
| ■ Wireless Communication Systems and Technologies              | ■ Low Noise Receivers                          |
| ■ Power Amplifiers for Wireless Applications                   | ■ Manufacturing, Production and Packaging      |
| ■ Subsystems for Commercial Communications                     | ■ Advances in Hybrid Technology                |
| ■ Biological Effects and Medical Applications                  | ■ Millimeter and Submillimeter Wave Technology |
| ■ Signal Generation, Frequency Conversion and Control Circuits | ■ Monolithic Technology                        |
| ■ Filters and Multiplexers                                     | ■ Active and Quasi-optic Arrays                |
| ■ Ferrite Components   | ■ Lightwave Technology and Techniques          |
| ■ Guided Waves and Propagation Characteristics                 | ■ Superconductivity Technology                 |
|  | ■ Microwave Digital Processing                 |
|  | ■ Full Guest Program — Bring the Family!       |

*In addition to the outstanding Symposium, visit the World's Largest Microwave Exhibition, featuring more than 400 industry innovators displaying their newest wireless and commercial products and services. Once again this year, industry representatives will be presenting application and marketing seminars on the exhibition floor which will be open to all attendees.*

☐ Yes, I would like additional information on attending MTT-S '00. Please send it to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

*Microwave Journal*®, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 ■ FAX: 781-769-5037

**RFD**

Access MTT-S On-Line at *Microwave Journal*® via <http://www.mwjjournal.com>.

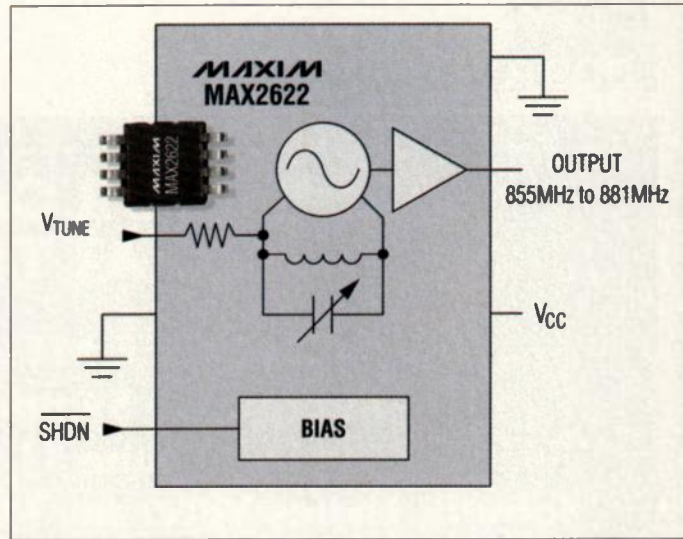


## Monolithic 900 MHz SiGe VCO

The MAX2622/MAX2623 self-contained VCOs combine an integrated oscillator and output buffer in a miniature 8-pin  $\mu$ MAX package. The inductor and varactor elements of the tank circuits are integrated on-chip, simplifying application of the part. In addition, the center frequency of oscillation and frequency span are factory preset to provide a guaranteed frequency range versus control voltage. The output signals are buffered by an amplifier stage (matched to 50 $\Omega$ ), using

only capacitors to provide higher output power and isolate the devices from load impedance variations. The MAX2622/MAX2623 operates from a +2.7V to +3.3V supply voltage and require only 9mA of supply current. In shut-down mode, the supply current is reduced to 0.1 $\mu$ A. Applications for the devices include ISM band and DECT with frequency ranges from 855 to 851 MHz and 885 to 950 MHz.

**Maxim**  
**INFO CARD 134**



## Voice dialing chip for hands free use

Sensory has developed the VoiceDialer 364 ASSP designed to add voice dialing capabilities to hands-free car kits, mobile phones, PDAs

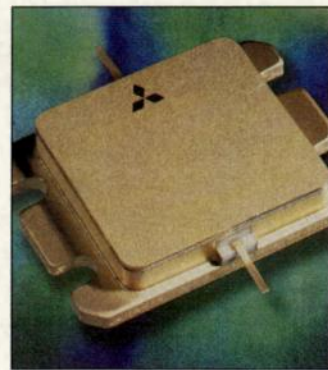


and other personal electronic devices. The chip uses Sensory Speech Technology 5.0, offers a 40% increase in accuracy, low power consumption and numerous on-chip features that can support up to a 20% reduction in overall system costs. Feedback time is less than 290 ms with a 32-word vocabulary, allowing larger directory sizes and storage. The device also requires less training time allowing the user to enter names and numbers more quickly.

**Sensory**  
**INFO/CARD 135**

## High-power WLL amplifier

Mitsubishi Electronics offers a GaAs FET amplifier for C-band wireless local-loop applications. The devices operate in the 3.4 to 3.6 GHz frequency band and offer high linearity, low third-order intermodulation (IM3) and are input/output internally matched to 50 W. The family of devices are optimized to operate in class



A mode and intended for use in the driver and output amplifier stage. Typical P1dB power output ranges from 4 to 30 W, with IM3 distortion typically at -45 dBc at up to +34.5 dBm.

**Mitsubishi Electronics**  
**Device Group**  
**INFO/CARD 136**

## Hub antennas for LMDS

Remec Magnum has introduced the SectorShape antenna for LMDS hubs. Designed to be unobtrusive and with a process that uses advanced EM analysis, the



antenna design eliminates nulls and provides uniform coverage as a function of range. Downtilt is achieved electronically and shaped azimuth patterns ensure uniform sector coverage, reduced spillover and lower backlobes.

**REMEC Magnum**  
**INFO/CARD 137**

## Telecommunications infrastructure DSPs

The ADSP-TS001 DSP from Analog Devices targets infrastructure equipment



with the ability to process 8-, 16-, and 32-bit fixed-point and floating-point data types on a single chip. Applications include IMT-2000 (3G wireless) and xDSL. The device integrates 6 Mb of SRAM, fixed- and floating-point cores, four bi-directional link ports, a 64-bit external port, 14 DMA channels and 128 registers. For large-scale applications, link port technology enables direct chip-to-chip connections without the need for complex external circuitry.

**Analog Devices**  
**INFO/CARD 138**



# NEW PRODUCTS

no.67

## RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



FROM  
\$4.45

### RF TRANSFORMERS HAVE

#### 4:1 IMPEDANCE 1.5 TO 600MHz

These broad band TCM4-6T surface mount RF transformers from Mini-Circuits operate in the 1.5 to 600MHz band with 4:1 impedance ratio. Referenced to midband loss (0.6dB typ), insertion loss is 1dB from 3MHz to 350MHz, 2dB in the 2 to 400MHz range, and 3dB band wide when operated within -20°C to +85°C (max.). Open case design has plastic base with solder plated leads, and applications include CATV plus VHF/UHF transmitters and receivers. RF power is 250mW (max.).



### FEATURED PRODUCT

#### 0.07" MIXERS PERFORM IN HIGHER FREQUENCY DESIGNS

Mini-Circuits patented family of Blue Cell™ mixers deliver a unique combination of low conversion loss, superb temperature stability, thin profile, and low cost to higher frequency designs. This level 7 (LO) MBA-671 model spans 2400MHz to 6700MHz with 36dB L-R, 26dB L-I isolation and low 6.5dB midband conversion loss (all typ). Operating temperature is -40°C to +85°C (max.) and applications include satellite, ISM, and PCMCIA. Available off-the shelf.

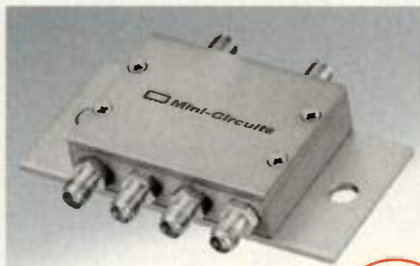
FROM  
\$8.95



FROM  
\$6.95

#### LEVEL 7 (LO) MIXERS IDEAL FOR VHF/UHF RECEIVERS

Mini-Circuits low profile 2500MHz to 3200MHz ADE-32 frequency mixers measure only 0.112" (max.) in height allowing engineers to develop smaller surface mount wireless products. Open case design also allows water wash to drain eliminating the possibility of residue entrapment. Electrically, these mixers typically display low 5.4dB conversion loss, +15dBm IP3 at center band, and good 32dB L-R, 30dB L-I isolation. Maximum RF power rating is 200mW. Patent pending.



FROM  
\$89.95

#### DC TO 5GHz SPDT SWITCH HAS VERY HIGH ISOLATION

Mini-Circuits ZASW-2-50DR is a DC to 5GHz connectorized single pole double throw (SPDT) reflective switch incorporating a high speed TTL driver for fast 10nsec (typ) switching speed. Typically, isolation is 75dB at 2GHz, 1dB compression is 19dBm at center band, and maximum operating temperature range is -55°C to +100°C. The switch is ideal for transmitter/receiver isolation and automated switching networks. Available from stock.

#### 2WAY 150 TO 350MHz SPLITTER FOR SURFACE MOUNT DESIGNS

Mini-Circuits has unveiled the JSPQ-350, a 2way-90° power splitter/combiner operating in the 150 to 350MHz band with 20dB isolation, 0.5dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance, and very good 1.28:1 in/out VSWR (all typ.). Insertion loss is 0.5dB typical, which is an average of coupled outputs less 3dB. Package height is 0.250" (max.).



J-LEAD

FROM  
\$14.95



FROM  
\$12.95

#### 12V VCO PROVIDES 50 TO 100MHz OCTAVE BAND TUNING

Mini-Circuits has introduced a compact, value priced 50 ohm voltage controlled oscillator. Typically, this 12V, 20mA (max. current) ROS-100 model provides 50 to 100MHz octave band tuning, low -105dBc/Hz SSB phase noise at 10kHz offset, and excellent -30dBc harmonic suppression. The miniature 0.5"x0.5"x0.18" size conserves real estate, and applications include test instruments such as signal generators. Maximum operating temperature is -55°C to +85°C.

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 77 INTL 78  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 317 Rev. Org.



## SUBSYSTEMS

### Multiplier modularized subsystem

The SYSX20-3A is an integrated three-stage, (X20) multiplier subsystem. It is suitable for receiver LO generation using a reference VHF stabilized or voltage-tuned input source. Industry-standard size amplifier and multiplier modules are used internally to make the unit modified for custom frequencies with 55dBc spurious levels. **MITEQ**  
**INFO/CARD 139**

### Spread spectrum data transceiver

The SS9600 spread spectrum data transceiver can be used in point-to-point systems as well as point-to-multi-point systems. It features a full transceiver with a built-in modem. It is capable of 9600 bps over the air rate, and large systems with as many as 238

units can be configured. The SS9600 operates in the 2.4 GHz band and has a built-in self-adjusting power control.

**RF Neulink**  
**INFO/CARD 140**

### Wireless MMDS transceiver allows fast Internet access

The wireless MMDS transceiver carries high-speed two-way data for fast Internet access, interactive video/voice and telephone. This unit accommodates data over cable service interface specification (DOCSIS) or other customer specified plans. The transceiver delivers a transmitter output power of 20dBm into the 50  $\Omega$  antenna port and provides a receiver IF output level of -30 dBm into a 75  $\Omega$  connector. The unit operates with a 12 V, 650 mA DC power supply. Unit dimensions are 6" x 6" x 1.25". The modular approach makes the design flexible to support other wireless interfaces such as PCS, MDS, WCS, WLL and LMDS frequencies.

**Renaissance Electronics**  
**INFO/CARD 141**

### SDH digital microwave radio systems

The FRX series of radio systems are synchronous digital hierarchy SDH digital microwave radio systems that enable carriers to build high-capacity networks in areas where it is difficult to construct a network. The series supports a range of frequency bands from 4 GHz through 26 GHz that dictate the number of STM-1 channels that are used. Each system accommodates as many as seven working channels and one protection channel in a single rack. This capacity can be doubled to 14 working channels and two protection channels using dual polarization, or co-channel operation that allows two systems to use a single frequency band. The output power is 32 dBm, and is packed into a 5 cm x 70 cm x 30 cm transmission unit. Tunable transmitters enable one transmission unit to cover a complete half band; thus, the number of frequency-dependent equipment spares are minimized. The FRX series uses a modulation technique that allows car-

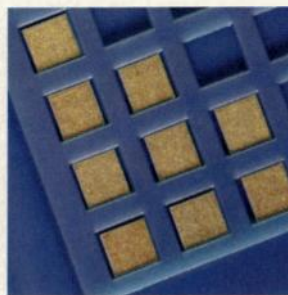
## HIGH PERFORMANCE RF CAPACITORS . . .



**High Frequency  
Ceramic Capacitors**



**Porcelain NPO  
Ceramic Capacitors**



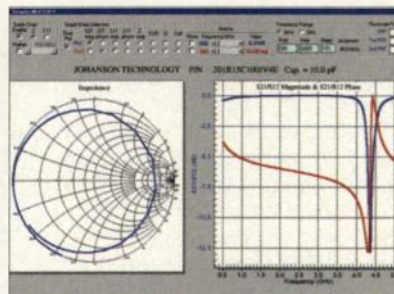
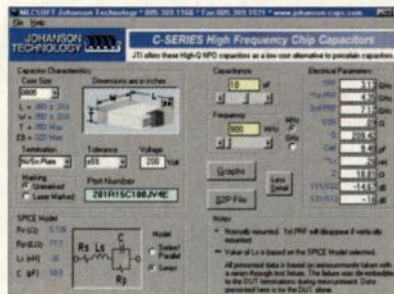
**Single Layer  
Microwave Capacitors**



**Laser Adjustable  
Ceramic Capacitors**



**RF Capacitor  
Proto-typing Kits**



**... NOW COMPLIMENTED WITH MLCSoft® ADVANCED  
SPICE AND S-PARAMETER MODELING SOFTWARE  
download free at:**

**JOHANSON  
TECHNOLOGY**

**www.johanson-caps.com**

931 Via Alondra • Camarillo, California • (805) 389 1166

INFO/CARD 56 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



# Engineers and Designers: Find **SOLUTIONS** at Wireless/Portable 2000

For over nine years, **Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design** has been the most comprehensive, market-focused event designed specifically for wireless and portable engineers and designers.

#### AN EXCLUSIVE MIX OF

- ◆ Over 75 powerful conference sessions
- ◆ An exhibition featuring over 400 industry-leading hardware, software, testing, and quality-control vendors
- ◆ Plus popular networking/workshop functions makes Wireless/Portable 2000 the center of industry convergence

*If you can't find solutions to your engineering, design, test, or quality-control challenges at Wireless/Portable 2000, they probably don't exist.*

Register on-line for a **FREE Exhibit Hall pass**, which includes access to popular networking sessions.

✓ **On-Line Conference Registration is now discounted!**

Register on-line today for the renowned conference program using code **RFD2** and **save 40%** off the on-site prices. **Log on now to** [www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com)

Call 1-888-WireReg to receive a conference brochure.

Don't delay, seating is limited.

## Wireless Symposium Portable by Design

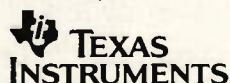
EXHIBITION: February 22 - 24, 2000

CONFERENCE: February 22 - 25, 2000

San Jose Convention Center

San Jose, CA, USA

#### Platinum Sponsor:



#### Gold Sponsors:



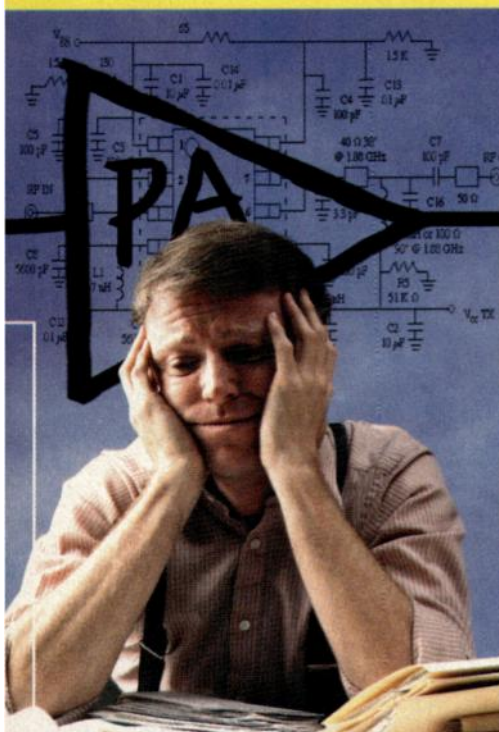
#### Sponsoring Publications:



#### Produced By:







riers to make use of their available bandwidth by reducing occupied bandwidth to a minimum. This narrow bandwidth approach improves resistance to fading. These systems can be equipped with a choice of interfaces for a variety of applications. Coaxial cable interfaces are used for short-haul applications, while fiber-optic interfaces provide longer-distance interconnections up to 85 km.

**Fujitsu**  
INFO/CARD 142

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### PC-hosted debug and design logic analyzer

The HP Logicwave logic analyzer is a tool for hardware debug and FPGA design because it can help pinpoint debug and design problems. This logic analyzer provides 34 channels with 100 MHz state and 250 MHz timing analysis and 128 K samples of depth per channel. Logicwave's Microsoft Windows user interface allows use of the analyzer's most commonly used features while simultaneously having data accessible on the same screen. Less frequently used features are accessible through separate dialog boxes. In addition, Logicwave features off-line analysis of data acquired from any target board or system, and a small, lightweight design (11.5" x 9" x 2.5").

**Hewlett-Packard**  
INFO/CARD 143

### Multimode communications antenna test system

The CATS 76000E in-site RF performance monitor includes a spectrum analyzer and RF power meter as well as an antenna VSWR and fault analyzer. The spectrum analyzer monitors receive antennas and displays channel activity, interfering signals and rogue transmitters. The RF power meter scans each transmit antenna and displays all transmitted signals. In addition, it measures CDMA power on each carrier, signal channel AMPS power or NAMPS power, and total transmitted power on a selected antenna. The antenna VSWR and fault analyzer performs antenna VSWR measurements at any time on demand or automatically while it determines the distance to fault in antenna feed lines. The CATS 7600E is designed to be permanently

installed in each site. Additionally, it includes Windows software for data display and analysis.

**Narda Microwave-East**  
INFO/CARD 144

### 2.5 GHz oscilloscope calibrator

The OCS2500 oscilloscope calibrator provides a programmable, automated system for frequencies up to 2.5 GHz. The Next-cal-date tracking feature even lets the user know when the next calibration is due. Built-in self-test routines and hardware features check the operation of all major circuits each time the system is activated. It can be operated locally, or remotely via external GPIB data bus. The OCS2500 is a modular system consisting of the SG5050 leveled sine wave generator, CG5011 calibration generator and TM5006A mainframe. The SG5050 provides calibrated output voltages from 4.5 mV to 5.5 V peak-to-peak into 50  $\Omega$ . Absolute amplitude accuracy is  $\pm 1.5\%$  from 10 kHz to 50 kHz with flatness from  $\pm 1.5\%$  to  $\pm 4\%$  over the remainder of the frequency range up to 2.5 GHz. A standard remote leveling head plugs directly into the oscilloscope in order to ensure a level calibration signal at the scope's input connector. Frequency accuracy is  $\pm 3$  ppm ( $+0.3$  Hz) below 50 kHz and  $\pm 3$  ppm ( $+3$  Hz) from 50 kHz to 2.5 GHz. Second harmonic distortion is  $-25$  dBc or less, depending on output frequency range and amplitude. The CG5011 calibration generator included in the OCS2500 has a remote pulse head as a standard accessory that provides pulse rise times of 160 ps. The amplitude mode provides voltage, current, low-edge, high-edge and fast-edge functions. The timing mode provides markers to facilitate calibration of the oscilloscope time bases. Trigger rates can be programmed from 100 ns to 5 seconds.

**TEGAM**  
INFO/CARD 145

## PASSIVE COMPONENTS

### Versatile SPST non-reflective switch

The latest broadband 1.0 GHz to 18 GHz SPST non-reflective switch from Micronetics features 1 W hot switching, 30 ns switching speed,  $-60$  dBm in

### I JUST NEED:

- ✓ LINEAR POWER
- ✓ NO EXTERNAL MATCHING
- ✓ SINGLE SUPPLY
- ✓ SMALL SIZE

The TrueTriangle solution  
for wireless communications





band video transients, a 9-pin mini D connector and two non-reflective ports. Other specifications include +5 at 90 mA/V supply, -15 at 70 mA/V supply, 60 dB isolation and a 3.5 dB insertion loss. This switch can be used in a variety of applications such as pulse modulation for test equipment and in EW applications.

**Micronetics Wireless**  
INFO/CARD 146

### Sub-miniature voice/data coupling transformers

The SPT-010 and SPT-011 are dry, (ODC) 600 W to 600 W coupling transformers for voice and data applications. Suited for applications requiring minimal use of PC-board, these transformer's maximum height is 0.385". The SPT-012 is designed for data applications only and offers a maximum DC unbalance of 30 mA. Each transformer's longitudinal balance meets FCC Part 68.310 (a) requirements. Maximum above-board height is 0.385". Board area usage is only 0.945" x 0.810". Dielectric strength rating is 1,500 VAC. Each part is UL-recognized.

**Prem Magnetics**  
INFO/CARD 147

### Snap-in aluminum electrolytic capacitors

The EYX snap-in aluminum-electrolytic capacitors are designed for use at high ambient temperatures and with high alternating currents. They are intended mainly for use in automotive and consumer electronics and telecommunications. They will withstand temperatures of up to 125° C and loads of up to 400 V. At a temperature of 40° C, the life of the new power capacitors will exceed 500,000 hours (about 60 years). At a continuous temperature of 125° C and a nominal voltage of up to 100 V, they will last for at least 3,000 hours. The capacitors are available in capacitance values from 47 µF to 33,000 µF with nominal voltage ratings of 10 V to 400 V. They come in industry-standard sizes between 22 mm x 25 mm and 35 mm x 50 mm.

**Vishay Intertechnology**  
INFO/CARD 148

### Power moisture resistors for harsh climate conditions

SOTA's new power moisture chip

resistors are designed specifically for harsh environments such as in engine controls, navigation systems and other applications where the circuits are exposed to excessive moisture or humidity that can damage components. The compact, lightweight resistors come in 15 thick film case sizes from 0.030" x 0.020" to 0.250" x 0.125". They are also available in 10 thin film case sizes from 0.050" x 0.050" to 0.225" x 0.125". High reliability versions of the power moisture resistors are also available in 10 sizes IAW DESC specifications #94025 through #94018. Testing includes group A and B per MIL-PRF-55342 and MIL-PRF-55324 moisture testing with 10% power applied. The resistors are available in standard termination styles. Metalization options include solderable, epoxy bondable and wire bondable. The resistors are constructed with an alumina body and a proprietary film resistor element that enhances performance and reliability while minimizing susceptibility to moisture and humidity.

**State of the Art**  
INFO/CARD 149

### Low profile inductors only 2 mm high

The DO1606 power wafer inductors are designed for applications that need high inductance and the lowest possible profile. These power inductors are 2 mm high and have a 5.3 mm x 6.5 mm footprint. The series includes 19 different inductance values from 1 µH to 1 mH, and custom versions are also available. The DO1606 inductor comes in versions capable of handling up to 2.5 A. A ceramic cover provides the best possible surface for pick and place handling. PSPICE models on the Web or a CD-ROM are provided in order to assist engineers in incorporating these parts into their designs. Free evaluation samples and a designer's kit (#C138) with examples of all standard versions are available.

**Coilcraft**  
INFO/CARD 150

### ANTENNAS/CABLES/CONNECTORS

### Low-profile antennas for Orbcomm satellite system

Model ASP-5740RB and ASP-

## Introducing the TrueTriangle™ Celeritek's **NEW** HBT amplifier modules.

### HIGHLY INTEGRATED SOLUTION

- ▶ LINEAR EFFICIENT POWER
- ▶ 50 OHM MATCH
- ▶ SINGLE, POSITIVE SUPPLY
- ▶ OPERATION AS LOW AS 3.2V
- ▶ INGaP HBT TECHNOLOGY
- ▶ 6MM SQUARE PACKAGE
- ▶ 1/2 THE BOARD SPACE



### Celeritek's TrueTriangle

	CHP0230 Digital/Analog Cellular	CHP1232 Digital PCS
Frequency	824-849 MHz	1.85-1.91 GHz
Output Power	28.5 dBm	28.0 dBm
Linear Efficiency		
Analog	60%	—
Digital	40%	35%
Quiescent Current	50 mA	50 mA
Gain	30 dB	30 dB

**CELERITEK**

*Delivering the solutions to wireless communications.*

3236 Scott Boulevard  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Ph: (408) 986-5060 • Fax: (408) 986-5095  
e-mail: [truetriangle@celeritek.com](mailto:truetriangle@celeritek.com)  
[www.celeritek.com](http://www.celeritek.com)



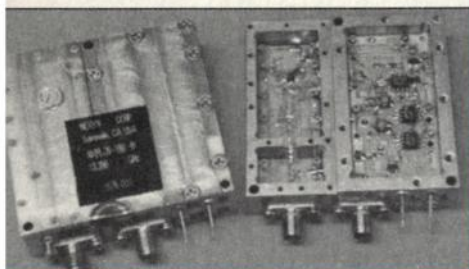
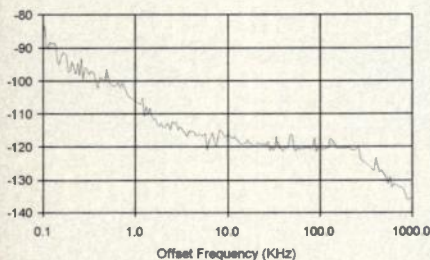
Experience the  
Nexyn Innovation

**QUIET!**

Now  
Delivering and **PRECISE**

**LMDS Phase Locked DRO's**

13.2 GHz Phase Noise (HP E5500)



- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 100 - 200 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: 4.5 to 16 GHz
- Power output: +13dBm
- Spurious: -80 dBc
- Harmonics: -20 dBc
- +12 V @ 160 mA
- -10 to +65 C
- Size: 2.25" x 2.25" x .65"

**Phase Noise at 13.2 GHz (Typical)**

100 Hz	- 86 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-106 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-118 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-122 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-135 dBc/Hz



**Nexyn Corporation**  
678 Bend Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Tel: (409) 732-0793

Fax: (408) 730-0378

Visit our website at [www.nexyn.com](http://www.nexyn.com)

**Excellent Technical Support  
Guaranteed Performance and  
Competitive Pricing  
(Seeking Sales Reps)**

INFO/CARD 87

5740RBGPS are two land mobile antennas designed specifically for the Orbcomm low-earth orbit (LEO) satellite-based data communications system. The double-tuned models are appropriate for transmit and receive frequencies; thus, eliminating the need for field tuning. Model ASP-5740RBGPS offers additional built-in GPS capability. These 4" low-profile antennas, which are made for severe service environments, can be used for mobile asset tracking of tractor trailers, transit buses, train cars, construction equipment, barges and fishing vessels. The antennas may also be used for monitoring utility meters, oil/gas storage tanks or pipelines, as well as gathering environmental data. The high-impact, ASA molded white radome ensures reliable performance and offers protection in inclement weather. Both antennas have been tested to MIL-STD-810E for humidity, high and low temperature, temperature shock, and salt fog. Also, they have been tested to EIA/TIA-3290B-1 for shock and vibration. Model ASP-5740RB has a 137 MHz to 138 MHz receive and a 148 MHz to 150 MHz transmit frequency range. The ASP-5740RBGPS also offers 1575 MHz coverage. The unit is 4.1" x 1.7" x 3.25", and it can handle as much as 10 W of power. It has a front-to-back ratio of 10 dB (VHF). Polarization is vertical for VHF and right hand circularly polarized (RHCP) for GPS. The VHF beamwidth is 75° ±5° in the E-plane and 85° ±5° in the H-plane.

**Allen Telecom**  
INFO/CARD 151

## 6.5 m antenna offers high gain

The 6.5 m dual-reflector earth station antenna is for high-density data, voice communications networks and broadcast applications. It has a dual-reflector Gregorian optical system to give high gain and closely controlled pattern characteristics. The antenna can have C- or Ku-band capabilities, and it includes several labor-saving features for reducing field installation time and costs. A self-aligning main reflector eliminates the need for field alignment. In addition, a two-port circular receive and transmit C-band combiner can be field-switched from circular to linear polarization. The antennas are compliant with FCC 25.209 specifications from 1° to 180° at C- and Ku-

bands, Brasilsat, ASIAsat, EUTELSAT, APSTAR and INTELSAT F-2 at C-band and E-3 at Ku-band. The ESA's steel ground mount assembly is hot-dipped galvanized and has stainless steel hardware. It has a guaranteed wind survival factor of up to 125 mph in any operational position. Modular equipment options include anti-icing equipment, pressurization systems, microprocessor steptrack control, and manual or motorizable mounts.

**Andrew**  
INFO/CARD 152

## Application-specific cable assemblies

The RTI series of application-specific cable assemblies (ASCA) is targeted at applications in the communications market requiring low passive intermodulation distortion. The series has been designed and tested to a measured third-order passive intermod level of better than -110 dBm (-153 dBc) with two +43 dBm tones at 1800 MHz and 1850 MHz. The RTI series features brass connectors with Technaplate plating. The assemblies are constructed of a flexible low loss, double shielded cable with a FEP Teflon jacket. The electrical performance is 35 dB attenuation per 100-foot attenuation, 1.3:1 VSWR at 12 GHz (1.15:1 VSWR at 2 GHz) and greater than -85 dB leakage at 12 GHz and greater than -100 dB at 2 GHz. Standard connector styles include SMA, type N, TNC, 7/16, MCX (to 6 GHz) in straight or right-angle configurations. Also, custom configurations and designs are available. Standard RTI series cable assemblies are available from stocking distribution in lengths of 6, 12, 18, 24 and 30 inches and diameters of 0.110", 0.150" and 0.180".

**Semflex**  
INFO/CARD 153

## Smart antenna reduces interference

The Spotlight GSM smart antenna system for GSM networks uses beam-switching technology to improve the capacity and performance of GSM networks. It provides GSM operators with a flexible means for expanding GSM capacity. The system reduces to achieve greater capacity gains. By maximizing network efficiency, operators can to leverage their capital infrastructure investment and lower operating costs



to boost their bottom line. The Spotlight GSM system is designed to be a non-invasive applique to GSM base stations. It has a narrowbeam antenna array, system hardware, signaling-processing hardware and a browser-based graphical user interface with configuration tool. The standard GSM system supports eight-channel operation serving one sector of a site and is expandable to support multiple sectors and multiple cell sites.

**Metawave Communications**  
INFO CARD 154

## SEMICONDUCTORS/ICS

### Ultra-thin double-side polished silicon wafers

Ultra-thin, double-side polished wafers range in thickness from 25 mm to 500 mm.. They are available in diameters from 2" to 300 mm. All IWS ultrathin wafers have TTV/TIR of less than 3  $\mu$ m and SEMI standard flats. The wafers are for MEMS applications currently being developed in the drug, chemical, semiconductor, automotive, machining and optical industries as well as university research programs.

**International Wafer Service**  
INFO/CARD 155

### Transmit and receive switches for DC to 6.0GHz

These new GaAs transmit and receive (T/R) switches are designed to cover frequencies from DC to 6.0 GHz, and offer 3 V and 5 V positive control. Applications include wireless handsets, LANs, data base stations and other wireless applications. ITTS502AJ is a SPDT medium-power, low-insertion loss T/R switch, with a useable frequency of dc to 3.5 GHz. It features positive control and insertion loss of only 0.5 dB at 1 GHz. The isolation is 28 dB at 1 GHz and P1 dB is 33 dBm. This switch is packaged in a MSOP-8 plastic package which is compatible with standard T/R switches. ITT505AJ is a SPDT T/R switch with a useable frequency of 4.5 GHz to 5.0 GHz. The insertion loss is 1.7 dB and isolation is 14 dB at 1 GHz. This switch is also packaged in the MSOP-8 standard plastic package. ITTS506AJ is a SPDT T/R switch for the 5.0 to 6.0 GHz frequency range. This switch is targeted specifically for the emerging U-NII and 5.8 GHz ISM

markets. The insertion loss is 1.7 dB at 1 GHz, and the isolation is 17 dB at 1 GHz. A standard MSOP-8 package is also used for this switch.

**GaAsTEK**  
INFO/CARD 156

### Efficient low-voltage and high-frequency MOSFET

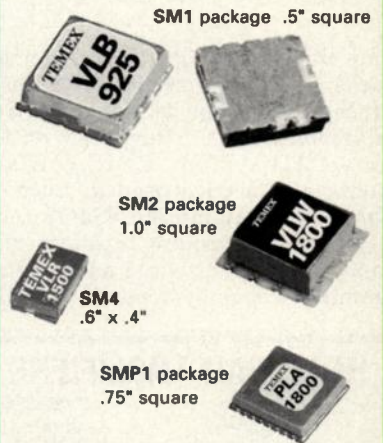
A new family of MOSFETs offers a combination of low on-resistance and low gate charge that provides optimum performance and high efficiency for switching applications such as DC-DC conversion. The HDMOS range includes eight N-channel devices. The MOSFETs have drain source voltages up to 30 V, and are suited for low-voltage switching applications. On-resistance ranges from 40 m $\Omega$  max up to 180 m $\Omega$ , so on-state losses are minimized. Threshold voltages of 0.7 and 1 V minimum allow the MOSFETs to be driven from low-voltage sources. To minimize switching losses and increase the efficiency of high frequency operation, gate charge ( $Q_g$ ) is small. The maximum  $Q_g$  varies from 3.4 nC to 16 nC across the range of devices.  $C_{rss}$  (Miller capacitance) is also as low as 30 pF (typical) for the 30 V device. The devices are provided in the miniature surface-mount SOT23, SOT23-6 and MSOPS packages. Single and dual MOSFET versions of the MSOP8 part are available as well as N/P combination duals. The MOSFETs have a high-density lateral geometry that offers a trade-off between DC and AC switching characteristics.

**Zetex**  
INFO/CARD 157

### Quarter-micron silicon germanium technology

High-performance SiGe integrated circuit technology for network transport and wireless communications applications features bipolar NPN transistors with cutoff frequencies higher than 70 GHz. Smaller transistors at currents as low as 450 mA have cutoff frequencies that are still above 60 GHz. Chips recently fabricated in the process demonstrate essential optical network interface functions in support of the synchronous optical network (SONET) OC192 and synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) STM64 standards of 10 gbp/s. The devices can be combined on the

## 100 MHz to 3 GHz Low Cost VCOs



TEMEX offers a complete family of low cost VCOs and PLL Modules featuring:

- Low Phase Noise
- Standard SMD Footprints
- 3 to 12 Vdc options
- Quick Delivery

**Ideal For:**  
Wireless Communications  
Base Stations & Repeaters  
Microwave Systems  
Test & Measurement

#### VLB925 Specifications

Frequency	925 to 960 MHz
In / Out	5 Vdc / 3 dBm
Phase Noise	-115 dBc/Hz @ 10 KHz
Phase Noise	-135 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz
Package	SM1 (0.5" square)

**Custom specifications  
welcomed**



**TEMEX**  
TIME &  
FREQUENCY

**Crystals, Filters, Oscillators, VCXOs,  
VCOs, PLLs, TCXOs, OCXOs &  
Rubidium Atomic Clocks**

PH: 623-780-1995

FAX: 623-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com

www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.  
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

INFO/CARD 88 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



same chip with DSP, RF and memory blocks as well as other CMOS-based intellectual property cores for SoC implementations. They draw on the same CAD system, ASIC cell and macrocell libraries used in Lucent's COM-1 quarter-micron CMOS technology, while providing bipolar performance suitable for wired and wireless communications systems for 10 GHz

and higher. Lucent is initially targeting the technology at 10 gbp/s SONET/SDH applications where most high-speed ICs are fabricated in gallium arsenide (GaAs) technology. SiGe technology also includes a modular integrated high-Q inductor featuring Q factors of greater than 15. The ability to optimize and fabricate this component is critical for

integrated OC192/STM64 applications. The SiGe module requires four additional masks over the core COM-1 CMOS process for either a 2.5 V or 3.3 V NPN transistor. The use of five additional masks over the core process enables both transistors for mixed voltage applications.

**Lucent Technologies**  
INFO/CARD 158

## HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS - BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS



### HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA R.F. Device Data

AN759 300W	EB63 140W
AN762 140W	EB27A 300W
AN779L 20W	EB104 600W
AN779H 20W	AR305 300W
AR313 300W	

### NEW!!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

MOTOROLA AR347

### POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

600 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port	\$ 89.95

### 100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR

#### AMPLIFIER — SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit)	\$159.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board)	\$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual)	\$ 5.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC	
METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Uneico/Semco	
RF POWER TRANSISTORS	
MINI—CIRCUIT MIXERS	
SSL—1 (1—500KHz)	\$ 6.50
SSL—1K (10—1000KHz)	\$ 7.95

### ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Broadband HF Transformers

### 2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A	\$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A	\$119.95 Kit

Available in kit or wired/tested

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

www.communication-concepts.com

Celebrating  
our 20th  
Year in  
Business



**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**

508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840 • (937) 426-8600  
FAX (937) 429-3811 • E-mail: cci.dayton@pobox.com



Celebrating  
our 20th  
Year in  
Business

INFO/CARD 92 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

## RF POWER SOURCES

- 1.8 to 1000 MHz
- 20 to 10,000 Watts

HENRY RF Power Sources have been a standard of reliability for over 30 years. Thousands are in use in scientific, industrial, medical and semiconductor manufacturing installations around the world.

Tell us what you need. If we don't have it, we'll design it for you.

1.800.877.7979



**HENRY RADIO**

2050 S. Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Phone: 310.820.1234 FAX: 310.826.7790

[www.henryradio.com](http://www.henryradio.com)

INFO/CARD 61 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

## SIGNAL SOURCES

### DROs for LMDS and MVDS

The NXPLOS series PLDROs are designed to achieve a pure spectral phase noise in the Ku band while keeping a low material and labor content. The NXPLOS oscillators feature output frequencies of 13 GHz to 16 GHz, output power of +13 dBm minimum, and power variation of (-10°C to +65°C) ±1 dB. Furthermore, they offer immunity effects to power supply ripple and microphonics commonly found in phase-locked sources when integrated to the systems. The NXPLOS series PLDROs can be applied to the LMDS, MVDS and local oscillators for many frequency conversion applications. It weighs 3.5 oz and is 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.65".

**Nexyn Corporation**  
INFO/CARD 159

### Stable oscillators for multi-point communications

The series MDR5530 phase-locked sources are internally referenced phase-locked, dielectric-resonator oscillators for high-volume applications such as LMDS and mm-wave point-to-point radio links. They are available at frequencies from 9 GHz to 13 GHz and are for use in systems that use second or third harmonic mixing to achieve frequencies from 23 to 38 GHz for up and down-converter local oscillators. An internal, ovenized crystal oscillator maintains the stability at ±2 ppm with all spurious signals maintained at levels lower than -85 dBc. The units have +17 ± 2 dBm power output; maximum phase noise at 1 kHz offset is -95 dBc/Hz and at 10 kHz offset is -105 dBc/Hz.

**REMEC Magnum**  
INFO/CARD 160



## Subcompact surface mount VCXO for telecom

This range of 5 mm x 7 mm HCMOS surface mount VCXOs are specifically designed for telecom applications. They are offered in both 3.3 V and 5 V designs with frequency ranges from 4 MHz to 45 MHz at 3.3 V, and 1 MHz to 52 MHz at 5 V. Temperatures range from 0° C to 70° C with frequency tolerances to 25 ppm and deviations to  $\pm 100$  ppm. An extended temperature range of -40° C to +85° C is available. All models are available in pin 2 or pin 5 configurations for the tristate E/D function, and are hermetically sealed in a leadless ceramic package.

**Connor-Winfield**  
INFO/CARD 161

## Miniature oscillators with maximum capabilities

These miniature SMD oscillators from ICM offer a frequency range from 1.8 GHz to 50 GHz. The IS07.505B offers a frequency stability of  $\pm 100$  ppm (STD) while the IS07505B50 offers a frequency stability of  $\pm 50$  ppm. The TTL/HCMOS compatible units are designed for high-density packaging with industry standard footprint, and provide fast rise/fall times.

**International Crystal Manufacturing**  
INFO/CARD 162

## High frequency fundamental VCXOs

Frequency Management has introduced a line of high frequency fundamental VCXOs. The FMVC series is available in frequencies up to 60 MHz with 3.0 or 5 V supply voltage. Applications include microwave and satellite systems. Pull ranges are available from  $\pm 50$  to  $\pm 500$  ppm. Stability options are available to  $\pm 15$  ppm. Jitter is less than 5 ps and phase noise to -150 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz.

**Frequency Management**  
INFO/CARD 163

## Ultra high stability crystal oscillator for wireless apps

Piezo Technologies has introduced a broad array of crystal-based oscillators for wireless infrastructure devices. The products address the issues of low cost manufacturing and stability/reliability. The XO5080/3080 series offer a

wide assortment of characteristics (depending upon model), which include stabilities as low as 0.02 ppm (SC) at temperature ranges from -30° C to +70° C, sine or HCMOS logic outputs, a 5 V supply and a true SMT package.

**Piezo Technologies**  
INFO CARD 164

## TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

### Low insertion loss high frequency drop-in isolator

The model 1260IED is a small, high frequency drop-in isolator which provides 22 dB isolation with low insertion loss of 0.35 dB over frequency bandwidth of 12.7 GHz to 14.5 GHz. The circuit tabs are designed to provide assembly yield during system integration. The VSWR over the frequency bandwidth is 1.25:1. Isolators/circulators in other frequency bands are available in a similar package. The unit can be optimized for solder reflow assembly when required for system integration. It can be operated from -40° C to +85° C and can be stored at temperatures of -50° C to +125° C. The package size is 0.35" x 0.5" x 0.25" with delivery from stock.

**Nova Microwave**  
INFO/CARD 165

### Miniature surface-mount isolator

A miniaturized surface-mount isolator from Alcatel covers the PCS band of 1.930 GHz to 1.990 GHz. It has an insertion loss of 0.4 dB maximum ( $\pm 0.3$  typical), isolation of 20 dB minimum (22 dB typical), VSWR of 1.25:1 maximum (1.18:1 typical). In addition the isolator features a 10° window for insertion phase, phase flatness of 0.3° peak-to-peak, two tone IMD of -65 dBc at +16 dBm per tone and +19 dBm average, an operating temperature of 0° C to +85° C, and a load rating of 4W CW. The product measures 0.440" x 0.500" x 0.250".

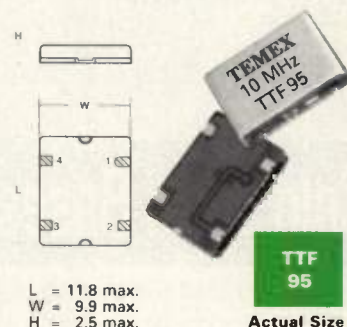
**Alcatel Ferrocom Ferrite Products**  
INFO/CARD 166

### High power three way cellular/PCS power splitter

The FXR model d3-24FD three way power splitter for high-power,

## LOW COST SURFACE MOUNT TCXO

### TTF 95



L = 11.8 max.  
W = 9.9 max.  
H = 2.5 max.

The Temex Time & Frequency TTF 95 is a low cost TCXO or VCTCXO available in many standard frequencies from 10 MHz to 26 MHz. Parts are available on Tape and Reel and may be reflow soldered, using no clean processing.

**Applications:**  
Wireless Communications  
Test & Measurement  
GPS receivers

**Specifications at 10 MHz**  
Stability Options  
 $\pm 2.5$  ppm -30° to +75° C  
 $\pm 1.5$  ppm -20° to +70° C  
 $\pm 1.0$  ppm 0° to +50° C  
Input ..... +3.3 or +5.0 Vdc  
Clipped Sinewave or TTL output  
Phase Noise ..... -125 dBc at 100 Hz

**Custom specifications welcomed**



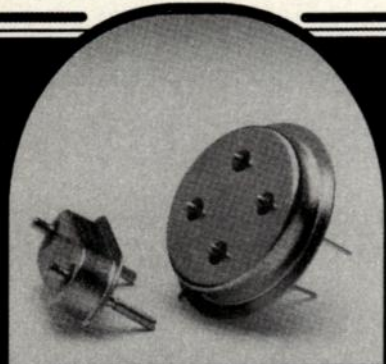
Crystals, Filters, Oscillators, VCXOs,  
VCOs, PLLs, TCXOs, OCXOs &  
Rubidium Atomic Clocks

PH: 623-780-1995  
FAX: 623-780-9622  
e-mail: sales@temex-az.com  
www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.  
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

INFO/CARD 89 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)





## Cold Weld Bases

Copper clad Kovar with  
7052 glass (clear optional).  
Plated to customer spec.

- HC-18 • HC-37
- HC-35 • HC-40
- HC-36 • HC-45

Also: Resistance and  
Solder Seal Bases.

**Hermetic Technology, Inc.**

P.O. Box 893, Windham, NH 03087  
(603) 882-1748

INFO/CARD 98 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

dual-cellular/PCS band applications uses gasketed 7 mm-16 mm DIN connectors, and can withstand extreme weather conditions. The splitter can be used for base stations, "leaky line" and similar applications in the 800 MHz to 2.2 GHz frequency range. It evenly splits high-power signals with minimal reflections, PIM or insertion loss, up to 700 W average power. Its mechanical shape allows simple attachment to pole or wall using a provided bracket.

**Microlab/FXR**  
**INFO/CARD 167**

## Cellular/DCS/PCS crossband coupler

The WSD-00150 is a crossband coupler offering high isolation, low insertion loss and high-power capability designed for application in the 800 MHz to 980 MHz and 1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz bands. Insertion loss is 0.3 dB maximum.

**K&L Microwave**  
**INFO CARD 168**

## EMC/RFI

### Low-profile clip-on shielding gaskets

The 125LP55C070 and 12LP75C070 durable, low-profile, clip-on beryllium copper gaskets are designed for the bi-directional applications found on electronic enclosures. They require a low closing force and provide 360° of snag-free operation. They have shielding effectiveness up to 100 dB attenuation levels. The finger stock gaskets measure 0.08" x 0.55", and 0.12" x 0.75". The smaller gasket effectively closes gaps down to 0.025". Clip-on mounting provides reliable mechanical installation when there is an accessible mounting flange. Optional lances can be used to enhance the holding force to the flange.

**Tech-Etch**  
**INFO/CARD 169**



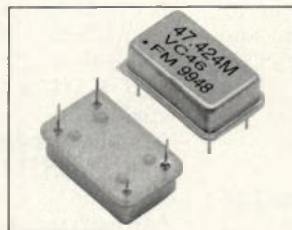
*High  
Performance  
Test & VNA  
Cables*

*Low Loss  
Systems Cables  
For Space Com  
Defense & High  
Power*



201-D North 1st Street, Stroudsburg, PA 18360  
1-877-MegaPhase • 1-877-MegaFax  
570-424-8400 • 570-424-6031  
[megaphase.com](http://megaphase.com)

INFO/CARD 99 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

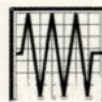


**"KWIK-KLOK"®  
VCXOs**

- ◆ CUSTOM VCXOs ..... **FAST!**
- ◆ DELIVERY: ..... as little as **5 DAYS!**
- ◆ HI-FREQ. FUNDAMENTALS: ..... to **60 MHz!**
- ◆ VERY LOW PHASE NOISE AND JITTER
- ◆ U.S. MANUFACTURER ..... **28 YEARS!**

**CALL HOTLINE: 1-800-800-XTAL (9825)**

**ASK FOR: "KWIK-KLOK"® VCXOs**



**FREQUENCY  
MANAGEMENT**

15302 Bolsa Chica Street  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

FAX: (714) 890-1832

email: [sales@frequencymanagement.com](mailto:sales@frequencymanagement.com)

WEB: [www.frequencymanagement.com](http://www.frequencymanagement.com)

INFO/CARD 93 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



## Two-part easy access EMI shield

The Boldt Shield II is a standard off-the-shelf, two-part EMI (electromagnetic interference) shield packaged for automated board-level installation. Its design, with removable lid, provides easy access to inspect or repair important electronic components without having to de-solder the SMT shield. The shield is packaged in standard EIA410 tape and reel formats for automated surface mount installation. It is available in many JEDEC sizes, including 52-pin quad flat pack (TQFP), 256-position ball grid array (BGA) and 84-pin plastic leadless chip carrier (PLCC) packages. It combines high shielding performance, SMT reliability and newly added flexibility for prototype adjustment.

**Boldt Metronics**  
INFO/CARD 170

## Diode array protection for HF data I/O ports

The PMAD and PMMAD series of low distortion steering diodes are intended for use on high-frequency analog or dig-

ital data I/O ports for protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD), and electrical fast transients (EFT) such as IEC 1000-4, -2 and -4. They are connected between rail-to-rail voltage bus or rail-to-ground for clamping and diverting over-voltage transients for the protection of sensitive network interface circuits. These diodes provide low capacitance that ensures signal integrity up to 900 MHz while complete isolation between adjacent diodes keep cross talk to a minimum. Applications include micro-processor-based equipment; hand-held electronics; telecommunications equipment on ISDN, T1/E1, or ASDL transmission lines; and computer interface networks such as USB, SCSI, Ethernet or similar high-frequency circuits. The PMAD series is available in a 14-pin DIP (through hole) package. The PMAD1108 is available in a 16-pin DIP package. The PMMAD series is available in a SO-14 (surface mount) package. The PMMAD1108 is available in the SO-16 package.

**ProTek Devices**  
INFO/CARD 171

## MULTI-CHANNEL TRANSMITTER COMBINER

Combines in 9 Different Configurations



- Frequency: SMR, Cellular, PCS
- Integral Fan Cooling up to 400W dissipation
- Fits in 3.5" of Rack Space
- High Isolation: >70 dB (min)
- Low Insertion Loss: <7.0 dB(max)

For More Information Visit

[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com)



Booth #1300

**RENAISSANCE**  
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

sales@rec-usa.com

1300 Mass Ave. ~ Boxborough, MA 01719, USA  
(978) 263-4994 ~ Fax (978) 263-4944

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

Member RF globalnet • [www.rfglobalnet.com](http://www.rfglobalnet.com)

INFO/CARD 94 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

ICM's TO-5...  
the right product  
for your  
microwave, radar,  
telecommunications,  
or satellite  
communications  
application.



## CUTTING EDGE

- High Stability
- Low Phase Noise
- Superior Shock Vibration
- Smaller Mass for Faster Warm-up in Oven Use
- Small Quantities Available

Contact ICM at 800-725-1426 or  
visit our website at [www.icmfg.com](http://www.icmfg.com).



PO Box 26330  
10 North Lee  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330

## Collins Mechanical Filter Low-Cost Product Line Expanded

**NEW!**



**Your customer deserves the best**

- Bandwidths of 300Hz, 500Hz, 2.5kHz, 5.8kHz, 7.0kHz and 10kHz now available.

- 455 kHz Center Frequency
- Small, Rugged, Reliable
- Volume Pricing As Low As \$20.00

**Rockwell  
Collins**

Rockwell Collins Filter Products  
2990 Airway Ave.  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

(714) 641-5315  
FAX: (714) 641-5320

INFO/CARD 34 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

INFO/CARD 20 or visit [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)



## Antenna analysis program offers two versions

The SuperNEC Version 1.0 is a hybrid method of moments (MoM)/unified theory of diffraction (UTD) antenna analysis program based on NEC2. It is available in sequential and parallel execution versions. The MoM/UTD hybrid engine features a UTD hybrid at the level of the impedance matrix interactions. The input interface is Matlab-based, and it can be extended and modified by the user. Different parameters compared to frequency can be viewed, including impedance, VSWR, gain, F/B ration return loss, efficiency and coupling.

**Poynting Software**  
INFO/CARD 172

## Wavelets for signal, large data sets analysis

Mathsoft's wavelets extension pack, is designed for Mathcad 8 Professional

and offers the mathematical and statistical routines needed to perform analysis of signals and large data sets. The software provides advanced techniques for signal reconstruction, denoising, data compression and special numerical methods. Applications include signal compression, signal reconstruction, time-frequency analysis and spectral analysis; wavelet packet pulses, discrete wavelet multi-tone modulation; wave propagation and acoustics and a number of other applications.

**Mathsoft**  
INFO/CARD 173

## Time-domain software predicts waveforms

Optotek's MMICAD Waveform time-domain, transient analysis simulator allows the prediction of waveforms in fast, nonlinear circuits where accurate S-parameter data can

be imported and used in the simulation. It can be used in the design of GaAs ICs for high-speed optical communication modules, improved microwave packages and nonlinear transmission lines. Designers can address complex, frequency-dependent effects in passive circuits such as the variation of effective dielectric constant and loss of a microstrip line with frequency for a broadband microwave circuit. package, but interfaces with the other components of the MMICAD CAE/CAT software suite, such as the MMICAD linear simulator and LASIMO transistor parameter extractor.

**Optotek**  
INFO/CARD 174

For more information on these software products check out **RF Design Online** for direct links to the companies.

## THE FUTURE IS NOW AT BOMAR



For more than 35 years, customers have purchased high quality Quartz Crystals, Clock Oscillators and VCXO's from a manufacturer whose name you can trust, Bomar Crystal Company. See for yourself what others have always known.

Call today for our new catalog:  
**800-526-3935**

### B14 Series: Ceramic SMD Oscillator

Frequency from 1.0 to 100.0MHz

Stability to 10PPM from 0-70c

Extended temp: -40 to +85C @ 50PPM

Voltages of 5.0 and 3.3vdc

Package size of 5x7mm

Gull Wing and Thru Hole available in 10 working days or less.



201 Blackford Ave., Middlesex, NJ 08846  
Phone: 800-526-3935 • Fax: 800-777-2197  
www.bomarcystal.com • e-mail: sales@bomarcystal.com

## 800-522-2253

**This Number  
May Not Save  
Your Life...**

But it could make it a lot easier!  
Especially when it comes to  
ordering non-standard connectors.

### RF/MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

- Specials our specialty virtually any SMA, N, TNC, BNC, SMB, or SMC delivered in 2-4 weeks
- Cross reference library to all major manufacturers.
- Large inventory of piece parts for all types of coaxial connectors.
- Experts in supplying "hard to get" RF connectors.
- Connectors supplied to your drawings and specs.
- Our 56 Standard adapters can satisfy virtually any combination of requirements, between SMA, TNC, N, 7mm, BNC and others.
- Extensive inventory of passive RF/Microwave components including attenuators, terminations and dividers.



**NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

12240 N.E. 14TH AVENUE  
NORTH MIAMI, FL 33161  
TEL: 305-899-0900 • FAX: 305-895-8178  
E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM  
URL: WWW.NEMAL.COM



## Guide details signal processing ICs

Signal Processing Technologies' product selection guide has been updated to include recent additions to its data conversion and signal processing IC product line. Included are product charts with detailed information such as resolutions, sample/conversion rate, power dissipation, linearity and I/O specifications. Products include analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters (DACs), video DACs, comparators, video line drivers and processors and track-and-hold amplifiers.

**Signal Processing Technologies**  
INFO/CARD 175

## RF, coaxial cables for wireless communications

Montrose/CDT offers a 16-page catalog featuring low-loss wireless communication cables including coaxial antenna feeders, jumper cables and low inductance power cables. The catalog describes the WCX series that offers gas-injected foam polyethylene dielectrics for ultra low-loss characteristics and the RGX series with irradiated dielectrics that are electrically equivalent to Teflon.

**Montrose/CDT**  
INFO/CARD 176

## Interconnection, packaging solutions featured

Aries Electronics' short-form catalog features its interconnection and electronic packaging products. Highlights include the company's correct-a-chip adapters, BGA products and high-frequency RF sockets. The correct-a-chip adapters and sockets allow any SMD package to mate with any socket providing plug-in/plug-out capability for devices including ICs, add-on circuitry and emulator cables.

**Aries Electronics**  
INFO/CARD 177

## Short form catalog features capacitors, resistors

A short form catalog from AVX features the company's line of capacitors, resistors, filters, timing devices, thin-film products and piezoelectric devices. The catalog also features Elco connector products and TPC products including ferrites, high energy and high-volt-

age power capacitors, ceramic capacitors, varistors and non-linear resistors.

**AVX**  
INFO/CARD 178

## Brochure describes coaxial cables, assemblies

Insulated Wire offers a brochure describing the company's new line of phase stable coaxial cable assemblies for microwave applications. The cables and assemblies offer smaller diameters, lighter weights, lower insertion loss and enhanced electrical stability versus temperature and flexure. The brochure offers cable specifications, cable assembly specifications, attenuation curves and power curves.

**Insulated Wire**  
INFO/CARD 179

## Semiconductor replacement guide offers 81 new devices

Phillips ECG Semiconductor's supplement to its master replacement guide (ECG212T) offers 81 new devices and as many as 4,450 additional crosses. The devices include power MOSFETs, general-purpose diodes and rectifiers, Schottky Barrier industrial rectifiers, polymeric fuses, high communication, logic level and sensitive gate TRIACS. The guide provides technical data including outlines, diagrams and specifications.

**Phillips ECG Semiconductor**  
INFO/CARD 180

## Test equipment catalog offers 1,400 products

Tektronix's 2000 measurement products catalog features 1,400 test and measurement products. Test products include low-cost instrumentation and handheld products to conventional measurement products and advanced mixed-signal test products. The catalog is available in a print version or as a CD-ROM.

**Tektronix**  
INFO/CARD 181

## Measurement and automation catalog

National Instruments' computer-based measurement and automation products are described in the company's measurement and automation catalog 2000. The catalog offers

detailed product specifications, a selection guide and tutorials. The catalog features Labview RF and the RF series of data acquisition boards for real-time and embedded applications.

**National Instruments**  
INFO/CARD 182

## Catalog offers microwave, RF products

Renaissance Electronics offers the 8th edition of its RF and microwave products catalog. The catalog features broadband, narrowband and dual junction coaxial isolators and circulators. Other isolators and circulators include broadband and narrowband drop-in, mini drop-in pill and mini drop-in flange, flange/square drop-in and other devices. Also included in the catalog are high-power terminations, custom capabilities, sub-systems and an engineering reference.

**Renaissance Electronics**  
INFO/CARD 183

## Book explains DSPs techniques

Analog Devices' *The Scientists and Engineers' Guide to Digital Signal Processing* covers a number of topics including elementary techniques of convolution, Fourier analysis and analog-to-digital conversion. Additional chapters describe the methods used in audio and image processing, data compression and neural networks. Also featured is an extensive section on digital filters that describes how easy-to-use algorithms can solve difficult filtering problems. A downloadable copy of the book is available at Analog Devices' Web site. A direct link is available through **RF Design Online**, editorial links.

**Analog Devices**  
INFO/CARD 184

## RF Design Online

For more information on items noted in the literature column, check out the *RF Design* Web site **www.rfdesign.com** editorial links, for direct links to company Web sites.



# RF LITERATURE/PRODUCT SHOWCASE

## LF/HF Linear Power Amplifiers



### Applications:

- \* ultrasonic drivers
- \* laser modulation
- \* RFI/EMI
- \* plasma generation
- \* telecommunication
- \* general industry, laboratory use
- \* Microplasma Mass Spectrometry

### Features:

- \* Class A linear
- \* 50 and 100W models
- \* True RMS power measurement
- \* Light weight, less than 30 lb / 14kg
- \* Global AC supply 90-260 VAC
- \* Data Acquisition
- \* AGC and RS232 - optional

Model	Range	Output Power	Remote I/O
ULTRA 2020	50 kHz - 15 MHz	50W linear / 175 W sat.	Analog / Digital
ULTRA 2021	50 kHz - 12 MHz	100W linear / 400 W sat.	Analog / Digital
ULTRA 2022	250 kHz - 20MHz	50W linear / 175 W sat.	Analog / Digital

### We offer various electronic products and services:

- \* Broad Band Linear Power Amplifiers - 10 MHz to 1 GHz, up to 100W
- \* High Voltage RF Generators and Amplifiers - LF Band, up to 300W and 18 kV p-p into high load impedance
- \* FM Modulators and Transmitters - 88 - 108 MHz, local broadcasting to meet FCC part 15, mono, stereo, system
- \* VHF Linear Power Amplifier Modules - 10 - 150 MHz, up to 75 W, class A, AB, B

**T&C Power Conversion, Inc., 110 Halstead St. Rochester, NY 14610, USA**

Tel: 001-716-482-5551, Fax: 001-716-482-8487, e-mail: [tcpower1@aol.com](mailto:tcpower1@aol.com), <http://members.aol.com/tcpower1>

INFO/CARD 200

## 2-4 GHz Digital Controlled Attenuator



### Description:

UMCC's Model AT-D000-HD is a solid state Digital variable attenuator. Attenuation level is set via an eight bit TTL binary code covering 60dB dynamic range. Unit is equipped with internal voltage regulators along with temperature compensation circuitry for guaranteed performance and accuracy in all extreme conditions. Unit measures 2.3" x 1.6" x 0.5" in size.

### Key Specifications:

- Insertion Loss: 1.5 dB Max
- Attenuation Range / Resolution: 60dB / 0.25dB Steps
- VSWR (All Settings): 1.5:1 Max
- Attenuation Frequency Flatness: ±0.30 dB @ 10dB, ±1.50 dB @ 40dB, ±0.80 dB @ 20dB, ±1.60 dB @ 60 dB
- Transfer Function Accuracy: 0 - 10 dB @ ±0.25 dB Max, 10 - 30 dB @ ±0.50 dB Max, 30 - 50 dB @ ±1.0 dB Max, 50 - 60 dB @ ±1.5 dB Max
- Switching Time: 500 nS Max
- Operating RF Power: 100 mW CW/Peak
- Power Supplies: +12 to +15VDC @ 60 mA, -12 to -15 VDC @ 50 mA

### Universal Microwave Components Corp.

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312  
Tel: (703) 642-6332 • Fax: (703) 642-2568  
E-Mail: [UMCC111@AOL.com](mailto:UMCC111@AOL.com)  
Web Site: <http://members.aol.com/UMCC111>



INFO/CARD 201

## RF Signal Generator



**\$1495**

**100 KHz  
to  
1000 MHz**

- Calibrated AM/FM Modulation
- Synthesized, 10 Hz step size
- Max 0 dbm output, +13 dbm optional
- 130 db solid state attenuator
- Reverse power protection
- 1 ppm Time Base, 0.1 ppm optional
- Level flatness of ± 0.5 db
- RS-232 Interface option

**RAMSEY**

**Ramsey Electronics, Inc.**  
793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564  
Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886  
email: [RFtest@Ramseyelectronics.com](mailto:RFtest@Ramseyelectronics.com)  
[www.RamseyElectronics.com](http://www.RamseyElectronics.com)

INFO/CARD 202

## CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS TCXOS VCTCXOS VCXOS

**FILTRONETICS INC.**  
FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

6010 Parretta Drive • Kansas City, MO 64120  
(816) 231-7375 • FAX: (816) 241-0368  
[www.filtro.net](http://www.filtro.net) [filtro@filtro.net](mailto:filtro@filtro.net)



INFO/CARD 203

## Synthesizers & Rb Standards

"Precision You Can Afford"



- Rubidium Frequency Standards  
2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench, shown)  
1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack)
- OEM Modules and PC-based Synthesizers  
DDS7m (New) 68MHz RS232 & Parallel Control  
DDS6m 40MHz RS232 Controlled  
DDS5m Locks to Standards. RS232 & Dip Switch  
DDS3pc & DDS7pc (New) PC ISA-bus to 68 MHz
- Bench Top Synthesizers  
2910A Series 1μHz steps to 48MHz

**Novatech Instruments, Inc.**

206.301.8986 (v), 206.363.4367 (fax)

Specs and Prices: [www.eskimo.com/~ntsales](http://www.eskimo.com/~ntsales)

INFO/CARD 205

## CUSTOM & STANDARD FILTERS



- Bandpass
- Lowpass
- Highpass
- Linear Phase
- Phase Matched
- Anti-Aliasing Filters
- Video Filters
- Group Delay Equalized
- Sin(x)/x Compensated
- Cosine (Nyquist) Filters

Send for a free catalog or fax your filter specifications for a prompt technical review and quotation.

### KR ELECTRONICS

91 Avenel Street • Avenel, NJ 07001  
Phone: (732) 636-1900 • Fax: (732) 636-1982  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

INFO/CARD 206

## Wireless Technologies

**Cavity Filter & Diplexer  
Products  
800 MHz - 40 GHz**



**Call toll free 1(877) 420-7983**

**[www.diplexers.com](http://www.diplexers.com)**

**E-Mail: [wireless@ipa.net](mailto:wireless@ipa.net)**

INFO/CARD 207



# RF LITERATURE/PRODUCT SHOWCASE

## NEW SAW DESIGN IN HALF THE TIME

New developer and supplier of  
SAW components - AEC Ltd.

Why should AEC be the one to choose?

- we deliver your custom designed SAW samples in just a couple of weeks
- we have minimum or no design charges
- we offer extremely competitive prices
- we provide excellent quality and minimum lead-time
- we have talented designers, who can create even the most sophisticated SAW filters

Please contact SES  
(SAW Electronic Solutions)

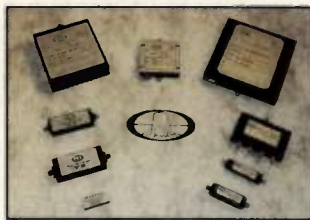
Tel./Fax 770-360-8292 E-mail [ses@avana.net](mailto:ses@avana.net)  
or visit us at <http://on.wplus.net/aec>

AEC LTD



**ADVANCED SAW  
FILTERS**

INFO/CARD 208



**Planar Filter Company**

Specializing in Custom Switch Filter Products

- Switch Filter Banks and Filter Products from DC to 40GHz
- Ultra Fast switching speed with low video transients
- Low cost Hybrid MMIC/ MIC Technology
- Various Low Loss Filter Products
- 3dB Bandwidths from 0.01% to 100% or custom bandwidths
- Multiplexer from 2 channels to 8
- Custom packaging designs/ products with quick reaction capability
- Types of filter products Bandpass, Highpass, Lowpass, and Notch filters

**Price and service that cannot be matched!**

Sales representative needed foreign and domestic.

7311-G Grove Road • Fredrick • Maryland • 21704  
Ph: (301) 662-7024 • Fax: (301) 662-4938

INFO/CARD 209

## SURGE PROTECTION



- ◇ COAXIAL Surge Suppressors for PCS, GPS, RF Equipment
- ◇ AC Protector UL1449



- ◇ Surge Arresters Gas Tubes
- Voltage from 75V To 1500V
- Available in Surface Mount



**CITEL, Inc.**  
Tel: 305-621-0022  
Fax: 305-621-0766

[www.citelprotection.com](http://www.citelprotection.com)

INFO/CARD 210

See us at CTIA Booth #2760

# RF marketplace

## CLASSIFIEDS

**To place a classified ad in RF Design...**

...Fax your ad to the Classified Ad Manager at 1-913-967-1735

...Phone the Classified Ad Manager at 1-888-234-0448

...Mail your ad materials to: 9800 Metcalf; Overland Park, KS 66212

...or E-mail your ad to: [annette\\_hulsey@intertec.com](mailto:annette_hulsey@intertec.com)

**Toll-Free: 1-888-234-0448**

## At a glance...

	Page
Buyers' Source .....	124-125
Career Opportunities .....	119-124
Literature/ Product Showcase .....	118-119
Products & Services .....	123

**RFdesign**

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

**Visit us at  
[www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)**

### R.F. ENGINEERS: NATIONWIDE

R.F./WIRELESS/RECEIVERS/AMPS  
CDMA/TDMA/SPREAD SPECTRUM  
SATELLITE & ANTENNA DESIGN

Respond to: CTH Corporation  
2204 Bahia Vista #D7, Sarasota, FL 34239  
Phone: 941/362-2773 • Fax: 941/362-0217  
E-mail: [cth@home.com](mailto:cth@home.com)

### RF Job Network™

Job-Listings for RF/Wireless/Microwave Engineers

**[www.rfjn.com](http://www.rfjn.com)**

Free to Job-Seekers / \$100 for Employers



# YOU'VE NEVER HAD A FUTURE LIKE THIS BEFORE.<sup>SM</sup>



Career potential without boundaries. That's what you can expect from Nextel, where engineering breakthroughs are the norm. With innovations like our four-in-one wireless solution comprised of digital cellular, voice mail, paging and Nextel Direct Connect, we're reaching 85% of the nation's population, and redefining digital communications.

Explore [www.nexteljobs.com](http://www.nexteljobs.com) to learn more about current opportunities, including the ones listed below, in cities across the US:

- RF ENGINEERS
- SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE ENGINEERS
- PROJECT MANAGERS
- DATABASE/NETWORK ADMINISTRATORS
- DISPATCH ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS
- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- MOBILE DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERS & TECHNICIANS
- SWITCH ENGINEERS
- IDEN ENGINEERS
- SS7 ENGINEERS

## • PLANNING ENGINEERS

Looking to employ your engineering talent with a proven winner? Go to [www.nexteljobs.com](http://www.nexteljobs.com) and check out the hundreds of cutting-edge engineering opportunities currently available with our all-digital wireless network. An AA/EOE.

# NEXTEL

How business gets done.<sup>SM</sup>

[www.nexteljobs.com](http://www.nexteljobs.com)

## ...YOUR CAREER



**Dir. of Business Dev. & Marketing** Fortune 500 environment seeks and incentive motivated, technical expert with experience in developing a business plan to expand its existing presence in the RFIC GaAs and SiGe semiconductor industry. This individual will report directly to the division president/general manager. Your duties will include cutting edge leadership implementation of strategies, ability to integrate existing team with new recruits, a clear understanding of purpose and implementation of your philosophies to motivate the existing three individual business centers to achieve individual successes in the commercial RF/microwave wireless communications industry. Compensation package will be open to your abilities and successes. BSEE/MBA or equal experience. Individual must possess winning attitude and a motivational "hands on" approach to succeed in this position.

**RF Test Engineer:** You will develop automated test software and procedures for RF/analog circuits. Experience using cellular test equipment. GPIB (HP VEE/labVIEW) programming and CDMA/AMPS knowledge a plus. Will consider highly motivated entry-level RF Engineers with BSEE.

**Sr. MMIC Design:** Design highly integrated GaAs MMICs for advanced cellular products. Circuits to be designed include: power amplifiers, LNAs, mixers, IF amplifiers, buffer amplifiers. RF frequencies are 900 and 1800 MHz.

**Filter Design Engineer:** Development of microwave high "Q" coaxial cavity and machine filter designs for PCS base stations. BS/MS familiar with simulation and modeling tools, three plus years filter design experience with direct "Q" designs (6-8000 Q's).

**Applications Engineers:** SiGe RF/Analog circuits, application notes, data sheets, customer and field support and training. Will also be responsible for the build and characterization of evaluation boards as well as the build and characterization of system application boards using RF/Analog products.

**Account Manager** This position will work closely with key customers to implement standard product design-ins and custom IC development projects. Individual will manage all phases of project development: schedules, forecasts, resources, and technical goals.

**Regional Sales Manager** High visibility role at the world's fastest growing manufacturer of RF integrated circuits. Positions require knowledge of RF technology and the ability to develop and maintain relationships with a customer's RF design, management, and purchasing organizations. Have responsibility for winning new design-ins, maintaining customer satisfaction, and training/managing the Sales Representative Network.

**Principal Design Engineer** RF IC design in the Wireless Communications and/or Broadband technologies. Experience in designing on multiple technologies such as HBT GaAs, SiGe, BiCMOS, Bipolar, is highly desirable.



**RF Design Engineer** Design of RF transceivers used in digital radios in the 2-6GHz frequency range. BSEE minimum, MSEE preferred. 3+ years of board-level RF and analog circuit design experience. Experience with amplifiers, filters, mixers, PLLs and their integration into radio transceivers.

**MICRO COMMUNICATIONS**  
EXECUTIVE SEARCH

We specialize in the placement of wireless, RF, microwave communications nationally.

FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS  
CALL COLLECT: TEL: 978-685-2272

800 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845  
E-mail: [microsearch@aol.com](mailto:microsearch@aol.com) FAX: 978-794-5627

## SENIOR ENGINEERS

### SINGAPORE PRODUCTIVITY AND STANDARDS BOARD (PSB)

**PSB's Mission:** To raise productivity so as to enhance Singapore's competitiveness and economic growth for a better quality of life for our people.

**Department:** Product & Process Development Centre  
To assist Singapore based companies innovate new products by providing a total service from concept, design and engineering to prototyping and production.

### Job Responsibilities:

- Carry out product design and development in the areas of RF systems and circuits
- Analyse and simulate RF circuits and systems used in product development
- Supervise RF PCB Design

### Job Requirements:

- Good Degree in Electronics/Communications Engineering
- Three years' experience in design and development of RF circuits and systems with some communications software development exposure is preferred
- Experience in design and development of the following areas is an advantage: bluetooth module or application, two-way pager, direct sequence spread spectrum modules, or cordless telephone
- Experience in using ADS, HP EESoft or AnSoft is an added advantage

### Send resumes to

The Deputy Director

Product and Process Development Centre  
Singapore Productivity and Standards Board  
No. 1 Science Park Dr. • Singapore 118221  
Fax (65) 778 3951 • E-Mail: [ppdc@psb.gov.sg](mailto:ppdc@psb.gov.sg)



## The search is on.

Post a job opening and promote  
your company in the Career  
Opportunities section  
of **RF Design!**

Call 1-888-234-0448 for  
more information.



# Inspiring High-Performance.



At Raytheon RF Components, high-performance is critical to our success. As a leader in cutting-edge products for satellite communications, Wireless LAN, and mobile phone handsets around the globe, we strive to outperform the competition, and hire the most talented people in the industry. We're breaking the mold in everything from GaAs MMIC power amplifiers, to "catalog" amplifiers, to outstanding wideband and millimeter-wave technology. It's an incredible performance—and one that relies on the most inspiring talent in the industry: You.

## MMIC DESIGN ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS

You will be responsible for GaAs IC or RF component designs used in commercial applications such as cellular telephones and base stations. Individuals will take designs from concept through pre-production, layout, wafer processing, packaging and test staff where time-to-market is of critical importance. Individuals must be able to work closely in an integrated team environment. BSEE and 5-7 years' experience are necessary; MSEE is desired. Experience with GaAs MMIC design and PHEMT or HBT amplifiers is desired.

## MICROWAVE MODULE ENGINEERS

We are seeking Microwave Module Engineers to either carry out advanced design activities or to lead engineering design teams. These activities are in a variety of areas spanning the frequency range from 1 to 50 GHz, and involve both military and commercial products. These tasks include developing high efficiency, low NPR/ACPR transmit components and subassemblies for multi-carrier and digitally modulated carrier applications, as well as low noise receive chains and novel packaging architectures for millimeter-wave applications. Responsibilities include concept definition for new products, design executions and validation through pre-production, and working with an integrated team for assuring product success. Senior level candidates should have a BS in Engineering and a minimum of 5 years' design experience in related fields. Entry and mid-level candidates should have a minimum of a BS in a related engineering field.

## SENIOR MICROELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

You will use your knowledge of composite materials, electronics packaging design, mechanical interconnections, materials, dielectric substrates, plastics, component selection and hybrid assembly processes to provide microelectronics design expertise to military, space, and commercial microwave products. You will also interface with related engineering disciplines to provide producible cost-effective design concepts, conduct analyses, and generate product documentation. Familiarity with thin and thick film circuits, epoxy glass and Teflon circuit boards, high density interconnects, surface mount, chip-on-board, flip chip technologies and commercial packaging experience is a plus. A BS in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering and 5 years' related industry experience, preferably in hybrid microelectronics design, are required.

## RF/MICROWAVE TEST ENGINEER

We are currently seeking a RF/Microwave Test Engineer who will be responsible for defining test plans, determining equipment requirements, and developing software for qualification and production testing of GaAs modules, subassemblies and packaged devices. Requirements include a BSEE or equivalent, practical experience with microwave measurements, and programming capabilities. ATE/software design experience preferred.

## MMIC MODELING ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS

We are seeking MMIC designers and engineers to carry out modeling of new GaAs devices and structures. These individuals will be responsible for characterizing GaAs devices and passive structures and extracting both small signal and large signal models for use in GaAs IC or RF component design. Existing models will be updated as required, or new models developed as the situation warrants. These individuals will work closely with MMIC designers to collectively realize our next generation products. Familiarity with GaAs devices, such as PHEMT FETs and HBTs, and an understanding of RF design and statistical methodologies are required.

Raytheon offers outstanding benefits and compensation and paid higher education. To explore these and other opportunities, please mail or fax your resume to: **Raytheon RF Components, Human Resources - RF0201, 362 Lowell Street, Andover, MA 01810, Fax: (978) 470-9211.**

**Raytheon is an equal opportunity employer and welcomes a wide diversity of qualified applicants. US citizenship may be required.**

*The reason is*

**Raytheon**

For more information on Raytheon RF Components, visit our website at:

**[www.raytheon.com/micro](http://www.raytheon.com/micro)**

**RF Components**





**Freedom of mobility.**  
**Freedom of invention.**

At Nokia, you have unlimited access to a career filled with new possibilities, creating technology that speaks the universal language of communication. At Nokia, your personal achievement is enhanced by the freedom of mobility.

Nokia is a global company whose key growth areas are wireless and wireline telecommunications. We are a pioneer in mobile telephony, and the world's leading mobile phone supplier.

There are positions currently available at Nokia in San Diego, for individuals who thrive in a culture where setting new standards is all in a day's work.

- JUNIOR RF/IC DESIGN ENGINEERS
- RF/IC DESIGN ENGINEERS
- RF ENGINEERS
- RF FREQUENCY/SYNTHESIZER DESIGN ENGINEERS
- RF TEST ENGINEERS

Nokia offers a culture rich in diversity, personal and professional growth, generous compensation, and exceptional benefits that only a leader in its field could provide. Interested candidates should forward a resume to: Nokia Mobile Phones, 12278 Scripps Summit Dr., San Diego, CA 92131; E-mail: [sandiego.resumes@nokia.com](mailto:sandiego.resumes@nokia.com) Fax: 858-831-6502. Equal Opportunity Employer.

**NOKIA**  
CONNECTING PEOPLE

[www.nokia.com](http://www.nokia.com)



**Can't wait for the  
next issue?**

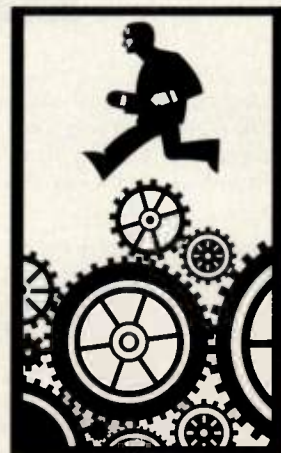
**Check out the RF Design website  
for more career opportunities!**

**[www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)**

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES  
NATIONWIDE  
Engineers & Tech's**

Systems and Components. RF, PCS, Microwave, Antenna, Network, Software, Sales, Dig. & Analog, Mixed Signals, many more. Resume to: Peter Ansara, c/o ABF, P.O. Box 6037, Plymouth, MA 02362. Tel: (508) 830-0079, Fax: (508) 830-1424 or [pa@ansara.com](mailto:pa@ansara.com).

See our web site: <http://www.ansara.com>



**Get into Gear**

*Advertise your career opportunity in  
the RF Design Marketplace!*

**Looking for an  
effective  
marketing tool?**

Discover the advantages of  
REPRINTS!

- Maximize your exposure in the marketplace.
- Use as a tool for sales staff.
- Distribute at trade shows and meetings.

For a quote call:  
Jenny Eisele  
Ph: 913-967-1966  
Fx: 913-967-1901



## A Good solution for both Price and Performance

- \*Double-Balanced Mixer's
- \*Power Splitter's / Combiner's (0,90,180)
- 2,3,4,5,6,8,10-way: lumped Element, Microstrip
- \*I/Q Modulator's / Demodulator's;
- Phase Modulator's (QPSK)
- 1MHz—2000MHz; 10% or octave bandwidth
- \*Filter's (Bandpass, Lowpass, Highpass)
- \*Voltage-Controlled Oscillator's (VCO)
- \*Directional Coupler's; Fixed Attenuator's/ Electronic Switch's
- \*Special Offer with this Ad (Frequency Mixer's)
- HAS-TV1, 1-600MHz, US\$2.00/pcs
- HAS-TV2, 10—1000MHz, US\$2.50/pcs

For more detailed information,  
please visit our web site:

[www.skymicrowave.com](http://www.skymicrowave.com)

or contact our sales department at:

**SHEN ZHENSKY'S MICROWAVE CO., LTD.**

Tel: (86-755)6645386 Fax: (86-755) 6407391

E-mail: [szskymic@public.szptt.net.cn](mailto:szskymic@public.szptt.net.cn)

**Senah North America (Sales Management)**

Tel: 408-374-1031 Fax: 408-374-7231

E-mail: [senahsales@senah.com](mailto:senahsales@senah.com)

Distributed by: RF Depot 1-877-733-3768  
(toll free number)

## Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for  
our RF Catalog.



**MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY**

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057

315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467

E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)

<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

**Need to sell  
surplus equipment  
or overstock?**

**Call 888-234-0448.**

**The call is free.**

## Where Frequency Control *innovation* Takes *place.*

**You'll want to be in Central PA or Suburban Chicago.**

Launch your ideas in one of two progressive places, with one innovative company. We manufacture oscillators, crystal components and related products that meet the global demands of precision communications equipment, and the CTS Reeves management team has a unified vision in which products and people meet the highest standards of quality and productivity. Engineers looking for a place to innovate should join us as:

### Oscillator Design Engineer

You will build an RF-based product portfolio from inception to product launch; develop electrical design of crystal-based oscillators to meet customer specs; assist with prototyping; and introduce new designs to customers and manufacturing teams. Candidates must have circuit and oscillator design experience; background in prototyping; SPICE/MathCad/Microsoft proficiency; and quartz crystal knowledge. BSEE/BSEET required; MSEE is preferred.

### Test & Automation Software Engineer

Manufacturing and engineering teams will use your ideas in our high-volume, low manual labor design/production environment. You will develop software for automated assembly and test; create database analysis software for use by QA, manufacturing and engineering; and support cost conservation and procedure simplification for electrical product performance testing. Your BSEE/BSEET should accompany significant related experience and proficiency with MS Office/lab prototyping/Lab View, SQL, Access and HP Basic.

The challenge, compensation and benefits will move you. Please send your resume noting desired salary to: Human Resources/RF0200, CTS REEVES FREQUENCY PRODUCTS, 400 W. North Street, Carlisle, PA 17013. E-mail: [Mike.WILLS@fc.ctscorp.com](mailto:Mike.WILLS@fc.ctscorp.com)

**CTS® Reeves**  
FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

Equal opportunity employer



**Has the job search  
got you in a maze?  
Let RF Design help.**

Whether you are looking for a job or looking  
to fill a job, RF Design can help guide you to  
the right opportunity or the right employee!





# Not just talk.

## Cool wireless opportunities in coastal North County San Diego.

Live and breathe technology. With the wireless phones we're making, you'll be connecting with CDMA technology that integrates voice, data/fax, GPS, and the Internet. Our engineers get involved in concept-to-completion projects that create major impact. If you want an environment that's not just great to look at, but where your ideas can get attention, look no further. Industry Week named us one of the "World's Top 100 Best Managed Companies." And our phone with Internet access has just been named one of 1999's Best Products by Business Week magazine. The opportunities are here. What will you make of them?

Join our highly talented team in a small company environment with all the resources you need, from start to finish. We offer generous compensation, a fully-paid benefits program, and a state-of-the-art engineering design facility overlooking the Pacific Ocean in beautiful Carlsbad, California.

We have immediate openings for the following individuals.

For details on these positions, visit our website at [www.densowireless.com](http://www.densowireless.com)

- Project Manager • RF Design Engineers • RF Design Engineers – Mfg. Support

DENSO  
Wireless Professional Staffing  
[jobs@densolabs.com](mailto:jobs@densolabs.com) (ASCII text only)  
Fax (760) 929-3317  
5770 Armada Drive  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
EOE

# DENSO

Real products.  
Real opportunities.

[densowireless.com](http://densowireless.com)

## RFdesign

## BUYERS' SOURCE

### ANTENNAS

### ADM

ANTENNA DESIGN &  
MANUFACTURING  
CORPORATION

10630-M Riggs Hill Road, Jessup, MD 20794

- EMI & EMC Antennas
- Surveillance Antennas
- UHF SATCOM Antennas
- VHF/UHF LOS Antennas
- LPDA & YAGI Antennas
- Custom Antennas to 40 GHz

Phone: 301-498-1140 Fax: 301-604-6585

### M<sup>2</sup> ANIENNAS

VISIT OUR WEBSITE  
FOR MORE DETAILS

1.6 - 3000 MHz

Positioners & Pedestals  
Standard & Custom Designs  
We Specialize in High Gain Arrays

7560 N. DEL MAR AVE., FRESNO, CA 93711 (559) 432-8873  
Fax: 432-3059 Email: [m2sales@aol.com](mailto:m2sales@aol.com) Website: [m2inc.com](http://m2inc.com)

For reprint info call  
Jenny Eisele at  
913-967-1966

### DISCRETE COMPONENTS

#### CAPACITORS

Mica High Power

### SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Phone: (760) 438-4420 Fax: (760) 438-4759

E-mail: [link@surcom.com](mailto:link@surcom.com) Web: [www.surcom.com](http://www.surcom.com)

Vacuum

### SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Phone: (760) 438-4420 Fax: (760) 438-4759

E-mail: [link@surcom.com](mailto:link@surcom.com) Web: [www.surcom.com](http://www.surcom.com)

[www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com)

### DISCRETE COMPONENTS

#### CAPACITORS

Variable

### SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Phone: (760) 438-4420 Fax: (760) 438-4759

E-mail: [link@surcom.com](mailto:link@surcom.com) Web: [www.surcom.com](http://www.surcom.com)

### DISCRETE COMPONENTS

#### CRYSTALS/OSCILLATORS

Crystals TCXOs Oscillators VCTCXOs VCXOs Filters

### FILTRONETICS INC.

FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

6010 Parrella Drive • Kansas City, MO 64120

(816) 231-7375 • FAX: (816) 241-0368

[www.filtro.net](http://www.filtro.net)

[filtro@filtro.net](mailto:filtro@filtro.net)



## BUYERS' SOURCE

### DISCRETE COMPONENTS

#### CRYSTALS/RESONATORS

##### Varactor

Knox Semiconductor, Inc.  
13 Quarry Rd., P.O. Box 609, Rockport, ME 04856

Phone: (207) 236-6076  
Fax: (207) 236-9558

Crystals • Oscillators • VCXOs • TCXOs

### SaRonix

141 Jefferson Dr • Menlo Park • CA 94025  
650-470-7700 • 800-327-4032

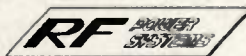
saronix@saronix.com

[www.saronix.com](http://www.saronix.com)

### ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS/EQUIPMENT

#### TRANSFORMERS

- RF TRANSFORMERS UP TO 300 MHZ
- POWER SPLITTERS & COMBINERS 2-30 MHZ AND 88-108 MHZ
- TRANSFORMER DESIGN CONSULTATION



17827 N. 26th. Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85032

Ph: (602) 867-0389 • Fax: (602) 971-9295 • [www.rfpowersystems.com](http://www.rfpowersystems.com)

### ELECTRICAL EYELETS

#### Miniature Eyelets and Setting Tools

### IEI

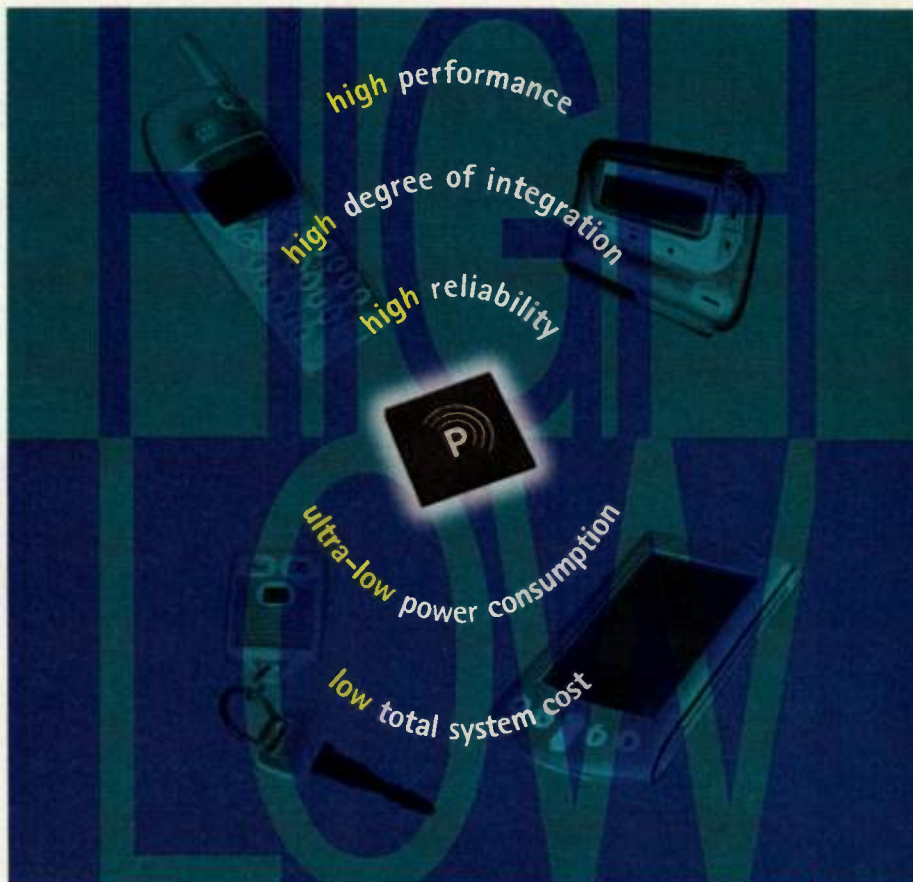
800-333-9353  
760-598-4007

FAX: 760-598-2962  
[www.intl-eyelets.com](http://www.intl-eyelets.com)

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

- Saves Money
- Gets Results
- Makes an Impression
- Creates A Preference

Call us at  
888-234-0448



**Philsar's ultra-low-power radio ICs are taking personal wireless connectivity to a new high.**

You can search high and low – but you won't find better IC solutions for personal wireless connectivity applications. Our solutions are used in high data rate products such as cell phones and PDAs, and low data rate products such as keyless entry systems. Philsar leverages its advanced architecture, radio IC design techniques and silicon technology to enable its

customers to develop wireless communications devices that support standards such as Bluetooth. This results in products that are high on performance, integration and reliability, and low on power consumption and total system cost. Want more of the lowdown on Philsar's role as catalyst in the wireless revolution?

Then it's high time you checked us out!



[www.philsar.com](http://www.philsar.com)

Helping to build a wireless world

**Bluetooth.**

Wireless Symposium 2000  
Visit us at Booth #517

## RFdesign

## BUYERS' SOURCE

### MATERIALS/HARDWARE/PACKAGING

#### SHIELDING MATERIALS

**EMI/RFI Shielding Tapes**  
Conductive Adhesives & Tapes  
Foils/Fiber/Fabric/Gasketing/Laminating

**Venture Tape Corp.**  
30 Commerce Road, Rockland, MA 02370  
Tel: (800) 343-1076 Fax: (781) 871-0065  
Visit us at: [www.venturetape.com](http://www.venturetape.com)

### MODULAR COMPONENTS

#### OSCILLATORS



**Wenzel Associates**  
"Quietly the Best"

- Standard and Ultra Low Noise Crystal Oscillators
- New Low Noise RF Modules
- Ultra Low Noise Frequency Standards

PH 512-450-1400 Fax 512-450-1490 [www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)





by Ernest Worthman

## E-nough.com

If I hear about another dot-com I'm going to go nuts.

Not a day goes by that I don't hear about another (or 10) dot-coms. dot-com this and dot-com that. Buy it, sell it, learn it, fix it, get a date, get a divorce, improve you health, change your image, buy groceries, get loans, get a mortgage...e-nough.com already.

It is getting to the point where everyone is coming up with a Web site. It's becoming ridiculous, especially when it comes to using the Web to find useful information. Furthermore, most of the sites are so bogged with "gee-whiz" graphics and links that navigating them is truly a test of patience. Why *anycommunicationscompany.com* has a banner ad for Volkswagen is beyond me. Or does some self-anointed marketing-educated "Webwiz" expect me to run right out and buy one after seeing the banner—e-nough.com.

Generally, most of my site searches turn up information that isn't even in the same galaxy as what I'm looking for. I understand the Boolean operators and relational associations that search engines use to pull results. Then there are the regular "sorry, what you're looking for doesn't exist, please get unstupid and try again (that, along with a suggestion to bug your system administrator)—e-nough.com

I understand this is an emerging science (and I use the term "science" loosely), but if this is the best our Webmasters can come up with, we're in big trouble. It seems we've been listening to the Webmasters way too long about how the site should look and what it should contain. Who decided that a Webmaster was the greatest thing to come along since the transistor? And why do we bow to the Webmasters and awe at the mess they

create? Is it because we're afraid of the unknown, and therefore turn to digital charlatans, wizards and psychics? I have to wonder what kind of program it takes to get a degree in Web Gurling. It wouldn't surprise me if some core courses were titled "Alternative Jungian introspective philosophies for convoluted Web site design" and "Creating endless loop Web sites with complex XML (extensible markup language)".

Perhaps the worst offender is the site that kills your trail. You know, the one that once you've decided it wasn't the site you wanted keeps reloading-over and over every time you hit the back button on your browser. And you can't get out of the loop to get back to your search results under any circumstances. So you have to go back and reload the search from the beginning and scroll forward several hundred entries to get you back to where you were—e-nough.com.

And there are the sites that give you a pop-up window about a 3.9% MasterCard, or a car loan, or a discount long distance service, etc. Which, of course, means you have to take another diversion to close it since it obscures most of your window—e-nough.com.

Recently I was searching a site for a company's product. I must have spent 20 minutes entering the data in every format, yet was unable to locate the product. I found every product before and after, but not the one I wanted. I knew the product existed, but it just didn't show up—e-nough.com.

And aren't you tired of all of the junk that these dot-coms dump onto your computer? These consist of cookies, gifs, html files, and assorted other digital garbage that takes up megabytes of disk space. And all because the current log-jammed Inter-

net highway is so painfully slow to transfer data, that sites must store most of their information on your computer, to give the perception that there is any real-time data actually being sent

And no industry is immune.

I think it's time we all take a serious look at where the Web is heading. It's easy to get caught up in the momentum, and fear that not being on the bleeding edge means being on the sidelines. If you think that just creating another dot-com is the solution to effective information exchange and getting customers to your site, I'd think again. Nothing says unprofessional like a site that takes forever to load, is difficult to navigate and contains dead links. We may buy into it for now because we're afraid of what we don't understand. But sooner or later we'll get wise. The novelty will wear off, and Web sites will be just another choice of marketing.

Ah what a truly convoluted Web we spin—ok Webmasters, take your shot.



**Ernest Worthman is RF Design's technology editor. He is a fellow of the Radio Club of America and a member of the IEEE. He holds a B.S. in electronics engineering technology and teaches college courses in electronics and computers. Ernest is easily recognizable at conferences by the coffee cup surgically attached to his hand. You can contact Ernest by e-mail at [ernest\\_worthman@ieee.org](mailto:ernest_worthman@ieee.org), [ernest\\_worthman@intertec.com](mailto:ernest_worthman@intertec.com) or through the letters to the editor on the RF Design Web site, [www.rfdesign.com](http://www.rfdesign.com).**





Only **\$36<sup>95</sup>** ea.(qty. 1-49)

## 2W SMA DC to 18GHz ATTENUATORS

How can you buy attenuators that combine world renowned engineering expertise with high quality stainless steel construction, low cost, and off-the-shelf availability? Specify Mini-Circuits fixed attenuators! Built tough to handle 2 watts average with 125 watts peak power, this attenuator series supplies precision accurate 1dB to 40dB attenuation values with high temperature stability and excellent phase linearity in the wide DC to 18GHz band. Call Mini-Circuits and capture this next generation of value for your system integration today!



**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

**Buy 1 Get 1 Free!**  
Mini-Circuits® Celebrates Year 2000!

Buy Up To 25 Units Of Each Model At The Regular Price  
Get An Equal Amount FREE!  
Offer expires May 31, 2000

Model	Attenuation (dB)		Length (Inches)
	Nominal	Accuracy*	
BW-S1W2	1	±0.40	.85
BW-S2W2	2	±0.40	.85
BW-S3W2	3	±0.40	.85
BW-S4W2	4	±0.40	.85
BW-S5W2	5	±0.40	.85
BW-S6W2	6	±0.40	.85
BW-S7W2	7	±0.60	.85
BW-S8W2	8	±0.60	.85
BW-S9W2	9	±0.60	.85
BW-S10W2	10	±0.60	.85
BW-S12W2	12	±0.60	.85
BW-S15W2	15	±0.60	.99
BW-S20W2	20	±0.60	.99
BW-S30W2	30	±0.85	.99
BW-S40W2	40	±0.85	.99

Equipped with SMA male and female connectors.  
.312" across hex flats.

\*At 25°C includes power and frequency variations up to 12.4GHz. Above 12.4GHz add 0.5dB typ. to accuracy.

**ALL VALUES IN STOCK**

**Mini-Circuits®**

US INT'L  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O.Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE

**The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>**

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

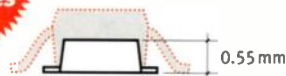
F 276 Rev E



# New NEC Bipolar Transistors

## Higher $f_T$ s, Lower $1/f$

## New, Smaller Packages



- Flat Lead design reduces parasitics and improves electrical performance
- Low Profile package is ideal for PCMCIA and other space-constrained designs

## Oscillators & Buffer Amps

With the best  $1/f$  performance available, these devices help you achieve the phase noise your design demands. They're also available in Twin Transistors.

Part Number	Corner Freq*	$V_{CE}$	$I_C$	Package
NE856M03	3 KHz	3 V	30 mA	M03
NE685M03	5 KHz	3 V	5 mA	M03

\*Review Application Note AN1026 on our website for more information on  $1/f$  noise characteristics and corner frequency calculation.



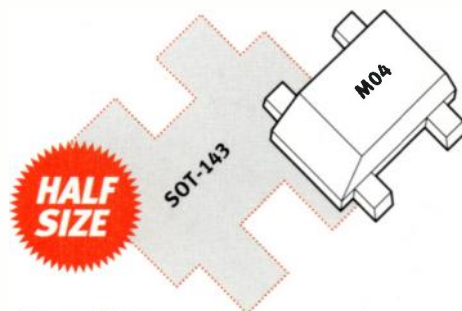
### New M03

Half the footprint area of a SOT-323

## LNAs

Need low noise and high gain in an ultraminiature package for your hand-held wireless products? These new high frequency NPN transistors deliver!

Part Number	Description	NF	Gain	Freq	Package
NE687M03	11 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	13 dB	1 GHz	M03
NE661M04	25 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	22 dB	2 GHz	M04
NE662M04	23 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.1 dB	20 dB	2 GHz	M04

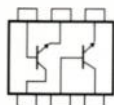


### New M04

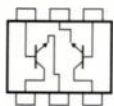
Half the footprint area of a SOT-143

## Twin Transistor Devices

Cascode LNAs, cascade LNAs and oscillator/buffer combinations are just three possible uses of these versatile devices. *Matched Die* versions pair two adjacent die from the wafer to help simplify your design, while *Mixed Die* versions — an NEC exclusive — let you optimize oscillator performance while achieving the buffer amp output power you need. 40 different combinations available.



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA810TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE856	NE856
UPA814TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE688	NE688



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA826TC	Matched Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE685
UPA840TC	Mixed Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE681



### New TC Twin Transistors

Half the footprint area of a SOT-363

Visit us at Booth 417 - Wireless

Data Sheets and Application Notes are available at [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

Santa Clara, California • 408 988-3500 • Fax-on-Demand 800-390-3232 (US & CANADA)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Reptron Electronics (888) REPTRON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electró Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)